

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

139

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 139

Twenty-seventh Cavalry (Whitfield's Legion; First Legion),

Gi - J



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

692

Giddens, John

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371810	20
2	1907	21
3	2057	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Date MARK: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Giddens

1st, Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st 1862.

Enlisted:

When May, 1862

Where Blacksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column
of names present as John
Giddens.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jno. Giddens

Prop

, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent from 28th inst.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno Giddens

Co. F

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died July 11 Aberdeen Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

693
Giles, David. S.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367665	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David S. Giles

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson's Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Nov 25, Fayetteville

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regt Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

Giles, Lucas

Co. *D*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Giles, Luke *D*.

645
Giles. Luke. S

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50375620	2
2	3767	21
3	3851	22
4	3923	23
5	3996	24
6	4066	25
7	4184	26
8	4192	27
9	4240	28
10	46551094	29
11	49688551	30
12	46602587	31
13	45796844	32
14	759268	33
15	918686	34
16	46140148	35
17	532121	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
of Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav. Texas.

Luke S. Giles

Pt

Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Danville

By whom

Woodson Coffey

Period

12 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

D. F. C. Durnell

Captain

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Lewis J. Giles

Co. I

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 10

Where

Dangerfield, Tex

, 1862.

By whom

J. A. Cook

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detailed to carry horses
back Sept. 15, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Giles

Co. L

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Feby & Aug

Enlisted:

1862

When

March 10

Where

186

Dangerfield, Tex

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detained 15 April 62
and homes to Dept

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Sturcell

Copyright

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

L. S. Giles

Co. I

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 10th.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 1862.

Remarks: Detained to carry
horses to Sept 15 of Apr. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Johnson

Copy

G.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

L. S. Giles

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 10*, 1862.

Where *Danversfield, Tex*

By whom *P. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

A. B. Driscoll

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Giles
Re, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Springfield*

By whom *J. M. Cron*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured Apr. 27, 1863*
on Carter Creek Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Odum

Copyist

G
D

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Luke S. Giles

Pt

Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Danville Tex

, 1862.

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Captured 27 Apr 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

P. J. G. Duran

Copyright

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Luke S. Giles

R

Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where

Sangerfield, Tex

By whom

J. M. Coon

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B. B.

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

L. S. Giles

Rt. Co. I

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Dangerfield Tex

1862

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

R. F. Lee

To what time

Oct. 31

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Messers

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G 1 1 Legion 1 Texas

Luke S. Giles

1st, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Brunner, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

I. B. Bland

Approved.

(Confederate.)

G | 1 | 1 | Set

Luke S. Giles

Priv. 1st Mass Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carters Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *apl. 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. april 27, 1863.*

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

G 1 27 Jan 1865

11 files
11 Regt Tex

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Oct 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Louisville

May 1

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 2 & 6
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Alberdy
Capt.

(Confederate.)

G | 1 | Legion | Tex

人

Part. 1 Texas Legion

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Reaction

When captured

Apr 27, 1863

Remarks:

NAME OF FIRM:

333

Mr. Saxe

Output

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Co. | Tex

Lucas Giles
Capt. Co. 109th Tex. Inf.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 87

DeBoyd

(Confederate.)

Co 1 1 Cav Texas

Lucas Giles

Det Co 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Attest by

5 (Confederate.)

1 Cav.

Lucas Giles
Capt. Co. I, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky. May 7, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Franklin, Tenn.
Apr. 27

1863.

Number of roll:

205; sheet

3.

J. W. Leonard
Comm.

CORRECTION



...ing image has been

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Co. | Tex

Lucas Gilis
Capt. Co. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 87

Sub. Boyd

(Confederate.)

James Giles

1st Lieut. 1st Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Scout Co. Baltimore Md.
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Attest
Copy

(Confederate.)

5

1 Cav.

Tex.

Lucas Giles

Art. Co. 2, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 3.

(1596)

J. W. Leonard
Agent

(Confederate.)

Capt. N. Cox.

John D. ...
Prisoner of War

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated ...

186

Where captured ...

When captured ... 1863.

Remarks:

X Name appears in column of names.
as Lucas Kilde

Roll bears the following indorsement:
- Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. K. Buford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange. - W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. &

Number of roll:

43; sheet 6

[Signature]
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. I 1 Legn Cav 1 Tex

L. S. Giles

Co. I 1 Tex Legn Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

Nov. 1, 1862.

To

Dec 31, 1862.

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

June 8, 1863.
J. L. Calhoun
\$78.00
\$50 Bounty

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page...

W. H. L. Calhoun

696
Gilkey, Andrew

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50568640	2	
2	8788	3	
3	8709	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Andrew Gilkey
3 Sgt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31

Enlisted:

When

, 1861.

Where

Oct. 19

, 1861.

By whom

Waldron, Ark.

Period

One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

, 1861.

Remarks

Escort of Lt. Calhoun

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862 to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
organization.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiment companies April 2, 1862, at 1 re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Gilkey

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Giskey

3 Spt., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Haldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks Stoppage \$16.08.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. W. Hibbard

Copyright.

4 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | TEXAS.

Andrew Gilkey

3 Sgt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct. 19, 1861.
Waldron, Ark.
Jas. J. Murphy
Thos. E. Mason
Jan. 1, 1862.
Present

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. W. Gibbard
Copied

697
Gilkey, Samuel. S.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50168784	21	
2	8810	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

4

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel S. Gilkey

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec. 20 , 186 .

Where

Danville, Ark.

By whom

John S. Hogan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel S. Gilkey

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 20*, 1861.

Where *Danville, Ark.*

By whom *John S. Hogan*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

(442)

W. H. Hibbard Capt.

William Lemuel

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards Filed with

William Lemuel

Gilliland Strother

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Gilliland Strother L.

William Charles

Co. *7*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

William C. D.

700
William C. D.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371812	*
2	1908	21
3	2016	22
4	2089	23
5	2164	24
6	2233	25
7	2298	26
8	2358	27
9	2425	28
10	367479	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also Capt. Gould's Co. 3rd State Inf.
3rd Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

C. K. Gilliam

Det., Co. *...*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Clarksville, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. E. M. ...*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *...*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____ mo.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Mayfield

(542)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. A. Sullivan
_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *California*.

By whom *E. A. Hunt*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On special duty
(detached) 1st July*

Roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. R. Gilliam

Porter, Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. A. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On detailed service
Storage Master 3d August

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. K. Gilliam
Sol., Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in
return of names lost
at Chas. K. Gilliam

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(100)

Chas. K. Gilliam

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. L. Gilliam

1st, Co. E

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted: _____, 186 3.

When _____, 186 2.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 2.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Detailed at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. May Jr. C. L.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

....., Co....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Mendenhall

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

....., Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Period *1862 - 1864*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mauphrey

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Chas J. Gilliam

2nd Lt., Co. F

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion
Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the
Army.

List dated Camp M. Intosh
May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Daniel

Copy

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Ed Pension Commr Office.
(Source of communication.)

Charles C. Lillian
Co. F. 27 Regt Cal Legion

Enl. a post. Mch 7-62 in
27 Tex. Cav. also known as

On muster June 30/64
last on file. Transferred.

No addl record
found as of above Regt. or
P. H. as such.

6-29-15
2 30

JW
NKS
EAB

CR 8. Dis.
Nothing additional found
333

Healy
NKS

(Write nothing in this space.)

(Attach this end.)

W. C. C.
June 30, 1865.

Respectfully returned to the
Chairman,
Oklahoma Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that Charles D. Gilliam, private, Co. F, Whitfield's 1st Texas Legion (also known as the 27th Texas Cavalry), C.S.A., enlisted March 7, 1862. On the roll dated June 30, 1864, last on file, he was reported transferred. No later record of him has been found.

H. J. Can

The Adjutant General.

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

IN REPLY
REFER TO O.R.D.

WASHINGTON

October 7, 1936.

Respectfully returned to

Mrs. Mary E. Brewster,
Prairie Grove,
Arkansas.

The records show that C. D. Gilliam, private, Capt. Gould's Company (Clarksville Light Infantry) Texas State Troops, Confederate States Army, enlisted June 15, 1861, at Clarksville, Texas, and on March 7, 1862 at the same place he enlisted as a private of Company of the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry), C.S.A.

Company Muster Roll for July and August, 1863, shows him present.

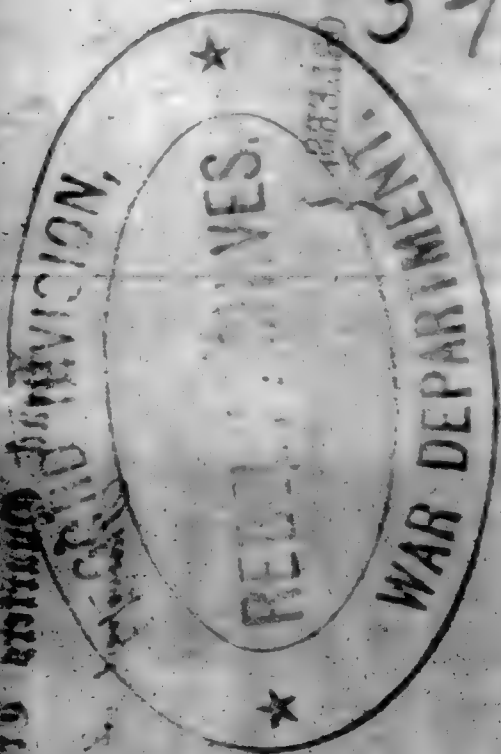
Company Muster Roll for May and June, 1864, last on file, shows, "Transferred."

By order dated Shreveport, Louisiana, February 24, 1865, "the detail of private C. D. Gilliam, 3rd Texas Cavalry is extended four months from its expiration."

No later record of him has been found.

C. D. Sullivan

3 Tx Car



RECEIVED

RECEIVED

Head Quarters Trans-Miss. Department.

Shreveport, La., Feb. 24th 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 48 }

XX The detail of Private G. D. Gilliam 3^d
Texas Cavalry by Par. VIII Special Orders No. 275
series of ~~the~~ Dept No. 10th Q. R. is extended four
months from its expiration.

Commanding Officer
3^d Texas Cavalry
the
A. S. L. O.

By command of

General E. KIRBY SMITH.

A. B. Lee

Majorcy Assistant Adjutant General.

702
Gilliam James.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50873621
2	3768
3	3852
4	3966
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BORN MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Gilliam

Pt Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich 10 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted: Mich 10, 1862.

When Mich 10

Where Dangerfield

By whom Proctor Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. Dunsen

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

James Gilliam

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

, 1862.

Where

Danvers, Tex

By whom

J. M. Cross

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent since in hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(642)

Copyist

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Gas. Gilliam
PC, Co. *D*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 186 .

Where *Sangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. B. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *In Hospital at Columbus*
Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Burrell

(Confederate.)

G 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Gilliam

Plt, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Died in Hospital*
Columbus Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Burrill

pay bounty or other allowances for
his services as private soldier.
~~Warrent and Indenture~~

James Gilliam

Sworn to and Subscribed }
before me this 4th day of May 1863 }
C. J. Wood J.P.

James Gilliam dec
P. Co "D", 1st
Texas Sign. MV
James Gilliam fa

B. May 6. 1863

Mr. Leonard

Wrote to Mr. M. G.

June 13th

The State of Texas } On the 4th day of
County of Tarrant } February 1863, personally
by appeared before me the undersigned
Justice of the Peace in and for the
County of Tarrant, State of Texas, Jesse Gilliam who after
being sworn according to law deposes
and says that he is the father of
James Gilliam deceased who was a pri-
vate in Captain Cooks Company (Company
1st Texas Legion of mounted volunteers
commanded by Colonel John W. Whit-
field in the service of the United
States in the present war
with the United States entered the
service at Dingerfield in Tarrant Co.
State of Texas on or about the
10th day of March 1862, and died at
Newbern Hospital Columbus Mississippi
on 13th day of August 1862 of dysentery
and the bowels, leaving a daughter
who makes this deposition for
the purpose of claiming from the
Government of the Confederate States
whatever may be due the said James
Gilliam at the time of his death for

And on the same day and year
aforesaid also appeared before
me a Justice of the Peace and
said J. G. Chambers who is
well known to me and whom I
herby certify to be a person of
reputation and credit who having
been duly sworn by me says in
oath that he is well acquainted
with Jesse Gilliam the Claimant
and also well known for five
years James Gilliam the deceased
soldier herein mentioned and
that the statement made under
oath by said Jesse Gilliam the
Claimant as to indebtedness to the
said deceased soldier is true and
correct in every particular to the
best of my knowledge and belief
and that the said witness is wholly
disinterested. J. G. Chambers

Sworn to and subscribed
before me this 14th Feb 1863.
E. C. Hood J.P.

The State of Texas & Sundry County
County of Tarrant that E. P. Ward

The gentleman
before whom the foregoing af-
fidavits of Jesse Williams and
J. G. Chamberlaine appears to
have been made and whose
Domine signature is sub-
scribed thereto was at the time
of making and signing the same
a Justice of the Peace in and
for the County and State afor-
esaid duly commissioned and
sworn and to all whose official
acts as such full faith &
credit is and ought to be
given as well in courts of
Justice as otherwise

In Testimony whereof
I have hereunto set my
hand and affixed the Seal
of the Tarrant County Court
this February the 11th
1863 L. H. Evans
Co. Clerk

753
William, Lemuel

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369156	1
2	7551	21
3	9893	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Hume
Pr., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 5*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Left sick in Memphis
26 April 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. R. Porter

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Gillam
Co. C, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted:
When *Mich*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*, 1862.

By whom *Capt H B Brooks*

Period *Feb 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt J. A. Hester*

To what time *June 15*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 15 June 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Lemuel William

Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Mich

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt J H Brooks

Period

7 Nov 62

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

June 30

, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent desmounted

temporarily

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Pate

704
Gilliland, Robert. S.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374833	1
2	4929	11
3		21
4		31
5		41
6		51
7		61
8		71
9		81
10		91
11		101
12		111
13		121
14		131
15		141
16		151
17		161
18		171
19		181

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Gilliland
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2 to April 3, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *March 2*, 186*2*

Where *Clarksville*

By whom *Capt E. P. Hawkins*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(102)

J. Stinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Robert C. Gilliland
_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*

Enlisted:

When

, 1862

Where

Texas

, 1862

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

1 42

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died about
Apr 30 1862 in
hospital Memphis Tenn

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

J. Nelson

Copyright

703
Gilliland, Rufus. M.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374881	2	
2	4897	21	
3	4963	22	
4	5014	23	
5	5063	24	
6	5109	25	
7	5150	26	
8	5191	27	
9	5223	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John W. Whitfield
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2 to April 3, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

March 2, 1862

Where

Blacksburg

By whom

Capt E. P. Newton

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred M. Gilliland
1st Co., 1st Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 2*, 186*2*

Where

Texas

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 Mpr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Reuben M. Gilliland
privt., Co. *L* 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 186*2*.

Where *Clarksville, Texas*

By whom *E. P. Hankins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *never paid*, 186*2*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Reuben M. Gilliland
1st Lt., Co. H., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Stearns

Copied

C

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

P. M. G. [unclear]

[unclear], Co. [unclear], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hester

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. [unclear]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

P. M. Gilliland
priv. Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

John L. Ireland
1st, Co. *1st*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *March 2*, 186*2*

Where *Clarksville Tex*

By whom *E. R. Watkins*

Period *12 ms*

Last paid:

By whom *Free*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Wilson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Phelps M. Gilliland
priv., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured by
the enemy near
Jackson, July
110

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copyright

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Reuben M. Gilliland
for, Co. *L*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *Capt E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. J. Lee*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Absent with train*
Disabled horse

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

J. Nelson

Copied

706
Gilliland Samuel H

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50375051	2	
2	5096	21	
3	5139	22	
4	5182	23	
5	5224	24	
6	5180834	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. S. Silliman

1 Co. Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 2*, 1862

Where *Burns Tex*

By whom *Gammage*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *never*, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent Wounded in action at Middleburn*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Nelson

(142)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. M. Gilliland
Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
Absent wounded at
Middleburg Tenn Dec
24 '62 Perished pris-
ner of war

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. O. Keenan

Copyright

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 21 - 1863

Enlisted:

When Dec 27, 1862

Where Atkins, Tex

By whom Sam maza

Period 1955

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent paroled
at Middlebury Nov
Dec 24. 62
Paroled prisoner

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

1987

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. M. McMillan
Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 27*, 186*2*

Where *Paris, Texas*

By whom *J. E. Gammon*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*6*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Wounded + captured*
at Middleburg Texas
Dec 24 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James W. Gilliland

1st Co. 1st Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 30*, 1862

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *Capt Gammon*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gammon*

To what time *Oct 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Was dropped from the rolls Oct 21, 1863 and has returned with Surgeon's certificate of disability showing that he has been unable for duty.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. T. Mason

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 1 1 Leg 1 Tex
A. H. Willard
Col. Co. L. 1 Tex Leg

Appears on a

List

of Paroled Prisoners in Camp at Demopolis,
Ala., June 5, 1863, in charge of Major Henry
C. Davis.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

When captured

By whom paroled

Remarks:

Ripley Miss
Dec 24, 186
Graves

Book mark:

R. B. Dunsen

Y | 1 Legion Tex.
Saml W. Gilliland
Rank, Capt, Reg't
Complaint, Gunshot Wound
arm flesh

Admitted Dec 24. 1862
To Regimental Hospital
12th Mich. Inf.

Ret'd to duty	18
Deserted	18
Disch'd from service	18
Sent to G. H.	18
On furlough	18
Died	18

Remarks: Prisoner of War

Page 13, card food mally
Dr. A. Jany 1 63 shows
him as of the
1st Texas Legion

Mich. Reg'l Reg. No. 207 Hos. No. ; Page 11

707
Gilliland, Strother L.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374831
2	4898
3	4964
4	5015
5	5064
6	5110
7	5151
8	5192
9	5218
10	46551074
11	49688531
12	46602568
13	45796855
14	759265
15	918685
16	46140145
17	46532122
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BONE MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

E
Brother G. J. J. and
for, Co. *2*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 21 to April 2*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 186*2*

Where *Blacksville*

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hawthorn*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks:

present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

J. Nelson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

E. Strother
for, Co. *C-1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 186*2*

Where *Texas*

By whom *E. P. Hawkins*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stearns
Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

C
Strother & Gilliland
Co., Co. *2*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 2*, 186*2*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *E. P. Hawkins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *never paid*, 186*2*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *present Sick*

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Brother G. Gilliland
1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 5 - Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. T. Hawkins

Period 1 Week

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(148)

J. C. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

S. R. Gilliland
for Co. *B* 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex

By whom

E. P. Hawkins

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Heater

To what time

Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Mason

(003)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Lilliland
Co. *B*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March & April*

Enlisted:

When

March 2, 1863.

Where

Clarksville, Tex

By whom

E. F. Hawkins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Nester

To what time

Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent missing
in action Apr 27
63*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H. O. Gilliland
1st, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 24*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 24*, 1862

Where *Clarksville, Tex*

By whom *E. P. Hawkins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent Captured*
in action at Carter's
Creek Pike Texas
Apr 27 '63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Brother, L. Gilliland
1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where March 2, 1862

By whom Clarksville Texas

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Relisted:

Where Clarksville Tenn, 1862
By whom Capt E R

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. P. C. ?
To what time in force

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent present
Remarks:

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

SECRET

J. Watson

(Confederate.)

5 11 Legion Texas

Brother T. Gillard

M, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Appn.

(Confederate.)

St. Charles L. Gifford

1st. 1st. Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *Franklin, Tenn. Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

18 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Gary

Captain

(Confederate.)

S. L. Gillard
1 27 Cav Texas

Pol
S. L. Gillard
1 Regt Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186

To what point forwarded

Louisville

May 1

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg No. 1; page *296*
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Attest

(Confederate.)

G | 1 | Legion | Tex

G. L. Gillard

Put 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(996)

W. B. Ballew

Captain

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Leav. | Tex.

Starchy Gilligan
Cont. 1st L Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Battle of Shiloh, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

L. A. Boyd
Clerk

(Confederate.)

G | 1 bar Texas

Stratton Gillilan
Pt-60 2 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

W. C. C. by

(Confederate.)

3 1 Cav. Tex.

Strather Gillilan
Pot. Co. L, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

205; sheet 3.

(205)

J. W. Leonard
Capt.

(Confederate.)

R. 1 | *Car.* | *Tex.*

Stewart L. Gilliland
Priv. Co. 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Sept* dated

, 186

Where captured *Granville*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in Edwards & Brown's
at Stewart L. Gilliland

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Edwards, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
seventy-nine (479) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. - W. H. HATCH, Capt. U. S. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

63; sheet 6

J. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 1 1 Leg. Cor. 1 Tex
J. L. Gilliland
1st Co. L 1 Tex Leg. Cor.

Appears on a

Register
of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Sept 1, 1862
To Oct. 31, 1862

When paid June 4, 1863

By whom J. L. L. Althorn

Amount \$74.00

Remarks: \$50. Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 75-1

W. H. Callins

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

1

Tex

S. L. Gilliland *X*

Co L. 1 Tex. Legion

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

186

Date of issue

5/15/63

186

Signature

Remarks:

705
Gilmer. Ains. M.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50370239
0508

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Airs M. Gilmer

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Airs M. Gilmer

....., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*....., 1862.

Enlisted:

When, 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 ..

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bazuch

Girard W I

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garrard William J

Gwin T. L.

Co. D. M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gwin Thomas J.

Griffin T. S.

Co. *D-M* 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Griffin Thomas J.

Glenn Nimrod

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glenn Nimrod

713
Glasson. Alvis

Co. H., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373091	1
2	3166	2
3	3243	3
4	3310	4
5	3374	5
6	3428	6
7	3478	7
8	3525	8
9	3577	9
10	44286247	10
11	47043155	11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

By

Alvin Glasson

Cvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. W. Whitman

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Ly

27 Cav. Texas.

Alvis Glasson

Plt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 ².

Enlisted:

March 10, 186 ².

When

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt J. Givins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 ².

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alvin Glasson
Prof, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *?*

Enlisted:
When *Nov 10*, 186 *?*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Birvins*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Waldhiser
(642) Copyright

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Alvis Glasson
Pvt, Co H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 10.

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Birnie

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded at
Suka Miss & left
there Sept 19. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. McKim

Copyright

Cy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Alvis Glasson

Prof, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. W. Birnie*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on fur-*
rough

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Chris Glosson
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

McK 1 Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When

McK 10

1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Birnie

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent furlough
and wounded at
Iuka, Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. McKinnis

COPY

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Alvis Glasson

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J M Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Never paid any yet

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copy

G.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Alvis Crossen
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

mch 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Tex

By whom

Capt J. M. Owens

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Never paid

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkman

Copyright

G
(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Alvis Glasson
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
May 8 June, 1864.

for
Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
Present or absent

March 10, 1862
Clarksville Texas
Capt J M. Bivins
12 months
Never paid

Remarks:
Was reported on
last roll as a deserter,
but have since rec'd
a Certificate certifying
that his wounds are not
well. I will continue
1 over

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of nine
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Hickman
Copyist

(Confederate.)

G 1 Cav. Texas

Alvis Glosien

Pvt. Co. H. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of vol:

3

(652)

J. P. Spruher

Appd.

(Confederate.)

G 1 1 Sec Tex

A. Glessen
H. 1 Tex Sec

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war sent to Memphis, Tenn., to be
exchanged; sent by J. H. Williams, Provost
Marshal Gen'l, Dist. Columbus, Ky.

List dated

not dated, 186

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received near Vicksburg, Decbr. 4th.
1862, from Capt. W. W. Bickford, U. S. A. Agent for the exchange
of Prisoners, the foregoing list of prisoners of war, eighty seven
in number, on board of the Steamer Metropolitan.—N. G. WATTS
Major C. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners."

Number of roll:

1 3 sheet 2

RW Pearson

Approved

714
Glenn Christopher, C

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371045
2	1151
3	1305
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

27 Cav.

Texas.

Christopher C. Glenn

Pos, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. [unclear]

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June; 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb., 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Moraworthy

Period Recruit.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(222)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

P. T. Co. C., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged July 16"
1862 at camp near
Pineville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

No 22
Paid July 6 1862
C. C. Hume

From 1st day of Feb. 1862
To 6th day of July 1862

\$211⁵⁰/₁₀₀

227 True Copy

RECEIVED BY QUARTERMASTER
AMOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER
NOTE: When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

I CERTIFY, That the within named C. C. Glenn
a Private of Captain B. H. McCreary Company (4) of the
1st Texas Legion Regiment of Cavalry, born in Jasper County
in the State of Texas, aged Twenty years, Five feet, 11
inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by
Occupation a Farmer was enlisted by B. H. McCreary
at Jasper Texas on the First day of February 1862
to serve One year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of a certificate

of disability to perform the duties of soldier
The said C. C. Glenn was last paid by has never received pay
to include the day of 186, and has pay
due from that date to the present date, for self & use of horse

There is due to him Sixty five 100 Dollars traveling allowance
from Camp near Pecos, the place of discharge, to Jasper Texas, the
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Twenty five 100 Dollars clothing allowance
He is indebted to the Confederate States Three 100 Dollars

on account of Account shown
Given in duplicate at Camp near Pecos this 6th day of July 1862

B. H. McCreary
Capt. Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>February</u> 186 <u>2</u> , to <u>6th</u> of <u>July</u> 186 <u>2</u> , being <u>5</u> months and <u>6</u> days	
at <u>Twelve</u> Dollars per month,	<u>62 40</u>
For pay for traveling from <u>Camp near Pecos</u> <u>25</u> miles to <u>Jasper, Texas</u> , being <u>650</u> miles, at <u>ten cents per mile</u> , <u>clothing allowance</u>	<u>62 40</u> <u>65 00</u> <u>25 00</u>
Amount	<u>214 80</u>
Deduct for clothing <u>drawn</u> ,	<u>3 00</u>
Balance paid,	<u>211 80</u>

RECEIVED of Capt J. H. Lundy A. D. M. O. S. Army, this 8
day of July 1862, Two Hundred & Eleven Dollars and Eighty
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.) C. C. Glenn
WITNESS: B. H. McCreary

105
Glenn N. G.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glenn Nimrod

716
Glenn. Nimrod

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371044
2	1150
3	1260
4	1341
5	1416
6	1490
7	1569
8	1645
9	1722
10	46551052
11	49688509
12	45918684
13	46202547
14	45796856
15	759266
16	46140146
17	44258107
18	46532123
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L

27 Cav.

Texas.

Nimrod Glenn

Pat., Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb + Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

N. G. Green

Art. E

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Jackson Tex

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav. | Texas.

M. G. Green

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted: Dec 23, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

M. G. B...

Prst, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 1861.

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *B. H. Norworth*

Period *Recruit.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine
(old) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Whitfield's
Regt., Co. E, { Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 23, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norment

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(52)

Copyist

27 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Ballistol:

Where Quincy, Tex.

By whom B. H. Greenwood

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Captured on Secret Year
Franklin 1863

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

cos magnified

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav. | Texas.

N. G. ...

Pvt, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May to June*, 186 3

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 186 1.

Where

Larcher Tex

By whom

B. H. Nourseworthy

Period

Recd.

Last paid:

By whom

W. J. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Captured at Custer
Ck Pike Apr 27th 1863
& Paroled*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 1.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 2.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. S. Whitfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Glenn

Priv, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 186*1*.

Where

Gasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Kossworth

Period

Rec'd

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. M. Smith*

To what time

Nov 30, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

4 | 1 Legion | Texas

Winrod Glenn

Bot., Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Bassard

(Confederate.)

5

12. et

Simrod Glenn

Put in as Hann
appears on a

Appears on a

List

List
of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured	On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill
When captured	April 27
Remarks	Four

When captured

April 27

1863.

Remarks

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Bay

Chapter

(Confederate.)

L 1 27 *law* *Texas*

Nimrod Glenn
Co - 1 Regt Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186

To what point forwarded

Louisville

May 1

Remarks:

Helem

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page *296*
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Attest
James

(Confederate.)

S 1 Cav. Tex.

Minrod Glenn
Pvt. Co. E, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

205; sheet 3.

(205)

J. M. Leonard

Approved

Uy (Confederate.)
1 Legion Tex

Nimrod Glann
Put 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

W. S. Sallade

Captain

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Cav. | Tex

Kim + G. Glen
Capt. Co. A, Regt. Cav. Cal.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

LaBoyd

(Confederate.)

1600 Texas

Timrod Glenn
Co E 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Franklin Tenn

When

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Attest
C. H. Crosby

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 | Capt | 1st.

H. C. Glenn
Capt. Co. E. 1 Regt Tex. Cav.
Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

186

Where captured *Franklin*

When captured *April 29*, 1863.

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of names:
As, Richard Glenn*

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. — W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. &

Number of roll:

Sheet *6*

J. P. Brown
Appr.

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

N. D. Glenn

Priv., Co. *E*; Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Jasper Co. Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

56

(2004)

C. E. McLaughlin

Approved

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 1 Leg. Cav. | Tex

N. G. Glenn

1st Co. E, Tex Legn. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov. 1, 1862.

To Dec. 31, 1862.

When paid Jan. 5, 1863.

By whom J. L. Dalhousie

Amount \$74.00

Remarks: \$50.00 Bounty

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 152

W. H. Collins

Glasson Alvis

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glasson Alvis

715
Goddard Rudolph
Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50370494

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rudolph Goddat
Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present. Sick

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazarth

Copyist

#21

Paid July 7, 1862

R. Giddens

Exp 27 TEXAS Cav

from January 1st 1862

To July 7th 1862

Pay \$149.60

Mileage 85.00

Clothing 2¹⁵
\$259.60

I CERTIFY, That the within named Rudolph Gaddat
a Private of Captain Geo J Whitfield's Company (G) of the
1st Texas Cavalry of Cavalry, born in Warsaw
in the State of Poland, 33 years, 5 feet, 5
inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by
Occupation Music Teacher was enlisted by Capt A. P. Preston
at Hallettsville Texas on the 1st day of January 1862,
to serve One year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Dereason

Certificate of Disability

The said Rudolph Gaddat was last paid by _____
to include the _____ day of _____ 186____, and has pay
due from _____ to the present date. For use of none

There is due to him Eighty five Dollars traveling allowance
from Camp Tricerville Miss the place of discharge, to Hallettsville Texas, the
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Twenty five Dollars clothing allowance

He is indebted to the Confederate States _____ Dollars
on account of _____

Given in duplicate at Camp Tricerville, this _____ day of July 1862

Robert H. Preston
Comptroller Company.

For pay from 1st day of January 1862, to 7th day of
July 1862, being 6 months and 7 days

For pay for traveling from Camp Tricerville Miss to
Hallettsville Texas being 85 miles, at
ten cents per mile, 25 Dollars clothing allowance

74	80
74	80
85	00
25	00
259 60	
259 60	

Deduct for clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

RECEIVED of Capt J. A. S. S. Army C. S. Army, this _____
day of July 186____ Two hundred and fifty nine Dollars and _____
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplication)

Rudolph Gaddat

WITNESS:

W. C. Guy

Goodwin Joseph R

Co *K-M* 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goodwin Joseph R

Gollahair Co

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gollaher Charles

721
Gollaker, Charles

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370697	7
2	0767	2
3	0824	22
4	0877	23
5	46551112	24
6	49688569	25
7	45796845	26
8	46602498	27
9	45918687	28
10	759269	29
11	46140149	30
12	532117	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Tollaker

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 21, 1862.

Where Monroe, La.

By whom Capt. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Recruit.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(1862)

Original

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G

C. Colahair

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 16

Where Monroe, Lou. 1862.

By whom Capt. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured in action on
Bartons Creek April 27 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G 27 Cav.

Texas.

E. Golluhier

1st, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 16

Where

Monro, La.

, 1862.

By whom

Leaph. book

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Now on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. Galloway

Put., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1862.

Where Monroe, La.

By whom Capt. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

Co. 1 | 1st Legion | Texas

Charles Gollaker

1st Co., 1st Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. (H.
Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. M. Mallard

Appr.

(Confederate.)

G | 1 | Det.

Charles Collier

Vol. Co. D, 1st Mass Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter's Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn. April 27, 1863.*

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Cary

(1863)

Copyright

(Confederate)

64 1 27 Nov Texas

Chas. Gollahar
Private D 1 Regt Tex

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186

To what point forwarded

Louisville

May 1

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 296
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Guthrie
Jr.

(Confederate.)

Co | 1 Co. | Tex
Chas. Gollyhon
Ant. Co D 1 Regt. Tex Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

S. A. Boyd

Agent

(Confederate.)

G

region 1 Tex

James Gollin

Put in 2. 1 Tex as region

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

636

(636)

W. Ballade

Captain

(Confederate.)

G

1 Cav.

Tex.

Charles Gollyhow

Regt. Co. D, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

205; sheet 3

J. W. Leonard

Captain

(Confederate.)

G 1 Co Texas

Charles Collyhour
Pvt Co D 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of
Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn
When Apr 27 1863

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Alley Capt

(Confederate.)

G | 1 | Cav. | Tex.

Charles Williamson^x
Private, 1st Regt Tex Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *March 1st*

, 186

Where captured *Franklin*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of names
as Lt. Col. Gallysaw*

Roll bears the following indorsement:
-- Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. R.
Malford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. -- W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

43; sheet 6

J. M. ...
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 1 1 Legn. Cav. Tex
C. Gallagher
Pot. Co. D 1 Tex Legn. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Oct. 16, 186 2
To Dec. 15, 186 2

When paid June 8, 186 3

By whom J. L. Calhoun

Amount \$ 72.00

Remarks: \$50.00 Bounty

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 713

W. H. L. Calhoun

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

1

Tex

Chas. Gollahar

Co D, 1 Tex. Legion

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

For 186

Date of issue 5/15/63 186

Signature X

Remarks:

243
Gollahar

Gollahar C

Co. 20, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gollaher Charles

753
Gallahar Co.

Co. 20, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Gallahar Charles

724
Gallyhon Charles

Co. 20, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gallaher Charles

725
Goode Gaines. C

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50371046

1152

1262

1342

1412

1493

1572

1646

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BONE MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

27 Cav.

Texas.

Gaines C. Goode

Plt, Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

27 Cav. | Texas.

L. C. Sevier

Art, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb*, 1862.

Where *Jasper Tex.*

By whom *B. H. Norworthy*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*
Columbus

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. C. G. ...

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(248)

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

S. C. L. ...

Rec't, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 186 *2*.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Sick at Lieutenant's
Hospital Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. C. Goode

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Lick at Luitman
Hospital Miss

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 *2*.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Animal Quarters*

Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. Whitfield

(100)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. C. G. 5000
Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 1, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norment

Period

Reert

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick at
Quintman Hospital Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G.

27 Cav. | Texas.

Col, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 186*2*.

Where

Superior Tex

By whom

Capt R. S. Forsworthy

Period

Rec'd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent sick at Smit-
man Hospital Miss*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mansfield

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 1 Reg. Cav. Tex.

G C Gordon
Pol Co E 1 Reg. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.
dated Aug. 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom Capt. Messersmith

Period 1 yr.

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. C. Goode 1st Reg. Cav. Tex.

G. C. Goode
Capt. E. 1st Tex. Reg. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 22, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
dated Feb 5, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 5, 1862.

Where Tex.

By whom Capt. Hensworth

Period 12 mos.

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid

By whom Never been Paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

G. C. Goode has never received
any Pay.

Book mark:

J. H. Escribano

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. I. 1 Reg Cav. Tex.

G. C. Goode
P. C. E. 1 Tex Reg Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Feb 7 to 25, 1863.
dated Feb 25, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom Capt. Marsworth

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When Sept 15, 1862.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. H. Lee Enl. Tex
G. C. Gordon
P. H. Lee Enl. Tex
(27)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Mich & Apr, 1863.
Dated Apr 20, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 5, 1862

Where Jasper Tex

By whom Capt. Roseworth

Period 1 yr

Attached to Hospital:

When Jan 30, 1863.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

Voucher No 66

Paid 20 Aug-1863

Pr. H. C. Good

C. C. 1st Legion Troop Car

Bounty \$50

The Confederate States,

To Wm. E. Goode Discharged from.....

Company E 1st Regiment Heavy Cavalry DR.

	DOLLARS.	CTS.
For pay from..... of..... 186... to.....		
of..... 186... being..... months..... days,		
at..... dollars per month.....		
For retained pay due..... <u>Warrant</u>	50	
For pay for traveling from..... the place of my discharge		
to..... the place of my enlistment..... miles,		
at twenty miles per day, equal to..... days, at..... dollars per month.		
For Subsistence for traveling as..... days at..... cents per ration or day..		
For Clothing not drawn.....		
Amount.....	50	
Deduct for Army Asylum.....		
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.....		
Balance Due.....	50	

Received of Capt. Wm. M. Goode Paymaster, Confederate States Army,
 this 20 day of Aug 1863 Twenty dollars
 and..... cents, in full of the above account.

Pay..... 50

Subsistence.....

(Signed in Duplicate.)

Clothing.....

Dollars 50

W. E. Goode

Voucher No 1224^E
Paid 20 August 63
P^r Wm. C. Gordon
C^o 27th Sep 1863

Discharged

From 17 March 1863
To 11 August 1863

Pay	\$64.40
Travelling	20.00
Lodging	130.00
Clothing	146.50
	<u>380.90</u>

FORM No. 58.
 CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I CERTIFY, That the within named, James C. Goode
 a Private of Captain J. H. Forsworthy Company (E) of the
1st Legion Regiment of Texas Cavalry born in Lawrence Co in the State of
Kalamazoo aged 28 years, 5 feet, 11 inches high, light complexion,
blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Blacksmith was enlisted by Capt. J. H. Forsworthy
February 1862 to serve one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of
Surgeon's Certificate of Disability approved by Genl
J. E. Johnston
 The said James C. Goode was last paid by Capt. Decker
 to include the 28th day of February 1863, and has pay due from that time to the present date
 There is due him Twenty Dollars traveling expenses from Quitman
Black Co Miss the place of discharge, to Jasper Co Texas the place of enrollment
 transportation not being furnished by kind.
 There is due him Twenty Dollars for one hundred and thirty six days National Guard pay 50 cts
Commutation for Clothing Thirty days National Guard pay 50 cts
 There is due him for Commutation of Horse 32.5 days at four cents per day 1.30
 He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing Dollars on account of
 Given in Duplicate at Jasper General Office this 11th day of August 1863
Quitman Miss
James C. Bryan
Adjutant General in charge

FORM No. 59.—Account to be made by Quartermaster.

For pay from <u>March</u> 186 <u>3</u> to <u>11</u> of <u>Aug</u>		
186 <u>3</u> , being <u>5</u> months and <u>11</u> days, at <u>12</u> Dollars per month,	<u>64</u>	<u>00</u>
For pay for travelling from <u>Quitman</u> to <u>Lawrence Co</u>	<u>20</u>	
being <u>44.9</u> miles, at <u>40</u> cents per day,	<u>18</u>	<u>00</u>
For Commutation of Horse <u>32.5</u> days at <u>40</u> cents per day,	<u>13</u>	<u>00</u>
<u>Clothing</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>50</u>
Amount	<u>380</u>	<u>90</u>
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn		
Balance paid	<u>380</u>	<u>90</u>

RECEIVED of Capt. J. M. Chapman C. S. Army, this 20 day of Aug 1863 in full of the above account 20 cents
 (Signed in Duplicate)
J. C. Goode
 Witness

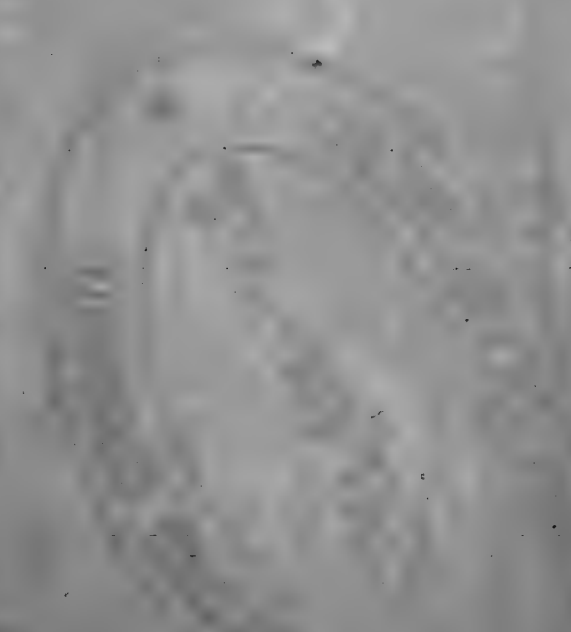
Received of the
Hon. Secy of the
Treasury
for the sum of \$4
on account of the
balance due to the
Treasury

27th Feb 1862

Wm W. Hunt
My 27th Dec 1861
1000

Wm W. Hunt
Care of Mr
Hunt

Wm W. Hunt
Care of Mr
Hunt
Wm W. Hunt
Care of Mr
Hunt



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

Private James L. Goffe, of Captain B. H. Donnelly's
Company (E), 1st Regiment of Confederate States Cavalry, was enlisted
by B. H. Donnelly of the 1st Regiment of Texas Volunteers in
Jasper, Texas, on the 5th day of February 1862 to serve 12 months
and he was born in Lawrence Co. in the State of Alabama
is 28 years of age 5 feet 11 inches tall, fair complexion, blue
hair, and by occupation was a brick mason. He has
been under treatment in this Hospital since
22d Sept. 1862 without deriving any permanent
benefit.

This General Hospital

at Camp 4th Aug 63.

Gen. A. Bryson
Surgeon in Charge

We certify that we have carefully examined the said Private James L. Goffe
of Captain B. H. Donnelly's Company, and find him to be afflicted with
Chronic Rheumatism and Hypertrophy
of the Heart. He has been in this Hospital since
the 22d Sept. 1862 without receiving any material
benefit & is unfit for duty in any department of the service.

E. W. Berryman, President
J. H. Murray, Secretary
This General Hospital, at Camp 4th Aug 63.

This is the 18th day of August 1863 at the General Hospital
at Sulman, Tex.

Gen. A. Bryson
Surgeon in Charge

Handwritten notes in the left margin, possibly a list or index, including the word "Index" at the top.

1	2	3	4	5	6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1864

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general
description of the country and its resources.
2. The second part contains a detailed account of the
mineral resources of the country, and the
methods of their extraction.
3. The third part describes the various
industries of the country, and the
methods of their production.
4. The fourth part contains a description of the
various kinds of animals and plants which
are found in the country.
5. The fifth part describes the various
kinds of minerals which are found in the
country, and the methods of their extraction.
6. The sixth part contains a description of the
various kinds of animals and plants which
are found in the country.
7. The seventh part describes the various
kinds of minerals which are found in the
country, and the methods of their extraction.
8. The eighth part contains a description of the
various kinds of animals and plants which
are found in the country.
9. The ninth part describes the various
kinds of minerals which are found in the
country, and the methods of their extraction.
10. The tenth part contains a description of the
various kinds of animals and plants which
are found in the country.

Goode, G. C.

Priv. - Co. C. - 1st - Tex. Cav.

See personal papers of

David Blackman

Priv., Co. F, 54 Reg't Ala.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(589)

X Goode - G. C.

Co. E. 1st Leg. Texas Cav'y

(CONFEDERATE.) 27th Cav.

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2310 page

Pay - Aug. 20 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

726
Goodgine James D. F.
Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50872468	
2	2553	
3	2637	
4	2713	
5	2784	
6	2849	
7	2914	
8	2974	
9	3026	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James D. F. Goodgine
Cvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mo to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mo, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick in
hospital at Memphis
Tenn.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

AA Rayby

Captain

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

James L. F. Goodgine
Plt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 1862.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *Rev. G. W. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent sick at*
Memphis Tenn

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James D. F. Goodgine
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where Michs, 1862

By whom Carre Texas

Period G. H. Patterson

Last paid:

By whom 12 mo

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reaby
Coyt

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James D. F. Goodgine
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted:
When Mohe, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Cap. J. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

H. A. Peesby
Coyd

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James S. F. Goodgine
Pvt. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

W. A. Rosby

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G
James D. F. Goodgine
Prvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Ruby

Copies

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James D. F. Goodgine
Int, Co. G, { Whiffled's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 2

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where Mechs, 1862

Where

By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 13

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark: _____

SECRET

W R Raby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G
Gas. F. Goodgoir
But. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Rodley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. F. Goodgine
1st, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1864

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

Capt. Patterson

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Let. Lee

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent dismounted

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Robby

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

27 3 174

J.F. Goodwin

Pvt. Co. G. Whitfield's Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated

, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAR main

1371

Copyist

Selma, Ala., May 25th 1864

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One (1) S. Lin's
Two (2) Jr. Shirts
One (1) " Pants
One (1) Jacket
One (1) Hat

Witness
J. S. Moore

J. D. F. Goddard
Private Co 4 1st Tex Cav Regt

3d. Fla. May the 12th 1864

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M. C. S. Army, the following
Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
manding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One pair pants
One shirt.

J. D. & Goodwin Private

Co. G 1st Texas Legion Cavalry

Selma, Ala. June 6th 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

O. W. Blacker

Witness
S. H. Brown

I G. J. Gault
Co. 4 1st Texas Legion

Landgrave James A.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Copies filed with

Landgrave James A.

728

Goodman, F. M.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50874272
2	4338
3	4411
4	4563
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Recd: _____

See also Co. J, 27th Tex Cav. (C)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Sgt, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 20 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 20

Where

Polk Co. Ark

, 1862.

By whom

J. D. Rowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent on detached
service with horses*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. West

Copied

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

4591, Co. K 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When March 20

Where Col. Co Ark _____, 1862.

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent absent _____, 1862.

Remarks absent on detached
service with horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

9075

Copies

(Confederate)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F M Gordon
3^d Sgt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J D Poland

Period 12 mo

Last paid: _____

By whom Capt J E Martin

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to go with
horses

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark: _____

Gordon

Capt

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Goodman

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. O. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave - Reduced to
rank Nov 18/62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

G. B. New

Copies

Goodwin Hamryd

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitely's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Copied with

Goodwin Hamryd

730
Goodwin, Henry. G.
Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

50365597	1
8963	11
9082	22
9134	33
9235	44
9564	55
	66
	77
	88
	99
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Date Made: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Cordum
Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arks Nov 7

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service

When Nov 7

Where Camp Murphy Arks, 1861.

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 501

Valuation of horse, \$500, equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 37th Regt Texas Cavalry.
The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at Austin, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name December 4, 1861, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Whitfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry G. Goodwin

Pvt

{ Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Battalion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Capt

G. (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Henry H. Godwin
Co. C. } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feby*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10, 1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt John H. Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Thos E. Mason

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

Wm Porter

Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry H. Goodwin
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March + April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 19

1861.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt John H. Branches

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Pester

To what time

Feb 28

1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Pester

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Henry H. Gordon

Co. C, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. A. Hester

To what time

Feby 28

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

Wm. Foster

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harry H. Cassin
Oct, Co. C., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J H Brooks

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J E. Mason

To what time

Nov 1

1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Block mark:

WM P. H.

Copyright

Goodwin Henry

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion,
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Copies filed with

Goodwin Henry

732

Goodwin, J. J.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371811
2	1909
3	2015
4	2090
5	2165
6	2234
7	2294
8	2354
9	2402
10	4423 F 266
11	4433 4360
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Name Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Gooden

Det. Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *Harbenville*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Smith*

Period *is over*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Smith
Copy

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Goodman

Pvt., Co. F., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 7, 1862.

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

Ed. West

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

On duty

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Goodwin
Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Cantonville, Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in Dns

Not appearing in column
of Names Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(Confederate.)
G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. J. Goodwin
For, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. H. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom J. A. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Paroled Prisoner

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. M. Maggill

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Goodwin

Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 12, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom W. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. E. Mason

Confederate
27 Cav. Texas.

Appears on Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
of the organization named above,
for Mich. & Co.

Enlisted:
When Mich. & Co.
Where Mich. & Co.
By whom Mich. & Co.
Period Mich. & Co.
Last paid: Mich. & Co.
By whom Mich. & Co.
To what time Mich. & Co.

Present or absent Mich. & Co.
Remarks: Mich. & Co.
Mich. & Co.

Book mark: Mich. & Co.
The 27th Cavalry (The 27th Cavalry) was organized in 1862 and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America in 1862. It was disbanded in 1865.

W. M. Mawh...
Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Goodwin
Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for the, 1862

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where San Antonio, Tex

By whom Capt. Bush

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom C. A. Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with the
Battalion.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. J. Goodwin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Gooden
Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *March*

Where

Blacksville, Tex.

By whom

Capt. West.

Period

12 mths

Last paid:

By whom

S. J. Lee

To what time

April 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. H. Lee
Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

, 1863

, 1863

, 1863

Government horse since
July 25th 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a Regiment at this
time September 4, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Rank mark:

Whitmayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1864.

Enlisted:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Whitfield

Copyright

g
(Confederate.)

12000 Tex.
John Goodwin
Co. 607 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

R. H. H. H.

Copied

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

J. J. Goodwin
Pop., Co. F, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Red River County*
Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.
J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

57

C. E. McLaughlin

(6394)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

2222

Tay

J.J. Goodwin

Pvt. Co. F, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated

186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARONSTEIN

1371

Copyist

Received of J. C. HALLAM Esq. and L. M. C. S. ARNO, the
 Agents of the Government, with the sum of \$100.00 which I will faithfully report to the
 Committee on the subject of the same.
 (Signed) [Signature]

Given By [Signature]

For the [Signature]

(To) [Signature]

For [Signature]

[Signature]

270

H. P. ...

Goodwin, J. M.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2nd Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Goodwin, J. M.

Goodwin J. H.
Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goodwin J. H.

795
Goodwin, Joseph R.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

M (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370343	1
2	5268	2
3	5447	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mass: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph R. Goodwin
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville.

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph R. Godwin
Det. Co. M.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Harlestown, Tex.

By whom C. P. Presley

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D.
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

J. R. Godwin

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph R Godwin
Co. M, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 14
by reason of being over
age Camp Briceville Miss

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albushy

x
736
Goodwin, J. W.
Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50374418
2 4489
3 4567
4 4631
5 4695
6 45876259
7 755102
8 46380278
9 45444826
10 46323539
11 555435
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

2
11
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also Joseph H. Goodwin
144 (Bureau) (C. H. J. J.)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Goodwin

459th, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sep 9 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville

By whom E. W. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom A. J. Wolf

To what time Sep 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co
G 1st Ark Regt Sept 10/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1860, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Wren

Copies

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Goodwin
2nd Regt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville.

By whom E. M. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Hester

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jⁿ Gordon
2 St, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 16, 1861.

Where

Yellville Ark

By whom

E. W. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Captured at Thomson
Station March 5/63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J N Goodwin
E 27, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where

Yellville Ark

By whom

E M Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G B West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. N. Goodwin

2 Lt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Greenville Ark

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick in
custody by order of Col
Brooks

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. West

Copied

(Confederate.)

G | 1 car Texas

J. M. Goodwin
1. Lieut. Co K 1 Regt Texas car

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to
Camp Chase, Ohio, March 23, 1863.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Where captured Thompson's Station Tenn

When captured Mar 5, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

220

J. M. Weaver

(6395)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G. A. 1 Co.

Texas

J. M. Gardner
2d Co. H. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Thompson Station, Tenn.

When Mar. 3, 1863.

Remarks Sent to Camp Chase, O.
Mar. 24, 1863.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 107

M. H. Collins

(Confederate.)

G

1 Cav

Texas

J. N. Goodwin
18th. Co. K. 1 Regt Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Cincinnati, Ohio.

When and where captured March 5, 1863

Shannon Station

From where paroled Louisville

When exchanged , 186 .

By whom exchanged

For whom exchanged

Co. , Reg't or Corps

When and where captured

Remarks: sent to camp

Chase, March 23, 1863

Cincinnati, Ohio, Register No. 3; page 26

W. W. Hall

4 1 mi Tax

2. of Goodwin

Arrested: *Thompson Station Tenn*
Where: *Mar 5*
When: *1863*

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:
When *Jan 25*, 186*3*

When _____
Whence *Louisiana*
By whose order *Brig Gen A. B. Boyle*

Description
Height 5 ft. 8 in.; age 21
Eyes blue; hair black; complexion light

Date of departure... Apr 10, 1863.

Remarks: Transferred to Ft. Delaware

Dump Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page

Reference

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G 1 Cav. Tex.

J. A. Goodwin
1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured Thompson's Station Tenn.

When captured March 5, 1863.

When joined post April 12, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to

City Point for
exchange April 29,
1863.

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 4; page 42

J. B. Dowd

Captain

(Confederate.)

G 1 1 Cav. Tex

J. N. Goodwin

1 Lt. 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Name appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., April 25, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Thompson, Station, Tex

When captured Mar. 5, 1863

Remarks:

Name appears in column
of names as J. M. Goodwin

Indorsement shows: "Received City Point, Va. May 4th. 63.
From Jno. E. Mulford, Capt. 3d Infy. N. Y. V. Five Hundred &
Twenty Eight Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.
One Dead. - ROBT. OULD, Agent of Exchange."

Number of roll:

149; sheet

J. M. Dowd

Voucher No. 569

Paid the 27 day of July 1863

2d Lt J. N. Gordon

Capt 1st Texas Coors
cor.

From the 1 day of Feb 1863

To the 28 day of Feb 1863

Pay.....

Forage.....

Amount..... 90

W. 29 car

The Confederate States of America,

To *J. N. Gordon "H" 1st Texas Cavalry*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	<i>1863</i> <i>1 Feb</i>	<i>20 Feb</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>90</i>		<i>90</i>		
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....							<i>90</i>		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.... *Capt Miller*

..... *31* day of *January* 186*3*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of.... *Capt Amey*

this.... *27* day of *July* 186*3* the sum of.... *Eighty*

Pay.....

Forage.....

Amount... *90*

[Signed Duplicate.]

J. N. Gordon 2nd Lieut

Received of the
Hon. Secy of the Navy
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of
100 copies of the
Navy Department
Report for the
year 1904
J. H. Miller

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

Goodwin

It, Co K, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks missing

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SZ ronstein

1371

Copyist

VOUCHER NO. 13.8.

Paid the..... day of.....

1963

W. L. J. W. Gordon
and W. L. J. W. Gordon

From the..... day of.....

1963, to the..... day of..... 1963

Pay.....

90.00

Forage.....

Amount.....

90.00

Goolsby A. A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goolsby Anderson A.

Gouldsby James

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gouldsby James M.

Gouldsby James M.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gouldsby James M.

743
Goosby A. A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goosby Anderson A.

191
Gouldby J. M.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gouldby James M.

742
Gordon John S

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Ord. Sergt Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50371765
2 1968
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ See Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

John L. Gordon
Capt. Co. 1, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1st 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tenn.

By whom Capt. L. M. Bell

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service.

Name appears in column
of Names Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Gordon
Capt.

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G

John J. Gordon

Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 7, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 7

1862.

Where

Clarendon, Tex.

By whom

Ed. Hall

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dead. 9th June/62 near
Danville Miss

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Mayfield

Copied

743
Gordon William L

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50871047
2 1198
3 1263
4 1343
5 1418
6 1492
7 1616
8 44283834
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm L. Luman
Regt, Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & Apr

Enlisted:
When March 3, 1862

Where Jasper Tex, 1862

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William Gordon
Pvt., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 3, 1862.

Where Mech 3, 1862.
By whom Jasper Tex.

Period B.H. norseworthy
Last paid:
By whom Recruit

To what time
Present or absent Absent, 1862.

Remarks: Sick in Country

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. L. Gordon
Pvt., Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Mar 3*, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. F. Norcross

Period

Rec'd.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

L

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W L Gordon

Priv., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 3, 1862

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Captured & Paroled
by the Enemy at the
Battle of Carter's Bridge
Oct 5th 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustain

(1862)

Captain

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Gordon

Pvt., Co. *E.*, { *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 3*, 186*2*.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norrworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured + Paroled
at Davis Bridge Oct 5,
1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Garrison
Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 3*, 1863.

Enlisted: When *March 3*

Where *Superior*, 1862.

By whom *B. B. Kinsaworth*

Period *Rec'd*

Last paid: By whom *J. F. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G
M. S. Gordon
Priv. Co. E.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 3, 1862

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recd.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged on
acc of overage*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of men

1

(052)

C. H. H. H. Capt.

744
Gorman, William, M

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

N (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373688	20	
2	5903	21	
3	5969	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William M. Garmon

Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred by order
of Col. Carl Van Dorn to
Co. I. April 15, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-designated May 6, 1862.

Book mark: EUS 15880

A. J. Sturges

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G.

27 Cav. | Texas.

William T. Herman

Port, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch 10 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mch 10*, 1862.

Where *Wallerfield, Tex*

By whom *Woodson Coffee*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Herman

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm A. Gorman

Pr., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*

By whom *N. G. D. Coffey*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Supposed to have died*
10 of May. Col. H. asp.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. D. Maffie

(initials)

Copies

Gouldsby A. A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gouldsby Anderson

746
Goulby. Anderson. A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50364667	1
2	7755	2
3	7862	3
4	7975	4
5	8077	5
6	8173	6
7	8261	7
8	8346	8
9	8428	9
10	8509	10
11	8593	11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Anderson A. Gould by
Co. I. , { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1867.

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 13, 1867.

Where Wilson's Creek

By whom Lt Col. M. R. R.

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 456

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. I. Goulshy
Priv., Co. A., { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. G. Goolsbey
Prov., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dainersfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

F. E. JOHNSON

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

27 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. A. Goolsby

Capt., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Slough

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

A. A. Lamb
Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

July 2, 1862

July 4, 1862

D. R. Stough

1 year

T. A. Roster

Mar. 1, 1862

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

G. J. Goulshyne
Det., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where

Dwightfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G.
A. A. Gentry
Regt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4 Decr., 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *July 4, 1861.*

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *R. H. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Tester*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Walker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th December 1861. It was organized to a permanent force of four companies. A Co. (D) is the only one to a permanent of this force company April 5, 1862, and is organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. A. Goosby
Prp., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Wexter*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. A. Gouldsby
Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 186*3*

Where

Langerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30, 186*3*

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in column Names
Present as G. A. Gouldsby.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Goolsby
Pvt., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in column
Name Present as J. A. Goolsby.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stougle

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. G. Gachaby
Pvt., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

147
Gouldby, James M.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367668	7
2	7754	2
3	7861	2
4	8030	2
5	8508	2
6	8594	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of wallet cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 0

Notes:

See also

(Confederate)

L. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James M. Goulaby

Ort., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 22, 1861.

Where Pond Springs

By whom Capt. Bradgate

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent with sick leave.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 17th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with 4 companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. R. Stough,

Captain.

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Goulby
Capt., Co. F, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When July, 1861.

Where Dainierfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Chas. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:
B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

Co. 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Goolsby
Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for M. H. 7 April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where July, 1861.

By whom Daingerfield, Tex.

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Strough

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. M. Cooley

_____, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wister

To what time June 14, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

Disability or reason
of Surgts Certificate

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Corr

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Goolbey
Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1863

Where Dringfield

By whom C. R. Hawkes

Period To the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted in Tex. in
Mar. and unavoidably de-
tained west of Miss. River
until July.

Name appears in column Names
Present as J. M. Goolbey.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Check mark:

C. R. Stough
Copples

(Confederate.)

G.

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Groolsby
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 8 June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

July 4, 1861.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Smith

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough.

Capt.

Graham Theophilus A.

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Graham, T. A.

Graham Theophilus E.

Co. *D*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Graham T. A.

750
Graham William S

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372469	2	
2	2601	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Best Mass:

See also G Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William S. Graham
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Me 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Me 1, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W A Roby
Capt

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

William S Graham

Pvt., Co. G,

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sent to Capt
J. H. Bragg's Co. 9th Texas
Infantry by order of
Gen. Lewis Herbert
Transferred

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. A. Rooby

Captain

751

Graig J. S.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gregg John S.

752
Grant, G. P.

Co. E., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371421	1
2	1537	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. P. Grant

Part, Co. E, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for *AB*

for

Nov & Dec

1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 30

186

Where

Sept 30, 186
San Augustine Texas
L.H.B.

By whom

Q. H. B. Weeks

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustaine

10

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

21

L. V. ...

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *me* *x* *an*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

discharged in
April 1863
about the 10th

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyright

Master P. Grant
Private, New York City
Co. Whitefield's Legion
Texas Cavalry

Claim made by Mrs
Augustine Grant, Jasper
Jasper Co. Texas as sur-
viving Mother.

John R. Sexton Atty
House Rep.
Congress

Feb. Dec 5. 1863

Ordinance passed by the
House of Representatives
that all the soldiers
serving

29 27

The State of Texas On this the 9th day of
Jasper County July AD 1863. Personally
appeared before me the Sub-
scribed a Justice of the Peace in and for said Jas-
per County Mrs Angelina Grant who after
being by me sworn according to Law deposes and
says that she is the ^{only} surviving parent of Curtis
P Grant who was a private in Capt R D St
Nonworship Company Texas Cavalry in 1st
Whitfield's Legion in the service of the Confederate
States in the present war with the United States, that
the said Curtis P Grant (who was a minor under
the age of 21 years) entered the service
at Jasper, Jasper County Texas on or about the
25th day of September AD 1862 and died
at in the State of Mississippi on
the 24th day of January AD 1863 leaving this
affiant the said Angelina Grant his only heir
surviving him - She makes this deposition for
the purpose of obtaining from the Government of
the Confederate States whatever may be due the
said Curtis P Grant at the time of his death
for pay, bounty, or other allowances for his services
as a private in the service aforesaid,
Sworn to and Subscribed
before me
Samuel J. Deane JP Angelina Grant

And on the same day and year aforesaid also
appeared before me a Justice of the Peace as aforesaid
said J. Deane and [unclear]
who is well known to me, and who I hereby certify to
be persons of credibility and veracity who having
been by me duly sworn say on oath that they are
well acquainted with Angelina Grant, the claimant

and also will know better P Grant her son for
years the accused Delair herein mentioned
and that the statements made under oath by the
Said Angelina Grant the claimant as to her relation
ship to the said accused Delair is true and correct
in every particular to the best of their knowledge
and that the said [unclear] and [unclear]
are wholly disinterested in this claim
sworn to and subscribed
before me

Handed at [unclear] I.P.

J. H. [unclear]

The State of Texas do hereby certify that
Sasper County

before whom the affidavits of
Angelina Grant and [unclear] and
[unclear] appear to have been made and whose
signature appears there to was at the time
of making and signing the same, a Justice of
the Peace in and for said County and State of Texas
and duly commissioned bonded and sworn and whose
official act as such, full faith and credit is and
ought to be given as well in Court of Justice as
elsewhere

do hereby which I hereto sign
my name and affixed the Seal
of the County Court of Sasper
County on this the [unclear] day of
[unclear] 1863

W. Good Clerk County Court
Sasper County

The State of Texas }
Jasper County }
Know all men by these presents
that I Angelina Grant the mother
and only surviving parent of
Curtis P Grant deceased late a private in Capt
B H Norworth's Company of Texas Cavalry Com
manded by Col Whitefield (Whitefield's Legion)
Do by these presents make constitute and appoint
and in my place and stead depu and put my
friend L B Sexton
true and lawful agent and attorney for me and
in my name and for my use and benefit to ask
for demand and receive and receipt for for whatever
may be due the said Curtis P Grant from the Govern
ment of the Confederate States at the time of his
death, for pay bounty or other allowance for his
services as a private as aforesaid, hereby giving
granting to him my said agent or attorney
whole power and authority in the premises and
ratifying and confirming all his acts and doing
in the premises by virtue hereof, Witness my
hand and seal using a scrawl for a seal on
this 9 day of July AD 1863
Angelina Grant

Seal

The State of Texas }
Jasper County }
Before me A Good Clerk of the County
of said Jasper County personally appeared Mrs
Angelina Grant to me known and acknowledged the ex
ecution of the foregoing power of attorney to
L B Sexton
bearing even date herewith as her
voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein set forth
To certify which I her unto sign my
name and place the Seal of Jasper County
Court on this day of 1863
A Good Clerk for the

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va.

Feb 1864

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt. Norwinty Company,
(h) of the 27 Regiment Texas Volunteers,
as file in this office, that Private Curtis P. Hunt of his Company
was enlisted 12 mos 30 Sept 1862, and death not
reported 186

C. A. Bailey

Lt. Col. & A. A. Gen'l.

Special
Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

Jan 2 186*4*

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, C. S.,

Sir:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to

late

P

of Captain

Curtis of Grant

Company

1st Field Regiment

Armsworthys
Seas Vols

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died in Hospital

Entered 30 Apr 1862 12 m

death not reported

J. C. Caldwell

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Grant. Stephen

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371764	7
2	1954	11
3	367517	23
4		25
5		26
6		27
7		28
8		29
9		30
10		31
11		32
12		33
13		34
14		35
15		36
16		37
17		38
18		39
19		40

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Stephen Grant

2nd Co.

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mary Lupton

Enlisted:

When

1862.

Where

1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

1862.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Stephen Grant
Copper

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. Grant

3 Lt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged 19th June/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

WA Mayfield

Copies

Y

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Stephen Grant

2nd Lt., Co. F, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were
not re-elected.

List dated *Camp near Princeton, Miss.*
June 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Duncanson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Grant
2d Lt. Co. F. 27 Regt. Cav. / Department

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment. Nov. 7, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

J. C. Bay
[Signature]

Copyright

Grant. H. N.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150371050

1219

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Name:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. N. Grant

Prt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mech + Apr*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862

Where *Jasper Tex*

By whom *B. H. Norisworthy*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Grant
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb

, 1862.

Where

Jasper

By whom

B. H. Norcross

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dead 6 June 1862
@ Lauderdale Hospital
Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

Gray Joseph F.
Co. D - No. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gray Joseph F.

Gray, Simeon

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50871049
2	1154
3	1265
4	1345
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

27 Cav.

Texas.

Simeon Gray

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 1862.

Where *Jasper Tex*

By whom *B. H. Housworthy*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick near Austin
Ark. left there 12th Apr
'62*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

27 Cav.

Texas.

Simon Gray

Pat, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Back mark:

A.B. Mustain

(1862)

Copy

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Lincoln Gray

Plt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 20, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Mumfry

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

L

27 Cav. | Texas.

Simon Gray

Pvt

{ Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb 25, 1862

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

O. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted from
Camp near Holly
Springs Miss. About
the 20th Oct. 1862*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copy

757
Gray. William. A

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371048	1
2	1153	21
3	1264	22
4	1344	23
5	1419	24
6	1494	25
7	1571	26
8	1647	27
9	4721	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm A Gray
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norisworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

A.B. Mustaine

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

M. A. Gray

Pvt., Co. E,

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 4

, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital
Columbus

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

M. A. Gray
Privt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist

(Confederate)

B | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Gray

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Noraworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)
G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Gray

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 4, 1862

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left ten miles east
of Grenada with a lame
horse.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

27 Cav.

Texas.

V. O. Brown

Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 186 *2*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

J. E. Mason
June 30, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
On detached duty with
Baggage in Mississippi.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mason

(642)

Copies

(Confederate.)

L | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W^m A. Gray
Plt, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Casper Tex

By whom B. H. Noisworthy

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with
Baggage at Meridian
Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm. J. Gray
Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan., 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. B. H. Foxworth

Period Rec'd

Last paid:

By whom Capt. B. H. Foxworth

To what time July 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Wm. J. Gray

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm A. Gray

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 4

1862.

Where

Gasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Kneworthy

Period

Rec'd

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R. J. Lee

To what time

Aug 31

1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

At Selma Ala dismounted

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm A. Gray

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

Texas

William Gray
2nd Lt. Co. C. 1 Regt Texas
27 2nd Cav Legion
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of Van Dorn's Cavalry, Lt.
J. D. Henslee commanding,

for 6 Apr 30, 1863.

Station

Meridian Miss

Roll dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When

Jan 16

1861.

Where

Newton Co. Tex.

By whom

Capt Asawoodby

Period

12 mths

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

At what time

Oct 31

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

County due

Check mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain

1864
and A. Q. M. C. S. Army, the following
which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
mander of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Two (2) Shirts
Two (2) Drawers
One (1) " Pants
One (1) Jacket
One (1) Hat

W. A. ... Private

Co. E 2d Yr Cav Legion

Witness

J. S. ...

17th 1864.
Captain and A. Q. M., C. S.¹ Army, the following
and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
has been drawn for.

One Hat
off a 31.7
Purch'd by Co "E" 1st Texas Legion

Delma, Ala.,

June 2 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army; the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

11 One 1/2 Shaco

W. A. Gray

Private Co. E. 1st Texas Leg

W. A. Gray

W. A. Gray

W. A. Gray

758
Graham, J. A

Co. 90, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374033	2
2	4067	11
3	4137	12
4	4194	13
5	4241	14
6	46551099	15
7	49688556	16
8	46602592	17
9	45796887	18
10	918685	19
11	759267	20
12	46140147	21
13	44241301	22
14	46532120	23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

T. Grayham

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

J. M. Crook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Substitute for J. Williams

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (it is known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. B. B. B.

Copyist

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

F. A. Grayham

Pt., Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich. & Apr.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 5

, 1862.

Where

Sangerfield

By whom

J. H. Cook

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured Apr. 27, 1863 on
Barton Creek Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. S. S. S.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G

T. A. Grayham

Re

Co.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept 5
Sangerfield, Tex
J. H. Brown
Recruit

T. A. Hester
Oct 31

, 1862.

absent

Capture 27 Apr 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Edwards

Captain

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

T. A. Grayham

Re, Co. *I*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Sangerfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sweeney

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Grayhans

Co. I

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Date June 30

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 5

Where

Dangerfield Tex

, 1862.

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

Reconic

Last paid:

By whom

R. F. Lee

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Donnell

Captain

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Legion | 1st Texas

Theophilus A Graham

1st, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Gauger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballant

Capt.

(Confederate.)

G 1 1 1 Tex

Theobaldus A. Graham

Priv. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter's Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured *Apr. 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

J. C. Bay
Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Tex
A. Graham
1 Regt Tex

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186

To what point forwarded

Louisville

May 1

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page *296*
Ed. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Atterbury

(Confederate.)

4 | 1 | 1 Legion | Tex

L. A. Graham

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

000

St. Galleade

Appled

(Confederate.)

G 1 1 leav. 1 Tex

Theophilus E. Graham
Capt. Co. I, Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

G 1 Cav. Tex.

Theophilus E. Graham
Priv. Co. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

205; sheet 3.

J. W. Bonard

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

C. 1 1 bar Texas

Thorp Co Graham
Pvt 60 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Ten

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Auth only

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Therophilus E. Graham^x
Priv. Co. D, 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Fredericksburg*

When captured *April 29*, 1863.

Remarks:

*He appears in column of names;
as Therophilus E. Graham.*

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. E.
Bullard, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

23; sheet *E. J. Brown*

(Confederate.)

G

Cav. Texas

J. G. Graham

1st Co. 1 Texas Legion Cav.

Residence

Titus County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of unattached men, Confederate States Army, commanded by _____, surrendered at Citronelle, _____, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Number of roll

96

(966b)

N. T. Hearst

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

41 Legion Cav. | Tex

A. A. Graham

Pol. Co. 9, Tex Leg'n Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Oct. 5, 1862.

To Dec. 4, 1862.

When paid June 6, 1863.

By whom J. L. Delhoun

Amount \$48.00

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 155

W. H. Collins

759
Greer, John. A

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50268868	2
2	8986	3
3	9006	4
4	9183	5
5	9268	6
6	9407	7
7	9510	8
8	9607	9
9	9728	10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Index Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Greer

28 Sep. } Capt. John H. Broocks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arks Nov. 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov. 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Ark

By whom Capt. John W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Pater

Copyright.

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John A Greer

& Sgt

{ Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31

Enlisted: _____, 186/.

When Oct 10

Where San Augustine Texas 186/.

By whom Capt John T. Brooks

Period 17 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____, 186 .

Remarks: Absent on furlough
until 14 February 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm J. H.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John A Green

21st, Co. 6, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 10, 1861.

When San Augustine Texas

Where Capt John H Brooks

By whom 12 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left with train sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. |

Texas.

John S. Greer
Plt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Geo H Bronckes

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom E. B. Hester

To what time July 25, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Original

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Greer

Co. E, Co. E, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brock

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent - Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Greer
Greer, Co. *C*, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. A. Hester

To what time

Feb 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent Sick sent to.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Greer

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Green

Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10, 1861.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt. J. B. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hester

To what time

Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sent to Hospital June 1 Not heard from since. Supposed to be dead.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Potter

Capt.

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

John A. Greer
Q. G., Co. *6*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*

Enlisted: _____, 186*3*

When *Oct 10*

Where *San Augustine*, 186*3*.

By whom *Capt. J. H. Branch*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Feb 28*

Present or absent _____, 186*2*.

Remarks: *Sent to Hospital*

May 28, 1862 and since
died about June 1

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

W. W. Potter

Captain

766
Gregg, John. G.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374884	2
2	4899	2
3	4966	2
4	5016	2
5	5065	2
6	5111	2
7	5152	2
8	5193	2
9	49688432	2
10	46553234	2
11	532094	2
12	45796038	2
13	755141	2
14	917763	2
15	46142636	2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Date Made: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Gregg
1st, Co. L, 1st Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copper

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John G. Gregg
1st, Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1862.

Where

Texas

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

present sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stinson
Captain

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Gregg
Privt., Co. L/1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Gregg
1st, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mar 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville Tex

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Capt

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Gray

1st, Co, *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville Tex

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hester

Copyist

C

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John C. Gregg
1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Absent Missing
on Scout Apr 2 '63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Gregg
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 2, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

at hire

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*on extra duty
duty, teamster*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. E. Tison

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John G. Gregg
1st Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863

Enlisted: *March 21*, 1862

When *Clarksville Texas*

Where *Capt E. R. Hawkins*

By whom *1 year*

Period *Capt R. J. Lee*

Last paid: *June 30*, 1863

By whom *present*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Neeson Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 1 | Capt. | Let

John C. Gregg,
Pot. Co. L, 1st Regt. Mass Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured Near Franklin

When captured April 2, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville,
April 4, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 22

J. C. Gay

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 Reg't Tex

J. G. Gregg
1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.*

Roll dated Nashville, April 9, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

April 2, 1863.

Remarks:

*Certificate on roll, signed by Jno. A. Martin, Col. and Provost Marshal, shows that the prisoners were "forwarded from Penitentiary at Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky., on the 9th day of April, 1863, the Commissioned Officers to be sent to Camp Chase, Ohio, and the enlisted men to point of exchange."

Q. Q. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 82.

M. J. Ramey
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L 1 Legion Texas
Prof 1 Texas Reg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 2, 186

Where captured

Franklin

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186

To what point forwarded

Louisville

Apr 9

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 296
Ed. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. H. M. Crosby

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Co | Tex

John G. Grey
Capt. Co L 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received _____, 186 .

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr 3, 1863.

When discharged Apr 14, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 7

La Boyd

(Confederate.)

By 1st Legion 1 True

J. G. Gregg
Capt. Co. 2, 1st Legion

Appears on a Register of
Prisoners of War.

Where taken from Klein's Company, 1863.

When April 14, 1863.
Remarks: Sent to Cold Spring, Va.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 108

A. H. Collins

(Confederate.)

By 1 Legion 2nd

J. G. Gregg
Pt. Co. L. 1st Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent April 13, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated no dated, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured Apr 2, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received at City Point, Va., April 28, 1863, from Capt. Jas. E. Mulford, 3d Infy. N. Y. V., Comdg. Flag of Truce, Five Hundred and Twenty Seven (527) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for Exchange, also one Surgeon.—J. M. Thompson, Capt. Comdg. City Point."

Number of roll:

001; sheet 2

(2006)

J. B. West

Copy

(Confederate.)

G | 1 | Lgn | Depos

J. G. Green
Br. Col. 1st Lgn

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Fort McHenry, Md.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 2, 1863

Remarks:

The roll bears the following indorsements:

"Paroled at Fort Monroe, Va., Apl. 21st, 1863, by Capt. Jno. B.

Smith, 2d Infy N. Y. V."

"Rolls of Five Hundred & Twenty Seven paroled Confederate

Prisoners of War delivered at City Point, Va., by Capt. Jno. B.

Smith, 2d Infy N. Y. V., comdg. Flag of Truce, Apl. 22, '62."

"Exchanged May 5th, 1863."

Number of roll:

8

W. H. Green

Copied.

Gregg, J. G.

Whitfield's Legion,

Co. L, 27th Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

(Deserter)

See  **PERSONAL PAPERS OF**

Wm. T. Rogers

Lt., Whitfield's Leg., Texas

Oct 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

(382)

6660

761
Greiner. F

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50371809
1958

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Done Maps:

✓ See also Co. F Greiner, Capt. Goulds Co. Tex. S. S.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

g
g
S. J., Co. *7*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

May 1, 186*2*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

in detached service.
Name appears in column
of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. Greene

Co. *F*

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 7

Where

Colandaville Tex

1862.

By whom

Ed Smith

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 15th/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. E. Mayfield

Copyright

762
Grey, Joseph. F

Co D. M; 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370346	2	
2	5270	11	
3	5273	22	
4	5535	33	
5		44	
6		55	
7		66	
8		77	
9		88	
10		99	
11		10	
12		21	
13		32	
14		43	
15		54	
16		65	
17		76	
18		87	
19		98	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Date Made: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph F. Gray
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862,

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph F. Gray

Det. Co. M.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Halle'sville, Va.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Gray

Copyist

(Confederate.)
G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph F. Gray
Plt., Co. M, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Sent to Hospital
Columbus Miss from
Camp. C. Clark May 27
1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Attest
Copyist

(Confederate.)
G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph F Grey
Pvt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by reason
Surgeon's Certificate of
Disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

Attest
Alfred

765
Griffin Benjamin
Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1	50371813	45876523
2	1871	46257151
3	1981	47263035
4	1060	837059
5	2133	46333257
6	2201	355847
7	2263	47639077
8	2312	
9	2383	
10	7429	
11	6411	
12	367390	
13	7477	
14	46551040	
15	49688497	
16	46532116	
17	602463	
18	45796838	
19	759346	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 1

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Ben Griffin

Det. Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 7 to April 22*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 7, 1862.

Where

Blacksville, Tex.

By whom

Capt. T. H. Bell

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present sick

** Name does not appear
in column of Names Present*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Benz Griffin

Capt., Co. F

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. F. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

9

27 Cav.

Texas.

Benj Griffin

Capt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 7*, 1862.

Where *Clarksville Tex*

By whom *Ed West*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Whiffled

Copied

(Confederate.)
G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ben Griffin
Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom J. G. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

27 Cav. | TEXAS.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1881.

Ballsted:

When Mar 7, 186

Where Blacksville, Tex.

By whom L. J. West

Period 12 min

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Mounds taken
prisoner at Oakland
Dec. 3, 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whittaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Recoitelment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

_____ *W. W. Fisher* Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____

, 186

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Whitfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Sam Griffin

Capt, Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 7*, 1862.

Where *Blacksville, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. West*

Period *same*

Last paid:

By whom *St. B. J. Lee*

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner in the hands of the enemy*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Wm. J. Lee
Capt.

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Balloted:

When March 7, 1863.

Where Chantville Tex

By whom Capt. Yeager

Period 1 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing in action April
27th 1863. Capt by the enemy.

As an Roll

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
one companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Work unit:

W. Marshall

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ben Griffin

Capt, Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hester*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 1, 1864*

Present or absent *Not present*

Remarks:

*Disappitulation shows Captain absent
in arrest or confinement*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. M. H. G.

Copyist



(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

B. Griffin

best, Co. F, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated 2nd oct

186

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 8, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Pvt

Date Mar. 7, 1862

Age 27

Where born Tenn

Where appointed from 14c

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Detachment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Bussell

Copyright

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Benj Griffin

Capt, Co. F

Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated

not dated

Post office

Blacksville

, 186

State

Texas

Age

28

Date of election

May 8

, 1862

Remarks:

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

A. J. Russell

Copied

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav. Texas.

B. Griffin

Capt, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumpkin
Miss. Miss. Oct. 25., 1862.

Date of commission May 8, 1862.

Former service Per. Mar 7. 1862

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Benj Griffin
Capt, Co. T

Appears on a _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion
Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the
Army.

List dated Camp McJintock
May 8

, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. B. Howell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Legion | Texas

Benjamin Griffin
Capt., Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Chambers, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Md. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

G | | | | Tex

Benjamin Griffin,
Capt. Co. F 1st Texas Legion,

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *Lighter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page

23

J. C. Bay

[Signature] Capt.

(Confederate.)

G 1 Leg Texas
Ben Griffin
Capt 1 Reg Tex Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Apr 27, 186

Franklin Tenn

, 186

Louisville

May 1

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 296
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Cullerby

(Confederate.)

Griffin
Leapt. Texas Day
Appears on a
Roll of

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War at Military

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin*
When captured

When captured _____
Remarks: _____ April 27, 1863.

Remarks: April 27, 1863.

1

St. Passade

10

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Co. | Tex

Benj. Griffin
Capt. 1 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 8, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Fort Delaware

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

J. B. Boyd

(Confederate.)

4 1 bar Texas

Benjamin Griffin
Capt Co F 1 Reg Tex bar

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tex

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Fort Delaware
May 8 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 248

W. C. Crosby
Crosby

(Confederate.)

G 1 Cav Texas

Benjamin Griffin
Capt Co F 1 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to
Fort Delaware, Del., May 8, 1863.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 8, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

231

(0000)

J. M. Weaver

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Tex.

G
Benjamin Griffin
Capt. Co. F, 1 Reg. Tex.

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured Franklin, Mo.
When captured Apr. 29, 1862
Joined July 20, 1862

Where from Fort Delaware
Remarks Transferred to
Point Barlow Feb. 20
1865.

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 40.

R. Hamilton

Copied

(Confederate.)

G 1

127

Tex.

Benjamin Griffin
Capt. Co. F. 1 Regt Texas

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Johnson's Island, O., and forwarded to
Point Lookout, Md., for exchange, Feb. 20,
1865.

Roll dated Headquarters U. S. Forces, Johnson's
Island, O., Feb. 20, 1865.

Where captured

Franklin, Mo.

When captured

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

43; sheet 2

(1865)

J. B. Davis

Captain

(Confederate.)

13
1 Benj. Griffin
Capt C. F. 1 Regt 1863

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Fortress Monroe, Va., to Fort
Delaware, Del., on Steamer Maple Leaf, a por-
tion of whom made their escape while en route
June 10, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 186 .

Where captured *Hamden*

When captured *April 27, 1863.*

Remarks:

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;

Roll No. 27, sheet /

T. E. Sewell
Copied

(Confederate.)

L

1

Tex.

Wm. Griffin
Capt. Co. F. 4 Tex.

Appears on a -

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Fortres
Monroe, Va., June 13, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Delaware, Del., June 13, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin, Mo.*

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

8

H. N. Hibbard

Copies

(Confederate.)

G 1 Tex.
Benj Griffin
Capt Co. D, 1 Regt Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Fort Delaware, Del., May 18, 1863. Sent for
exchange May 21, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr 27, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

143

J. B. Dowd

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G. | *1* | *Texas*

Benj. Griffin
Capt. Co. F. 1 Regt. Texas
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., May 18, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

April 27th, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Returned from City Point, Va., &
sent to Fort Norfolk from Str. 'State of Maine' May 20th, '63,
by order of Lt. Col. Ludlow, Agt. for exchange.—Jno. R. Mur-
phy, Capt. 3 Inf. N. Y. V."

Number of roll:

206

C. J. Harris

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Benj. Griffin

Capt. Co. F. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on R

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 37

Hay

1864

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | *1* | *Leg* | *Tex*
B. Griffin
Capt. Co I | *Texas Leg*

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have re-
ported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List
forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Ex-
change at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts,
Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks:

mark:

L. Herrera

(CONFEDERATE.)

10
1 Cav 10 Ft.
Ben Miller
Capt. 11 Sept 1864
Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated Enthe Field
Sept. 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date Apr 27, 1863

Remarks: Prisoner of War

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

W. F. Fennel
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

G | ~~X~~ 27 Cav. |
1 Texas |

Legion

Ben Griffin

Captain Co F 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment
May 8, 1864

Remarks: Absent a prisoner

85
10

Simpson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

G

27 Cav.

Texas

B. Griffin

Captain Whitfields 1st Texas Leg-
ion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.,
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv Mch 7, 1852.

Date of present appointment
May 8, 1862.

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Clarksville

Remarks:

42

22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Griffin, Benjamin
Capt. Co. F 27 Reg't Tex Cav

Inclosures.

Med. Cards

Serial Records

Acts. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Statement Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Pay Sheet

Medical

Records

Medical Effects

Rank

Transfer from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

No. 102.....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama - Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., commanding said department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at

Selma, Ala.

Benjamin Griffin Capt.
Co. "F" 24th Texas Cavalry.

this

9th

day of June, 1865.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States authorities as long as he observes parole and the laws in force where he resides.

A. R. Marshall
Capt. 7th Min. Vol.
Army, Post.

27th Tex Cavalry

Benjamin Griffin
Capt. Co. "F" 24th Texas Cavalry

764
Griffin David

Co. *G*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

N (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373687
2	5874
3	5947
4	6018
5	6071
6	6120
7	6168
8	6207
9	6242
10	7439
11	6428
12	367508
13	7399
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

DATE MADE: *1*

See also

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

David Griffis

Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 10 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred by order
of Capt. Carl Van Dorn to
Co. H. Apr. 15. 1862.*

F 2033880

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Russell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

David Griffin

2 Lt

, Co. C

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex., 1862.

By whom W. H. Haddon

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. S. Mayfield

(200)

Copyright

G.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

David Griffin
2nd, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

J. H. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 1862.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav. | Texas.

David Griffin

2^d Lt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. J. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav. | Texas.

David Griffin

2d Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Danversfield Tex

By whom J. M. Coost

Period 1 1/2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due private's wages one mo. & five days.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

Capt

(Confederate.)

G.

27 Cav. | Texas.

David Griffin

2^d Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862,

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Supposed to have been captured at Middleburg Tenn. 24 Dec 1862

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G.

27 Cav. | Texas.

David G. Hupp

2 Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield Tex.

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Missing in action at Mid-
delburg, Tex. 21 Dec / 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. J. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

A | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

David Griffin

2 Lt., Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. S. Mayfield

(1862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

David Griffin

2 Lt

, Co. K

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Danglefield Tex

By whom Capt J M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Signs Roll as Comdg Compy

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G

David Griffin

2nd Co.

a, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Date of election or
assignment to duty

Age 15

, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Priv

Date

Mar 10

, 1861.

Age

24

Where born

George
Texas

Where appointed from

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Lancers and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunsell

Copyist

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

David Griffin
2nd Lt., Co. 1

Appears on a _____, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated *not acted*

Post office _____, 186 .

State *Gray Rock*
Texas

Age *24*

Date of election *May 8*, 1862.

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Buswell

Copy.

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

David Griffin
2d. Co., 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated *Camp Mc Intosh*
May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th December 1861 as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. G. Russell

Captain.

G

(Confederate)

27 Cav. Texas.

D. Griffin

2nd Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lampkin Mills. High Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission Apr 14, 1862.

Former service Prov. Mex 10 1862

Appointed from Texas.

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Grimes

(CONFEDERATE)

G

1 Texas

27 Cav.

Legion

X
D Griffin

2nd Lieut Co N 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864.

Date of commission or appointment

April 14

1862

Remarks: Present

55

10

Simpson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Texas

G | 27 Can

David Griffin

2nd Lieut or Whitfields 1st Texas

Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26 186 2.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service July 10 185 2.

Date of present appointment
May 8 186 2.

State where born Georgia

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Grey Rock Texas

Remarks:

Box 42
No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

Griffin, David
No 9 Abstract "D"
Lieut ²⁰ 11th Quarter 1863

2^d Lt D. Griffin
\$111.00

Paid 25th Oct 1863
Whitefield
Legion
~~For~~
~~masse~~

Infedante State.

Edw. D. Griffin

G

1863	Jan.	
Oct 22	Expenses incurred for self & detail while pursuing Desertion, from Oct. 11 th to Oct 22 nd 1863 incl. as per annexed Statement	\$116 00

I certify on honor that the above account is correct & just, that I performed the journey, and under the order hereunto annexed, and necessarily incurred the expenses as stated; that I traveled in the customary, reasonable manner; and that I have not been furnished with public transportation money in lieu thereof for any part of the route.

David Griffin 2nd Lieut -
Com. Co. N. Whipple's Legion

Maj J. E. Mason Brig 2nd M. Cav. Regt, the above acct.
H. P. Matry
Attorn^y Brig.

Received at Martinsburg on the 25th day of Oct 1863 of Maj J. E. Mason 2nd M. Cav. the sum of One Hundred & Eleven Dollars in full of the above account.

David Griffin 2nd Lieut -
Com. Co. N. Whipple's Leg.

Major, 2nd Brigade
Jackson, Can. Div. Oct 11/63

Special order
No-



St David Suffin Co.

Whitfield Legion Co. and four (4) men
are hereby ordered in pursuance of orders
from this Brigade, with all dispatch.
They will follow them as far as the
Mississippi river unless some certifica-
te of discharge is received and have them
brought to their command.

By order

J. M. Whiting

W. R. ...

Capt. ...

765

Grigg Humphrey. C.
Co. *Q*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373612	1
2	3811	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also: _____

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Humphrey C. Grigg

Pt

Co. I

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

Harrison Coffey

Period

12 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

In Hospital at
Columbus, Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. C. Deane

Copyist

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Humphrey C. Gregg

Pvt

Co. I

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1, June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom J. B. Cook

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in hospital at
Columbus Miss June 23/1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Post mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

766
Guest Benjamin F
Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373090	1
2	3201	2
3	3453	3
4	6417	4
5	367486	5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

B

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

P. F. Guest

Prof. H., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mch 10

1862

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Prof F. Guest

1st Lt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt John Bevins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Chesterville
Miss 10th June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(1862)

Copies

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Guest
124, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

March & April, 186*3*
Enlisted:
When

Where, 186.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Chester*
field. Miss. June
the 17th 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Cavalry

(Confederate)

G

27 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Guest

1. Lt., Co. H, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated

not done, 186

Post office

Clarksville

State

Age

25

Date of election

May 8

1862

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. McCall

Copied.

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Benj. F. Guest

1 Lt., Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated

Camp Mc Intosh

May 8

, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. F. Russell

Copyist.

767
Guest Tolbert. #

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373055	2	
2	3210	11	
3	367523	20	
4		29	
5		38	
6		47	
7		56	
8		65	
9		74	
10		83	
11		92	
12		101	
13		110	
14		119	
15		128	
16		137	
17		146	
18		155	
19		164	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

Cy (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J H Guest

2 Lt, Co. *26*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 10 to Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *Mar 10*, 186*2*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Capt.

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Tolbert H. Guest
2nd Lt. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt John Birins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged near
Tupelo Miss June 19
1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

T. F. Guent

2d Lt, Co. *H*, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were
not re-elected.

List dated *Camp near Piceville, Miss.*
June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. L. Osbourne

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

G | 27 Cav.

T. F. Guest

2nd Co. H. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Mar 10. 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Guest

Copy

768
Guest. William

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50373054

2 3209

3 367522

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Done Mark:

✓ See also

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Guest
12th, Co. H

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Capt

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Guest

1st

Co. *H*

Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were
not re-elected.

List dated *Camp near Picville Miss.*

June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Check mark:

O. J. Marshall

Captain.

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William Guest

1st Lt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862.

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt John Birnie

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

1862.

Remarks:

Discharged near
Carmith Miss. May
15th 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

27 Cav.

TEXAS.

William Guest

1st Co. H. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *Mar. 10.*, 186*2*.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *39*

J. Bay

Copy

764
Gunn, Elisha. K

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367666	1
2	7756	2
3	7863	3
4	7941	4
5	8047	5
6	8139	6
7	8229	7
8	8313	8
9	8396	9
10	8475	10
11	8595	11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ DUE MARK: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27

27 Cav.

Texas.

Alister T. Gunn

Plt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 30 to Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Wilson's Creek*

By whom *Lt. Col. M. C. Reese*

Period *12 mos*

Enrolled:

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Where *Dangerfield*

No. of miles *450*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 57th Regt.

5th Texas Cavalry.

5th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas

and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized

as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with

companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four

companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. A. Gunn
Prvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1862

Enlisted:

When July, 1861

Where Sangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

C. R. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

C. K. Gurn
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. K. Gentry

3rd Regt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

T. A. Hester
Feb. 21, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Elected May 8, 62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Strough

Copies

(Confederate.)

L. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

C. R. Sumner

3rd Lt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 4., 1861.

By whom

C. R. Sumner

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

C. H. Lunn

4 Sgts, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Hangerfield

By whom C. R. Hanson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized at the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

C. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. R. Stough
Hugh, Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov. 8 Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Hangerfield

By whom

C. R. Stough

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 21, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

C. R. Stough

Copies

(Confederate.)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

C. A. Quinn

1 Sgts, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2 apr.*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1861.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Wester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

E. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Co. 7. 1st Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where July 4, 1861.

By whom Danigerfield
C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time R. J. Lee
Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough
Private

(Confederate.)

27 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. H. Gurnea

1 Sgl., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 8 Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough.
Coyt

(Confederate.)

Lt. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

C. R. Stough
Inf., Co. 4., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as White's Texas Cavalry in November 1861, and was re-organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry in April 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

C. R. Stough
Capt.

Gunn Francis. B

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373623	2
2	3769	3
3	3853	4
4	3924	5
5	3997	6
6	4068	7
7	4135	8
8	4193	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:
See also

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis B. Gunn

Rt

, Co. I, {

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.Where SangerfieldBy whom Wesley CoffeyPeriod 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent AbsentRemarks: Detained by officer in charge to carry horses to depot

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

D. F. O'Brien

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis B. Green

Co. I, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

about
Detained to carry home
base

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

G
D (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Francis B. Gunn
Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Sangerfield Tex*, 1862.

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detained by Major
Gunnage to carry horses to
dept*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

D. J. G. Howell
Coyt

G

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

F. B. Gunn

Co. I, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Danversville

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry home
to Sept 15 of April 1862.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bussell

Copyist

G
L (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

W. B. Gunn
Co. I, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov. & Dec.*

Enlisted:
When *Mar 18*, 1862.

Where *Danversfield Tex*, 1862.

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Odum

Copyist

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Gunn

Re, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186 *J*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 .

Where *Sangerfield*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

G
James B. Gimm
Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *Substitute*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Durand

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav. | Texas.

James R. Gunn
Rt

, Co I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1862.

Where Gainesville, Tex

By whom J. H. Cook

Period Substitute

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Burwell

Copyright

771
Gunn James. B.

Co A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50367757
7864
8019

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. B. Gunn

Prt. Co. 1, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb., 1862

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered into service
7 Feb. 1862, by C. R. Hawkins
Dangerfield, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James B. Gurnea
Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb & Apr.*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb*, 186 *2*.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Not paid.*

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Absent sick.*

Mustered 7 Feb. By
C. R. Hawkins.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

C. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James B. Gurnee

Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 7*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Nester*

To what time *June 14*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged, underage.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

Gunn James B.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gunn Francis B.

773
Gunn James R

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gunn Francis R

774
Gunn, John

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368596	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ DONT MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John L. ...
Capt., Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted: _____, 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copy

775
Gurley, James.

Co. D. No. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50370349	2
2	5273	3
3	5375	4
4	5490	5
5	5565	6
6	5636	7
7	5700	8
8	5754	9
9	5804	10
10	5850	11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
9 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James Gurley
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Appears on _____ (Legion Texas
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862
When Jan. 1
Where Hopkinton, 1862

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo

Period 12 mo
Last paid:
By whom:

Last paid: _____
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

check mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Cyber

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James M. [unclear]
Co. M. } *Whitfield's*
Appears on _____ Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *apl. 14 to 30*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When

Where *Jan. 1.*, 1862.
Edgewood Tex.

By whom *C. B. Presley*

Period *9 M.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks: *Detached from Co. D,*
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. [unclear]

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G 27 Cav. Texas.

James Gurley
Of Co. III, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Am Crosby

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Gurley
Off, Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville, Tex*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James Hurley
Pt. Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct., 1862*

Enlisted:
When *Jan 1, 1862.*

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:
By whom *J E Masen*

To what time *June 30 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

Amberosky
for

(Confederate.)
G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Gurley
Capt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville, Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J A Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav. Texas.

James Gurley

Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

C P Prosters

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J A Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

Autborly

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Gurley
Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 1, 1862

Hallettsville

C P Preston

12 m

Capt J A Hester

Oct 30, 1862

Absent

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

mark:

A. M. Crosby

Copies

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Gurley
Or, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Quitman
Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(642)

Alberty Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Gas Gurley
Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Cap Smith

To what time

Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Dismounted and
with Train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty
Capt

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 1 Leg. Cav. Tex.

James Gurly
1st Co. M. Tex. Leg. Cav.

Appears on (27 Sep. 1863)

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Dated Aug. 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 14, 1862

Where Titus Co. Tex.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of Reel
Payment as James Gurly

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 1 Legion Cav Tex

J. Gurley
Sgt Co M. 1 Tex Leg. Cav.

Appears on a

Register
of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Feb. 1, 1863.
To 31 Mch, 1863.

When paid June 1, 1863

By whom J. L. Calhoun

Amount \$74.60

Remarks: \$50 Bounty

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 64, page 152

W. H. Callinger

(CONFEDERATE)

Jas. Gurley

Pvt., Co. M, 1st Tex. Legion

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

2nd Qr.

, 1863.

Date of issue

May 15

, 1863.

Signature

James Gurley

Remarks:

Hughe

0550

Comd.

776
Gwin Malcomb Co

Co. D. #27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370345	2	
2	5243	11	
3	5358	20	
4	5474	29	
5	5611	38	
6		47	
7		56	
8		65	
9		74	
10		83	
11		92	
12		101	
13		110	
14		119	
15		128	
16		137	
17		146	
18		155	
19		164	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

27 Cav.

Texas.

Malcomb Guinn

Pvt.

Co. D.

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Me. & Apr.*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Malcomb C. Guin

1-cpl., Co. *M.*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *apl. 14 to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. '1.*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville, Tex.*

By whom *O. P. Preston*

Period *9 M.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *detached from Co. D,
apl. 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

G | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Malcorin C Guin
1 Corp, Co. *M*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *9 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Appointed 1 Corp*
May 8 sent to Herp
Aberdeen Miss from
C Preciville June 28

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alt Crosby
Crosby

(Confederate.)
G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Malcomb C. Swin
Capt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:
Ambrosy
Copies.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Malcomb C. Gurin
1 Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J E Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at the Battle
of Lurka Sept. 19, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitehead's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Attest

777
Gwin Thomas J

Co. D. M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370344	1
2	5269	2
3	5356	3
4	5471	4
5	5549	5
6	5620	6
7	5686	7
8	5781	8
9	5831	9
10	5869	10
11	46532138	11
12	602758	12
13	45797353	13
14	757253	14
15	918977	15
16	46140742	16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Date Recd: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Gwinn
Priv., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Lancers and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

G (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Gurin
Pvt., Co. M } Whitfield's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:
Cay

Copyright

(Confederate)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Guinn
Sgt., Co. M, Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

appointed 4 Sgt
June 1 sent to Hospital
Aberdeen Miss from
Camp Brimwith June
28

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Aubrey Copyright

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Swin
4 Sglt., Co. *111* Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 2

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186 2

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 36th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Blank mark:

Altman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Guzin

Sgt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom G P Presters

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent-at Hospital

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Alberty
Peyton

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Guin
4 Sgt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct-31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

Ambrosy
Copper

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos J Guin

4 Sgt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt J A Nester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached duty
by order Gen Van Dorn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Alberdy Capt

(Confederate)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mos J. Guin
Pl, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallittsville

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Capt - J a Nestor

To what time

Oct 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured near Nashville while on scout

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Alberty

Copies

(Confederate.)

G 27 Cav. Texas.

Thos J Gurin

Pr. Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Scout for Gen Forrest March 10*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos J Guvin

Pr, Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

R J Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Dis Left in Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Culler

(Confederate.)

G 1 Leg Tex

J. G. Givins.
Pvt 1 Tex Reg.

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured May 15, 186

Where captured Harder River

By whom captured

When paroled, 186

To what point forwarded Louisville

May 23.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 298
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. A. Still

(Confederate.)

Co 11 Legion Tex

J. G. Dixon

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 23, 1863, from penitentiary at Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 23, 1863.

When captured May 15, 1863.

Where captured Harden Pike

Remarks:

Number of roll:

699

(699)

W. B. B. B. B.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Legi | Tex

E. G. Givins
Capt. 1 Regt Texas Legion

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 23, 1863.

Where captured Hardin Ciks

When captured May 14, 1863.

When discharged May 25, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 40

S. Boyd

(Confederate.)

C. C. 1 Car Texas
1 Car Texas
1 Reg Texas

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Hardin Pike Tex

When

May 15, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore
May 25, 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 248

Alberty
Carroll

(Confederate.)

G 1 1 Cav. 1 Texas
T. S. Givins
Pvt. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 25, 1863, from Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky, Louisville, May 25, 1863.

Where captured Harden Pike
When captured May 15, 1863.
Remarks:

Number of roll:
Sheet 3

J. W. Conrad
Clerk

(Confederate.)

G. I. 1st Cav Texas

S. J. Guin

Priv. 1st Regt Texas Cav

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., May 29, 1863.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Where captured Harden Pike Tenn

When captured May 15, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received City Point, Va., May 31, 1863, from Jno. E. Mafford,
Capt. 2d Infy., N. Y. V., Comdg. Flag of Truce, One Hundred &
thirty six (136) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change, & 1 Surgeon.—J. H. THOMPSON, Capt. Comdg. Post City
Point."

Number of roll:

148; sheet 2

John Row

(1863)

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 1 Cav Tex

T. J. Grinn
Pol Co. M 1 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

Complaint	<i>Dysentery A.</i>	
Admitted	<i>June 13</i>	1863.
Returned to duty	<i>June 5</i>	1863.
Deserted		186 .
Discharged from service		186 .
Furloughed		186 .
Transferred		186 .
Died		186 .

Remarks: *Paroled prisoner*

As in Reg.

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 71

W H Callaway

776
Gwinn, D. J.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	58374439	1
2	4491	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also D. J. Gwinn
1941 Pioneer Ark. Soc.

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. Swinn

Pos, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 17*, 1861.

Where *Yellville Ark*

By whom *E. H. Turner*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *A. J. Wolf*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co.*

D. 14 Ark Regt Sept 10/62

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Blank mark:

G. W. Wolf

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

L. J. Swinn
2 Sqr, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 16*, 1861.

Where *Yellowville Ark*

By whom *E. W. Swinn*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Senter*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Webb

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

27 Jan

174

J. Ginn

Sgt. Co K, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated

, 186

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARONSTEIN

Copyist

Erwin Malcolm

Co. D-M 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Erwin Malcolm Co

Griffin T. L.

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Griffin Thomas

Gwynn Thomas J

Co. 10-M 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gwynn Thomas J

✓ 782
Haddon, S. A.
Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50373034
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Box Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

X | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Haddon

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp McCraver*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent with
unservicable horses*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. | 1 Leg cav | Texas

S. A. Hadden

Pt. Co G 1 Texas Leg cav

Appears on | 27 Feb, 1864

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
Texas Hospital,
Auburn, Ala.,

for Dec 31, 1863 to June 30, 1864
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:
When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Batetown, Texas.

By whom Capt. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lecher

To what time Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. P. Barton

Captain

783
Hadnot, Asa, L.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370090	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Post Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Asa L. Hadnot

Priv., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1867.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1867.

Where

Jasper, Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1868.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for disability.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

⁷⁵⁴
X Hadnot. B. W.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371051	1
2	1156	2
3	1266	3
4	1346	4
5	1420	5
6	1495	6
7	1578	7
8	1648	8
9	1723	9
10	4423 8208	10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

DATE MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. W. Hardnet +
Cpt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Noisworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(418)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

B. W. Harcourt

Det., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 4, 1862

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Camp

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. H. Hornum
1st, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Texas

By whom S. H. Hornum

Period Recd.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Recd.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Haas

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 4, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1860, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Haas
Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Noraworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom W. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

SS

27 Cav.

Texas.

B. W. Hadnot

Prk., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 4

, 1862.

Where

Dasper

By whom

B. H. Kinsworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

J. J. Heister

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mansfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. W. Hadnot
Priv., Co. E., {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 4

1862.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Acting Courier

Bgdr Hd Qtrs

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Blank mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Hadnot

C-72, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*, 186 ³

Enlisted: *Jan*, 186 ².

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *On detached service
Courier for Gen Whitfield*

*Name appears in column of names
Present cancelled.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

14. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Hadnot
Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

On detached duty Brig
Genis

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyright

H (Confederate.) ~
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

B H Hadnot
Priv. Co. E, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Jasper Co. Texas.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

56

(200s)

C. E. McLaughlin
Appr'd.

Waller L. H.

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Waller L. H.

786
Hail. Oscar. F

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369148
2	9334
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Clear F. Hall

Co. 1, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 1*, 1862.

Where *near Ozark Ark*

By whom *Capt Jas H. Brooks*

Period *until 7. Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enrolled at San Augustine
Texas and traveled 4 or 5 miles
at his own expense for which he
is entitled to travel allowance*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. P. H.

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Oscar F. Hail
Co. 6, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March*, 1862.

Where *Austin Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Brooks*

Period *7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Hester*

To what time *June 15*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 15 June 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

James J. J.
Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

James J. J.

Holman

K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeant | *Major*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Holman. C. C.

Hall. E. H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hall. G. Hill

790
Hall. G. Hill

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367764	8
2	7820	11
3	7977	12
4	8080	13
5	8175	14
6	8263	15
7	8348	16
8	8429	17
9	8520	18
10	8527	19
11		20
12		21
13		22
14		23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Index Name:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Texas Comp of Pensions
(Source of communication.)

G. H. Hall,

Co. A, ^(Name) Whitfield's Legion

Records show G. H., also borne
as G. Hill Hall.

Co A, 27 Texas Cos
(also known as 1 Tex. Legion
Whitfield's Leg., Texas Cos)

Feb 7/62 - also shown July 4/61

at Daringerfield, Tex. &

shown present as M/R for

May & June, 1864, latest

on file.

No pri of our record found.

2-26-15.

J. V. T.

300

W. H.

W. H.

to be dir.

No later record found

Harley

Write nothing above this line.



Feb. 27, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that G. H. Hall,
private, Co. A, 25th Texas Cavalry
(also known as Whitfield's Legion
Texas Cavalry), C.S.A., enlisted
February 7, 1862 (also shown as July
4, 1861), at Daingerfield, Texas.
On the roll for May and June, 1864,
last on file, he was reported pres-
ent. No later record found.

H. J. Hill
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

IV. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. H. Hall
Priv., Co. 1, {

Appears on _____ Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862.

Where _____
By whom Dangerfield, Tex., 1862.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid: _____
By whom Not paid

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered into service
7 Feb. 62 by C. R. Hawkins
Dangerfield, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

C. R. Stough
Coyt

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. Hall
Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 9, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb., 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered by
C. R. Hawkins 7 Feb.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. Hill, Hall,

Rob., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 3 June*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom *T. A. -ester*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on _____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 1861.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark: _____

D. R. Stough

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. Hall
Private, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 2 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where Feb. 7, 1862.

By whom Dringfield, Texas.
C. R. Vaukline

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 21, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough.

Captain

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

G. H. Hall

Pos., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 8 Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Daingerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. West

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

G. H. Hall

Prt., Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 1861.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Nester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. M. Wall

Regt., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1863

Where

Quincyfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with
train.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

St. H. Hall

Prst., Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Daingerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service.*

as on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

C. N. Hall

Priv., Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*4*.

Where *Dringfield*

By whom *B. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Decker*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on de-
tached service.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

B. R. Stough

X Wall, G. W.

Co. A
1st Tex Legion
(2700)

Detailed 1863

Oct 22

L. R. #1851

A. M. & E. La.

Hall, G.H.

Co.A.

1st Texas.Legion

27 Cav

Subject: Descriptive lists.

Title of record: S.O.223/1

Dept of the West--Johnston

Date: Oct 23, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

No. 194.....

Paid..... 185
By.....
To.....

From..... 186

To..... 186

Pay \$.....
Balance 129.40
New York 26.00
Amount \$247.60

The Confederate States, Dr.

To *G. H. Hall*

Company *1st* Regiment *1st*

DOLLARS. CENTS.

For monthly pay from *March 1st 1862* to *April 30th 1862*
being *2* months *12* days, at *12* per month

24.00

For monthly pay from April 1st 1862 to April 30th 1862

12.00

For monthly pay from April 1st 1862 to April 30th 1862
Quitting (60) days at 200 per year

24.00

Deduct due.....

Amount paid..... *24.00*

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed this payment on.....

Descriptive List.

John R. Hall, Captain
1st Regt 1st Div

Received, at *Harrisburg* this *21st* day of *December* 186*2*

from *Capt. John R. Hall* *U. S. Army*

the sum of *Two Dollars* *100* Dollars

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES]

G. H. Hall

WITNES:

Wm. J. Hall

791
Hall. Jason

Co. D. E. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370028	21
2	0135	22
3	033	23
4	1016	24
5	1130	25
6	1244	26
7	1325	27
8	1348	28
9	1472	29
10	1552	30
11	1630	31
12	1706	32
13	45995727	33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

He | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jason Hall

Int. { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas, Vol.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 29 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 29*, 1861.

Where

Jasper, Tex.

By whom

B. H. Moreworthy

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Blank mark:

N. H. Bozarth
Coyte

H

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Jason Hall
Pvt., Co. D.

Appears on

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan. & Feb.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug. 29

Jasper, Tex.

Ben H. Norworthy

12 mo.

Thos. E. Mason

Dec. 31

Present

, 1862.

, 1861.

, 1861.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

W. H. Bozarch

Copies

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jason Hall
Priv., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Company
E, March 29, 1862,

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

N. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

H | 27th Cav. | Texas.

Jason Hall

4 Corp., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copied

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jason Hall
3 Corp., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 1862.

Remarks:

Sick in Camp

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jason Hall

4 Co., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Texas

By whom B. H. Hensworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. M. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

24 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jason Hall
4 Corp. { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1862

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B H Norrworthy

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

At what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jason Hall
4 Corp, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov - Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 29, 1861.

Jasper Texas
B. H. Norisworthy

12 Mo.

J. A. Hester

Oct 31, 1862.

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copy 1st

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jason Ball
3 Corp, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 24*, 186 *4*.

Where

Casper Tex

By whom

B. B. & areworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Baker

To what time

Oct 31, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Mayfield
Coytes

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jason Hall
4 Corp. Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

R J Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustaine

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Sassaparilla
4 Corp, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29

Where

Sassaparilla

, 1861.

By whom

Robt. J. Ross

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Sassaparilla

To what time

June 30

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

as per Hill
of *Co. E*, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186 *4*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 24*, 186 *1*.

Where *Jasper Tex*

By whom *Asst. Varnworth*

Period *2 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. G. Lee*

To what time *Aug 2*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner of War captured at Yazoo City Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

41 1 Co. 1st

Green Hill
1st Co. 1 Regt 1st Div.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Ill., received Feb. 24, 1864,
from Cairo, Ill., forwarded by Isaac M. Talmage,
Captain and Pro. Mar.

Roll dated

Oct 1st, 1864

Where captured

Green River

When captured

Feb. 8, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

28

Blair
Capt

792
Hall, J. F.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367718
2	2825
3	7938
4	8044
5	8140
6	8230
7	8317
8	8400
9	8479
10	8564
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

27 Cav.	Texas.
---------	--------

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

Where Dangerfield, Tex., 1888
By whom R. B. [illegible]

Period 12 mos.
Last paid

By whom Thos. C. Mason

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____



and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry -

April 2, 1962, and was increased to 2nd Lt. on

Work: ... re-organized May 2, 1922.

W. R. L.

100

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

5 Sgt., Co. f, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 8 April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Caryist

27 C84.

Texas.

Appears on *J. F. Hall*
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Company Muster Roll
ization named above, *8 June*

Appeals on

9, 178
Company Muster Roll
named above.

years on _____
 Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above,
 May 8 June _____, 1867.

hot

100

WAVE

By whom

Period

Lost paid:
who

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Remarks: *Order with process.*

The 9th Regiment Tennessee Cavalry (also known as the 1st Tennessee Cavalry) was first organized in the fall of 1861, with its headquarters at Nashville, Tennessee. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men on August 1, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. H. Hall

Engl., Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Wingerfield*

By whom *C. T. Hawkins*

Period *1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *F. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Hall

Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 8 Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4

, 1861.

Where

Lavigne field, Tex.

By whom

A. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

has not on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

A. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. H. Hall
Sgt., Co. *A.*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 8 Dec.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Drainage field*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Kester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. G. Hall

1st, Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Original

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. P. Wall
5 Sgt., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1861.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

E. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Hall
5 Sgh, Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Hall
Sgt., Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 186*1*.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lee

To what time

Aug. 31, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

794
Hall, John. A

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.
F+8 (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergt Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30369141	2
2	2553	11
3	9366	12
4	7563	13
5		14
6		15
7		16
8		17
9		18
10		19
11		20
12		21
13		22
14		23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Hall

Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 3*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt Geo W Crocker*

Period *till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Serge Major Legion since 15 days of April 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. Texas.

John A. Hall

S. M. J., Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 25 30, 1862.

When, 186 .

Where

San Augustine Tex.

By whom

J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mos.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Private to 15 April
affiliated S. M. Lane day.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies. A 5th Battalion was added to a Regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. P. Hunsdale

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Hall
Pvt., Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Michl, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. A. Hester

To what time June 19, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Promoted to Sergh Major
15 April. Discharged 19
June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Hall
S.M., Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

Discharged in Houston
to Major Genl Van Dorn or as.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Russell

795
Hall, John. G.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50369140
2 9337

1	50369140	2
2	9337	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of parental papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

26 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John G. Hall

Det., Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 25, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Geo H Brooks

Period til 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. H. Potter

Capt.

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

John G. Hall
Co. C, {

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb'y 25

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died May 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Check mark:

W. W. Potter

Report
M. J. [unclear]
(original)

copy

1000

1000

1000

1000

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

Pay to the order of
Hudson H. Hall

late *for* of Capt *March*

as of

For pay of said *March* from *the*
of *March* *1862*
of *March* *1862*
March
Commodore *March* *1862*

As per *March* *1862*

Payable to *March* *1862*
Hudson H. Hall factor of *March*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

Second *March*

March

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

1862

Check

FORM No. 4.

I Certify that the within named Philip G. Hall
 a private of Captain W. B. Brock Company (7) of
 the 1st Regiment of California, born in Cal.
August 1st in the State of Cal., aged 26 years,
5 feet, 6 inches high, dark complexion, blue eyes,
dark hair, and by occupation a farmer was enlisted by
himself at San Francisco on the 11th day of
February, 1862, to serve 3 years, and is now entitled to
 discharge by mutual consent which occurred on the 19th day of May 1862

The said Hall was last paid by _____
 to include the _____ day of _____, 1862, and has pay due
 from that date to the present date. 19th day of May 1862

There is due to him _____ Dollars traveling allowance,
 from _____, the place of discharge, to _____ the
 place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him nothing dollars

There is due him for use and risk of Horse for eight days
nothing dollars
nothing dollars
 on account of _____

The cost of rations at _____ is _____

Given in duplicate at _____ this 19th day of May 1862

W. B. Brock
 Capt. - Commanding Company.

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be so the back witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 5.

For pay from <u>22nd</u> of <u>February</u> , 1862, to <u>19th</u> of <u>May</u> , 1862, being <u>2</u> months and <u>25</u> days, at _____ Dollars per month,	<u>34.00</u>
For pay for <u>Traveling</u> from _____ to _____	<u>3.00</u>
For pay for <u>Concomitant</u> <u>clothing</u> <u>at</u> _____	<u>1.00</u>
For pay for <u>being</u> _____ miles, at ten cents per mile.	<u>1.00</u>
Amount,	<u>39.00</u>
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	
Balance paid,	

Received of _____ C. S. Army, this _____

day of _____, 1863,

Dollars and _____ Cents, in full of the above account.

2nd Office Major for the Regiment at San Francisco
acknowledges An order of Robert Polley for pay
 by Wm Mc Dutton for Mc Reade Clerk

[DUPLICATE]

FORM NO. 4.

I Certify that the within named John H. Hall
 a Private of Captain W. B. B. Company (✓) of the
1st Regiment of Infantry born in Virginia
 in the State of Virginia, aged 24 years,
5 inches high, dark complexion, light eyes, dark hair, and by
occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Ed. H. B. B.
 at Richmond, Va. on the 24 day of February 1862,
 to serve 3 years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of
died 19th day of May 1862.

The said Hall was last paid by Ed. H. B. B.
 to include the 19th day of May 1862, and has pay due from that
 date to the present date. 19th day of May 1862

There is due to him 3 Dollars traveling allowance
 from Richmond, Va. the place of discharge, to
 the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Three dollars.

There is due him for use and risk of Horse for 3 days
Three dollars.

He is indebted to the Confederate States

Dollars, on account of 3 dollars for clothing

The cost of rations at Richmond, Va. is 10 cents

Given in duplicate at Richmond, Va. this 19th day of May 1862

W. B. B. B.
 Capt Commanding Company.

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other responsible person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 5.

For pay from <u>24th</u> of <u>February</u> , 1862, to <u>19th</u> <u>May</u> , 1862, being <u>2</u> months and <u>25</u> <u>days</u> , at <u>3</u> Dollars per month,	63.00
For pay for Traveling from <u>Richmond, Va.</u> to <u>May 1862</u> <u>3</u> miles, at ten cents per mile,	30.00
Amount,	93.00
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	11.00
Balance paid,	82.00

Received of C. S. Army, this
 day of May, 1862,
 Dollars and 00 Cents, in full of the above account.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. June 18 1864

It appears from the Muster Roll of Company
(1st) of the 10th Regiment Company,
on file in this office, that Private James L. Hall Volunteers,
was enlisted 12 mo, 25 July of his Company
1862, and died in
service (at Richmond 1864)

E. A. Raper
Lt. Col. & A. A. Gen'l.

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

Jan 11/1864

CHIEF AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, U. S.

and the service and death, &c., of

for
field's
y respectfully, &c.,

of Captain Brooks
Regiment 2nd Cavalry

188

[Signature]
Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

762

withholding

May 1864

185

Pro 8 Hec
Kew. Hec
Tepus

1815

John C. Whitford

1863

See Original

Texas

Security

2000-2001

John S. Hall dec
Brook
Co C-
Whitfield Legion
Texas

J. R. Sexton ally
House of Reps

R. J. 111. 1853

Wrote to A. 2. M. 6
Jan. 15/63
ack " 37 "

Wrote to A. 1. 2004
Jan 14 64

State of Texas }
County of }
On this the 6th day of December A.D. 1862 before the undersigned a Justice of the Peace in and for said County personally appeared Hudson H. Hall and made oath in due form of law that he is the father of John G. deceased late a private of Capt John A Brooks Co (6) 1st Regt Texas Legion and that the said deceased died without wife or child and that therefore Hudson H. Hall is entitled to all arrears that may be found due to said deceased from the Confederate States of America. And at the same time also appeared Thomas J. Brown and made oath as aforesaid that he knew the said deceased, and Hudson H. Hall his father and that the facts sworn to by said Hudson H. Hall are true and that he is disinterested therein.

Hudson H. Hall
and subscribed.
this 6th day of December
1862. I certify under my hand & seal further that the said Thomas J. Brown is a respectable citizen and worthy of credit.
J. N. Blount, J. P.
Dist. No. 1 San Augustine

The State of Texas
County of San Augustine
I Francis H. Dixon
Clerk of the County Court in and for said
County and State do hereby certify that J. M.
Blount whose genuine signature is
Justice of the Peace appears to the foregoing
is, and was at the time of signing said offi-
cial, a Justice of the Peace in and for said
County and State duly commissioned & qualified &
bonded. In witness whereof I have hereunto sign-
ed my name & affixed the seal of said Court,
this the seventh day of December
1862
Francis H. Dixon Clerk
Court Sec.

The State of Texas
County of San Augustine
I Hudson H. Hall
do hereby nominate constitute and appoint
J. B. Sexton my true and lawful agent and
Attorney in fact for me and in my name place and
stead to apply for, receive an receipt for from the
Treasury Department of the Confederate States of
America all arrears of pay &c that may be due
to me as Father and heir
of John G. Hall late a private
in Capt John H. Brooks Company of
Whitfield Regiment 1st Texas Legion
hereby ratifying and confirming
all the lawful acts of my said Attorney in fact
premises. In testimony whereof I have hereunto

my hand and affixed my seal, using a seal
for a seal, this the Eighth day of
December — A D 1862

Headsman ^{High} Heall Seal
made

The State of Texas
County of San Augustine 3

Before me the undersigned
Clerk of the County Court in and for said County
and State personally appeared Headsman H. C.
Heall — who acknowledged that he had
read and executed the foregoing power
of Attorney for the uses and purposes therein
specified.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto
set my hand and official seal, this the Eighth
day of December
A D 1862
Francis H. Dixon
Clerk Co Court

756
Hall. Joseph

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50367673

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein? _____
Number of personal papers herein? _____

By Mass: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Hall

Priv.

Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861*

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 13, 1861

Where

Wilson's Creek

By whom

Lt. Col. McRae

Period

12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Where

Dangerfield

No. of miles

450

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick at Weightman

*This company subsequently became Company A, 57th Regt.
Texas Cavalry.
The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

B. R. Strong

797
Hall, J. S.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503685-15
2	8601
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

Don't Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Wall

Trb, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 14, 1863

Where

Dwingerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

For the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted in Texas
by Col. Hawkins in Mar.
and unavoidably de-
tained west of Miss.
River until July.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

C. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Hall
Capt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 14, 1863.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Smith

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Mississippi Texas Cavalry November 15, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

798
Hall, Rufus. A

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367929	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
20		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Here Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27

27 Cav.

Texas.

Rufus A. Hall

Pop., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 1*, 1862.

Where *Clarksville, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Nantwis, Mustered.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died Apr. 10.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 6, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough.

✓ ⁷⁹⁷
Hall. W. H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367765
2	287
3	8028
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Hall

Co. A, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 7 Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into service
of Feb. 62 by C. R. Hawkins
Dangerfield, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

C. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. W. Hall

Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *not paid*

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Mustered by
C. R. Hawkins, 7 Feb.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough.
Coyt

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. H. Hall

_____, Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 7, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Woster

To what time

June 14, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged, over age.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Staughli
Cavalry

✓ *Hall William V*

Co. *B*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368899	2
2	8965	11
3	2034	20
4	9139	25
5	9271	34
6	9409	43
7	9512	52
8	9609	61
9	9687	70
10	9764	79
11	9831	88
12	9824	97
13	44285947	106
14		115
15		124
16		133
17		142
18		151
19		160

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William V. Hall
Oct } Capt. John H. Broocks' Company
Age 27 years. Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Murphy*
Ark *Nov 7*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Nov 7*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine, Texas*

By whom *John H. Broocks*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 7*, 1861.

Where *Camp Murphy, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. John H. Whitfield*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt.
Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, and
reorganized April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

W. V. Hall

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William V. Hall

Pvt

{ Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. V. Potter

Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William V. Hall

Co. C, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

rs on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Jan & Feby, 1862.

sted: Oct 10, 1861.

San Augustine Texas

whom Capt John H. Brooks

12 mos

st paid: Thos E. Mason

by whom Dec 31, 1861.

To what time

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

William J. Hall

Co. 10, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine, Tex

By whom

Capt Geo. B. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Chas. A. Foster

To what time

July 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copied

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

William V. Hall

On, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct-10* 1861.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J. H. Broock*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Hester*

To what time *July 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick sent to
Hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William V. Hall
Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Hester

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

William V. Hall

Priv, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

(of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. E. Mason*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded at Suda a
prisoner of war paroled*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. V. Potts

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William T. Hall
Capt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded and paroled
at Suka Sept 19 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

26

Wm H. Hall

Capt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt J. A. Bronckes

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. A. Bronckes

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Capt

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William McKain

Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

26 | **27 Cnv.** | **Texas.**

William T. Carr
2nd, Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1863.

Where San Augustine

By whom J. A. Brooks

Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Drts.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Carr

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William V. Hall

Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: Oct 10, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. V. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | *1st Cav.* | *Texas*

W. V. Hall

Pvt. Co. C. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(952)

J. P. Spruener

Capt.

✓ 801
Halley, Francis, C.
Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372478	1
2	2829	2
3	2517	3
4	2603	4
5	2678	5
6	2748	6
7	3346	7
8	6463	8
9	36 5434	9
10	7595	10
11	7482	11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

24 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis P. Hailey
Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mobile Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Enlisted 3^d April 1862
in the state of Arkansas
Mustering Officer
Capt E. R. Harkins

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. R. Hailey

24

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis P. Halley
1st, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *Meigs*, 1863.
When

Where *Paris Texas*, 1863.

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____, 1863.

Remarks *Died of wounds*

recd in action at
Thompson's Station
March 5, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
upon completion April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reoby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis P. Halley

1st, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

Chas. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Raby

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis P. Halley
1st Lt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Maj. J. A. Hardy

To what time March 8 May 8 June 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Received 1 month's
pay as 1 lieut.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. P. Halley
Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis P. Halley
1 Lt. Col., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. W. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. A. Leary

To what time

May, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reedy

(Confederate.)

24 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis P. Halley
1st Lt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Williams

To what time

Sept. 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Rooby

Copies

(Confederate.)

H
J P Halley
12th Co. G.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. H. 2, Regt. Tex
Cav

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signs Roll as 12th Candy

mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. P. Halley
125, Co. G, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated *not dated*
_____, 186 .

Post office *Parks*

State *Ark*

Age *21*

Date of election *May 8*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

O. J. McCall

Copyist.

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

F. P. Halley
1st, Co. *G*, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll
of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated *not dated*

_____, 186 .

Date of election or } *May 8*, 186 /
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank *Priv*

Date *Mar 8*, 186 /

Age *21*

Where born *Ans*

Where appointed from *Texas*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

O. J. Bussell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. P. Halley

Line, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated May near Temple
Miss. Miss. Dec. 25, 1862

Date of commission May 8, 1862.

Former service Tex. Mil. 8. 1862

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. S. Mearns

Copy

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

F. P. Halley

175

Co. G

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated

Camp Mc Intosh

May 8

, 1862.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Stewart

Copyist.

X
(CONFEDERATE)

H

27 Cav

Texas

R. F. Halley

1st Lieut Whitfields 1st Texas
Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 21 Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv Feb 8, 1862.

Date of present appointment
May 8, 1862.

State where born Arkansas

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Park Texas

Remarks:

Ex 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

27 Mar / Tex

L.P. Holly

Lt. Co G. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: rounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArnststein

1371

Copyist

✓ 802
Halleyburton, Francis M.

Co. L., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374841
2	4906
3	4972
4	5017
5	5088
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

DEPT. MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Halley-Lurton
1st Lt., Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 3, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis M. Kelley Burton
1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June

Enlisted: , 1862

When Mch 2

Where Texas , 1862

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent absent , 1862

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copied

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Halleyburton

privt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time not paid, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

(448)

Copied

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Halleyburton
priv., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stinson

(1862)

Copies

H | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Halleyburton
privt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. C. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Maj Williams

To what time Sept 27, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on
Surgeon's certificate
of disability Sept
27

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Nelson

Copyist

✓ 803
Ham. Nathan

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371816
2	1913
3	2019
4	2093
5	2167
6	2236
7	2296
8	2338
9	2404
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Nathan Ham

Sol., Co. 3, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Blackwell, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. H. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

Nathan Ham
Copyist

(Confederate.)

10.

27 Cav.

Texas.

Nathan Ham

Priv., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. D. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Sick in Quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Ham
Port, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom Ed. Hunt

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick Aug 9.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

N. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H.

Nathan Train

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: Mch 7, 1862.

When: Clearville Tex

Where: E.A. Hawkins

By whom: 17 mo.

Period

Last paid: J.A. Manson

By whom: June 30, 1862.

To what time: Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Ham
Reese, Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 12, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 12, 1862.

Where Blacksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom C. H. Mason

To what time June 12, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Ham
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 2

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 2

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____ mo.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 2.

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Ham

Det., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Lt. West

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time Apr 20, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 23, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

M. M. Lee
Coyt

(Confederate.)

1st | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Prt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1863, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 .

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt. Hunt

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 186 3

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

Dr | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Stallan Har

1st, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 2*, 186 *4*

Enlisted:

When *Mar 1*, 186 *2*

Where *Stallan Har*

By whom *Capt. Har*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Har*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

804
Hamilton James H.
Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373624	7
2	3770	11
3	3854	22
4	3925	23
5	3979	24
6	4053	25
7	4126	26
8	4177	27
9	4254	28
10	4868597	29
11	46551134	30
12	532297	31
13	602519	32
14	45918719	33
15	759270	34
16	786862	35
17	46140169	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Hamilton

Re, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 1862.

When

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *Woodson Coffey*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sent to carrier for
Hospital Columbus, Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Purcell

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Hamilton
Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where

Sangerfield Tex

By whom

J. H. Cross

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Buswell

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Gas. H. Hamilton
Plt, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. F. Russell

Copy

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Hamilton
Plt, Co. *D*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 .

Where *Danversfield*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Buswell

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Hamilton
4th, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Sangerfield

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

D. J. G. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H

J. H. Hamilton

4th Cav., Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

March 18

Dainzerfield

J. M. Cook

12 mo.

T. A. Hester

Oct 31

about

Captured April 27 1863

by Carter's Creek Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of nine
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. B. Dumas

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H

James H. Hamilton

Went

Co. I

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

March 10

When

Where

Dangerfield Tex
J. H. Cook
12 mo.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

T. A. Hester

By whom

Oct. 31

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Captured 27 April 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Starnes

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Hamilton
Sergeant, Co. *I*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Sangerfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Crook*

Period *12 Mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Russell

Captain

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Gas. R. Hamelton
Pl, Co. *I*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *dated June 30*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detached as Rept Cavalry*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

104

James Hamilton

Priv. Co. 2, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *Apr. 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. C. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

A | *1* Legion | *Texas*

James Hamilton

Plt, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

M. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Sumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Ballan

Copy

(Confederate.)

St 1 Sec 1

Gas Hamilton
Pvt 1 Sec Reg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured *Oct 27*, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin*

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded *Louisville*

May 1, 63.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page *30*
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W W Hill

(Confederate.)

H 1 1 Legion Tex

Sas Hamilton
Pat. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin
When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

000

W. D. D. D.

Copy

(Confederate.)

76

1 Cav.

Tex.

James Hamilton

Pvt. Co. 2. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

about 4

J. W. Leonard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A 1 1600 Texas

James Hamilton
Capt Co A 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Cutlerby

(Confederate.)

No. 1 / Capt. / Tex

James Hamilton
Capt. Co. D / Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

W. Boyd

26 / 1 (Confederate.)
Car. Tex.

James H. Hamilton
1. Regt. 4th Car.
Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.
Roll dated *Nov. 1st*

Where captured _____, 186
When captured *Franklin*
April 2nd, 1863.
Remarks:

signed by name
This bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. E.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty-nine (439) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change - W. H. Hatch, Capt. F. A. C. H."

Sheet 6
James H. Hamilton
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 1 Leg. Tex
J. W. Hamelton
Pvt-Co. 9, Tex Legion

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov. 1, 1862
To Dec. 31, 1862

When paid June 2, 1863

By whom J. L. Calhoun

Amount \$74.00

Remarks: \$50. bounty

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 187

W. H. Ballinger
Clerk.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.W. Hamilton

Corpl Co. I Tex Legion

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for At Law Hosp. Eatonton Ga.

3 Qr., 1864

Date of issue Sept. 5

, 1864.

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

27 Jan

1864

J.W. Hamilton

Corp. Co I, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SKAronstein

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

J. W. Hamilton

Corpl Co. 1 Texas Lag

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

At Law Hosp. Eatonton Ga.

3. Qr., 1864

Date of issue Sept 5, 1864

Signature

Remarks:

Miller

Copist

805
Hamilton, John. (P.)

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50373093

3200

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Hamellon
Capt., Co. 26

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Clarksville Texas, 1862.

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check:

J. H. Kilgus

Capt.

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

John P Hamilton
Cvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt John Birnie

Period

12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died near Corinth
Miss June 9. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain

✓ ⁸⁰⁶
Hamilton, L. A.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373342	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

HC

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

L. A. Hamilton

2nd Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 10*, 1862

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Birns*

Period *12 mths*

Last paid:

By whom

At what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in battle
at Inka Miss Sept
19. 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at Austin, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Remarks:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

✓ *847*
Hamilton, Pulaski, R.

Co. *D.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50370030	2	
2	0138	11	
3	0353	20	
4		29	
5		38	
6		47	
7		56	
8		65	
9		74	
10		83	
11		92	
12		101	
13		110	
14		119	
15		128	
16		137	
17		146	
18		155	
19		164	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Back MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

He | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pulaski R. Hamilton

Priv., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Nowworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Left at Camp Matlock
with train.

Name appears in column
of names present canceled.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark: _____

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pulaski R. Hamilton

Pvt., Co. D.

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom Ben. H. Nowworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in Col-
umn of names present
Pulaski R. Hamilton

the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

27 Cav.

Texas.

Pulaski R. Hamilton

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 8 Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Gasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
E, March 29, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarch

Copies

✓ ⁵⁰⁸
Hamilton Thomas

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373094	2
2	3169	21
3	3222	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Hamelton

Cvt. 26, Co. 26, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

186

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Kilgus

Captain

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Hamilton

Cot, Co. 26, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. Givins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyright

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Hamelton
2 Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

Where

Clarksville Texas 1862.

By whom

J. M. Divins

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remark:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Walker

✓ Hancock James T. ⁸⁰⁹

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367669	1
2	2758	11
3	7865	21
4	7974	31
5	8075	41
6	8143	51
7	8233	61
8	8320	71
9	8403	81
10	8482	91
11	8567	101
12		111
13		121
14		131
15		141
16		151
17		161
18		171
19		181

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Hancock ^N
Plt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 22, 1861.

Where Pond Springs

By whom Capt. Bradfute

Period 2 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. 17th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Hancock
Capt., Co. A, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

Dr. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James P. Hancock
Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch & Apr*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *July*, 186 *1*.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *J. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

1st. T. Hancock
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 June, 1862

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

T. A. Vester

Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service
with horses.

Names appear in column of
Names Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John T. Hancock
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 2 Aug 7, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where

Drainage field

By whom

C. T. Hawkins

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Vester

To what time

March 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate)

27 Cav. Texas.

Stough, Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Springfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2nd Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Hancock

300th Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 8 Dec., 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. K. Stough

Copy

(Confederate.)
N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Hancock
3 Corp, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When March 7 April, 1863

Where Orangeburg, 1861.

By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:
B. R. Strong

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Hancock
3. Corp Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Clerk

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Hancock
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:
When

Where July 11, 1861.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

H.

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. F. Hancock
3rd Bn, Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 1864.

Where

Orangefield.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Smith

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On extra or daily duty.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

810
Hancock, John P.
Co. G., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30372473	=
2	2557	=
3	2641	=
4	2716	=
5	2786	=
6	2851	=
7	2916	=
8	2977	=
9	3028	=
10		=
11		=
12		=
13		=
14		=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

See also:

See also:

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Hancock
Cvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 8 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 1, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

Copy

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

John P. Hancock
Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

Pvt G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Reaby

Copyright

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Hancock
Plt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug, 1862.
Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 ms

Last paid:
By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:
MA Rosby
Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Hancock
Cpt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent wounded
in engagement at
Salado & left

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Hancock
1st Lt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris, Texas

By whom E. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid Capt. Mason

By whom

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent wounded
at home on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. R. R. R. Copyright

(Confederate.)

24

27 Cav.

Texas.

John P. Hancock
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 5, 1862

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Iuka
Miss., captured, paroled
& paroled home.
Sept. 19, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Raby Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Hancock
Cpt., Co. G., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862

Where

Barro Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded & captured
Paroled & furloughed
Sept. 19, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. R. R. R.

(Confederate.)

24 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Hancock
Pvt., Co. G

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Wounded, captured,
paroled & furloughed
Sept. 19, 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: 203152

H. A. Royby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

X | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Hancock

Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

Capt. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Wounded Sept 19/62

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

A. A. Rosby

✓ Hancock. Joseph. O

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372471	2
2	2555	21
3	2639	22
4	2714	23
5	2783	24
6	2850	25
7	2915	26
8	2976	27
9	3027	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph O. Hancock
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. A. Rapp

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph C. Hancock
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas.

By whom

Capt. E. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

HA Rogers

Captain

(Confederate.)

24

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph O. Hancock
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. R. R. R.

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph O Hancock
Plt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Nov 8, 1862

Where

Parrish Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley Captain

27 Cav.

Texas.

4

Joseph O. Hancock
Art, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. + Dec., 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rodley Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph O. Hancock
Pvt., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich 8, Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mich 8, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hecker

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded in action
at Thompson station
sent to Hospital
March 5, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Bank mark:

W A Raby Capt.

(Confederate.)

X | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph O. Hancock
Pvt., Co. G, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

E. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Lot. Lee

To what time

April 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent wounded

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copies

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph O. Hancock
Capt., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Wounded & furloughed
March 5, 1863

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

20315212
H. A. R. 461

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. O. Hancock
Art, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Wounded March 5/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

27 Co

Tex

J.A. Hancock

Pvt. Co. G. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARCHED in

Copyist

1371

✓ *812*
Hancock, Martin M

Co. G., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372476	1
2	2558	2
3	2642	3
4	2717	4
5	2787	5
6	2853	6
7	2918	7
8	2979	8
9	3030	9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin M. Hancock
Cvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 8 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

H. A. R. R. R.

Copy

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin M Hancock
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Mich 8*, 1862

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *Cat. G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Sick in quarters*

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

MA Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin M. Hancock
Pvt. Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 9, 1862.

Book mark: _____

M. A. Royley Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H

Martin M. Hanecek
Capt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

E. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Reedy Copyist

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin M. Hancock
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. A. Rayby Captain

(Confederate.)

H.

27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin M. Hancock
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *March 8, 1863*

Where *Paris, Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

(548)

H. A. Rosby
Clerk

(Confederate.)

24 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin M. Hancock
Pvt., Co. G. } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

W. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30

, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

With train
horse unserviceable

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with 10 companies, 2 to 30 of 140 men each. It was reorganized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry July 1, 1862, with 10 companies, 2 to 30 of 140 men each.

Remarks:

W. A. Raley

(Confederate.)

X

27 Cav.

Texas.

Martin M. Hancock
Capt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time, June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Royley

Captain

X (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

M. M. Harcock
Pvt, Co G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted: _____, 1864.
When

Where Mechs, 1862.
Paris Texas

By whom Capt. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid: _____
By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed with
government stock

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Robby Copyist

✓ Hancock Thomas. E.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372472	✓
2	2527	
3	2613	
4	2688	
5	2758	
6	2826	
7	2892	
8	2851	
9	3014	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas E. Hancock

Cot., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 8 to April 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

At what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized as Whitehead's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas E. Hancock

3 Corp Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Dr. G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Raby Captain

(Confederate.)

N

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas E Hancock
Sharpe Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186*2*.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rorby

H | *Confederate.*
27 Cav. | *Texas.*

Thomas E. Hancock
3 Corp., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*x*

Enlisted:
When *March 8, 186x*
Where *Paris, Texas*
By whom *G. W. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*
Last paid:
By whom *Maj. G. P. Thorbald*
To what time *June 30, 186x*

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: *W. A. R. R. R.* *Copies*

H. (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas E. Hancock
30th Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov. & Dec*

Enlisted:
When *Nov. 1867*

Where *Paris, Texas*, 1867.

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Dec 30*, 1867.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent on duty*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and G. W. Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
in the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1864, with
their company, A. & B. It was increased to a regiment of this
name December 4, 1864, and re-organized January 4, 1865.

M. A. Roy
Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos E Hancock

2 Corp, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mich 8, 1862.

Where

Carroll Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Robery

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. E. Hanecke
2d Regt. Co. G. { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mich 8, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Book mark:

M. Rosby

(Confederate.)

24

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Hancock

3rd Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

E. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Lot Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. A. Rayley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

24 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Harrocks

3d Regt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

Capt Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

Oct 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooley

Copied

✓ Hancock, William, G.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372474	2
2	2556	3
3	2640	4
4	2715	5
5	2785	6
6	2852	7
7	2917	8
8	2978	9
9	3029	10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of original cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See also

H (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William G. Hancock
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 6* Apr 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1862

Where

Texas

By whom

George A. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

1st Texas Legion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry on November 11, 1861, and was re-organized as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry on April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William G. Hancock
Int, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Carrie Texas

By whom W. G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent

X

Remarks Absent on wagon
detail

Name appears in column
of Names Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. G. H. Patterson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William G Hancock
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rayby

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

William G. Hancock
Priv, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

H. A. Reilly

Captain

(Confederate.)

H.

27 Cav.

Texas.

William G. Hancock
Privt., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. R. Osby

Copies

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

William G Hancock

Pvt. Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 1862.

Where *Paris, Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Check mark:

W. R. Raby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William G. Hancock
Prt, Co. G, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 5, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Let. Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

With train-

horse unserviceable

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W A Reiby Capt

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

William G Hancock
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Wt. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Furloughed*
Aug. 12, 1863 by order
Genl Johnston

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. G. Hancock

Out., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 8, 186*2*.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

Capt. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lee

To what time

Oct. 31, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Sick at hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 3, 1863.

Book mark:

H. B. Ray

875
Hankla, John. F

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58369080
2	9227
3	9414
4	9517
5	9614
6	9697
7	9768
8	9866
9	9827
10	44334334
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medals cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Hancock
3 Sqr., Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organisation named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted: March 5, 1862.
When

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent present
Remarks: private till 10 April
1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as White's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

Wm. P. R. R.

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

John F. Hankle

Co. E,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 5

1862.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt J H Brooks

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent Sick sent to
Hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potts

Captain

Al (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Hankla
Or, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March 1* 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Brooks*

Period *until 7 Dec 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

He | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Hankla
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 5, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Presumed or was paroled
Absent without leave

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rott

Copyright

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Hawks
Capt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Captured and paroled at
Hatchers Oct 5 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Wm. P. Tate

Captain

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Hankla
Co. C, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When *March 1*

Where *San Augustine*, 1862.

By whom *Capt J. A. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Brooks*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

26 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John F. Fickling
26, Co. *26*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *March 1*, 186*2*.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *J. R. Lee*

To what time *April 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Lost his gun at Spring Hill Tenn through carelessness*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

76

27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Brunkle

1st Lt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Departed near Jackson
Miss. July 12, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitehead's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

JL (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Hauke
Plt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:
When *Mich 1*, 186*2*.

Where *San Augustine, Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Brooks*

Period *7 Nov 62*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent Sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

H *1* *in*
John F. Hamble
Sergt 606. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(652)

W. Hamble

876
Hanks, James. S.
Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370350
2	5240
3	5458
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See also

(Confederate.)
26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James S. Hanks
Priv., Co. D, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

, 1862.

Remarks:

Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

James S. Hanks,

Sgt., Co. *M*, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *apl. 14 to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1.*, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville Tex.

By whom

O. P. Preston

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Detached from Co. D
apl. 14, 1862.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

N | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James S Hanks
Pt. Co. 11, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 mo

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Hester

To what time May 25, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharge at Camp
Clark May 25 Over
99 & Worthless

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albany

817
* Hanna, John H.
Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50370241

0497

2 44334345

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Hanna
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom St. Searcy.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present. Sick.

Name does not appear
in column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Post mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Original

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Hanna

Priv., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*

By whom *Lt. Searcy*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present. Sick.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

19 | 1 | Tex

John Hanner
Capt 6th D 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Absent

+ Name cancelled

R. H. Brown

Appr.

2. 27 Texas Cavalry

(Wichita Falls, Tex.)
(1 Texas Legion)

(Confederate)

Private []

INTERESTING SLIP.

and with

Lanna Jones, Jr.

Adnot. B. H.

C. E., 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

<i>Adnot. B. H.</i>	<i>Adnot. B. H.</i>
---------------------	---------------------

REFERENCE SLIP.

Bound with

Adnot. B. H.

X
Hargrave, Alfred, J.
Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private or 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374843	2
2	4876	3
3	4942	4
4	4998	5
5	5046	6
6	5092	7
7	5135	8
8	5277	9
9	367446	10
10	376424	11
11	367500	12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of original cards _____
Number of _____ _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred J. Hargrave
privt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville

By whom

Capt E. P. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Cost paid:

By whom

At what time

1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name December 2, 1861, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Capt

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred J. Hargrave
2nd Lieut, Co. L, 1st Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred H. Hargrave
2nd Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *E. R. Harkness*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Landry*

To what time *June 8*, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

J. Stinson
Capt

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred J. Hargrave
2 Months. L., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Landry

To what time June 8, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: Slightly wounded
in action Davis
Bridge Oct 5

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. Stearns
Clerk

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Hargrave
2nd Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. P. Hawthins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Williams

To what time Sept 30, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on duty
with Col Whitfield

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Nelson
Captain

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Alfred J. Hargrave
2 Lieut, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Jan 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks: present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. Hester

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred J. Hargrave
2 Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

Capt E. R. Hawthorn

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sims

To what time

March 31, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Present Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Stearns

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Hargrave
2nd Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(628)

J. H. Hargrave
Copyist

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. J. Hargrave

2nd Lt. Co. I, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } *June 10*, 186 2

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank *Priv*

Date *Apr. 10*, 186 2.

Age *28*

Where born *Indi*

Where appointed from *104th*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. McNeill

Copyright

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H

A. J. Hargrave

2nd Lt. Co. L, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated not dated, 186

Post office

Superior Bluff
Texas

State

Age

29

Date of election

Aug 8

1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Hargrave

Copy

H

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Hargrave

Adjutant

Co.

1 Texas Legion.

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

May 8, 1862

Date of commission

May 8

1862.

Former service

Appointed from

1862.

Remarks:

From Off. 15. 1862
Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Blank mark:

A. J. Hargrave

Captain

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Alfred J. Hargrave

2nd Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion
Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the
Army.

List dated *Camp McJannet*
May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Hargrave

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

五

278av.

Texas.

A. J. Hargrove,
2 St. B. L. 27 Regt. Sav. 1 Depo Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____
Date of resignation _____, 186

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion } Resigned
Aug. 22, 1863

Remarks:

ed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Gay

(CONFEDERATE)

H

27 Cav

Tex

H. J. Hargrove

2nd Lieut Whitfields 1st Texas
Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv 1st 21, 1862.

Date of present appointment
June 20, 1862.

State where born Indiana

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Little Elm, Texas

Remarks:

42

22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

27th

Tex

Hargraves

Pvt. Co L. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArinstein

Copyist

H65 Nov 12 1863

(H. 181)

Co L. 27. 74. Can

1. 1. 11. 1863

Part S.O. no 199. A.H.E.O

Aug 22. 1863

Division

Adms Whitfield's Legion

3. 1863 Jackson's Cavalry

Division. Aug 4. 1863

Approved and Respectfully

forwarded. St. Hargrave.

though possessed of many

qualities of a leader

is totally unsuited

to the position he now occupies

and he is but

doing his duty in offering

1782 Aug 22. 1863

Jackson. Cav. Division

Tel. 1863

Aug. 4. 1863

Respectfully forwarded

Accepted -

This Officer is

wholly disqualified

mentally - for the

position which he now

holds.

It is therefore earned.

by recommendation that

his resignation be

accepted.

J. M. Whitfield

Brig. Genl.

Recd. Hq. of C. D. 11. 1863

Aug. 4. 1863.

Hd. Qrs. Jackson's Cav. Div.

Brandon Miss. Aug. 4/63.

Approved and

respectfully for-

warded.

W. H. Jackson

Brig. Genl.

Hd. Qrs. Newton

Aug 6. 1863

Respectfully forwarded

Accepted -

By Command of

Genl. Johnston

W. L. Loring

A. A. Loring



Approved & respectfully forwarded
to Mr. White

Wm. J. Fisher
July 1st 1865

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th inst. in relation to the matter of the "Rebel Archives" and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours,
Wm. J. Fisher

Dear Sir:

Camp near Plaquemine Depot, La.
August 11th 1865

Camp near Pelahatchie 2 spots, Miss
August 4th 1863

Sir:

I hereby respectfully tender my "Resignation"
of "Conditional and Intimation" as 2nd Lieutenant
of Company "I" Whitfield's Reg't Cavalry.
I certify upon Honor that I am a public
property in my possession; I am not under
charges and have no reason why I should be;
I have never been absent from my command
at any time "rich at ease" and am not indebted
to the Confederate State on any account whatever.

A. J. Hargrave 2nd Lieut
Co. "I" Whitfield's Reg't Cavalry

Genl S. Cooper
Adj't Genl

Approved & respectfully forwarded
W. H. Stilwell Capt
Co. "I" Whitfield's Reg't Cavalry



821
Hargrave, Harry. L.
Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374811	2
2	4878	21
3	4968	22
4	5020	23
5	5068	24
6	5112	25
7	5154	26
8	5195	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harmon L Hargrave
3rd Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 2 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarks Hill

By whom

Capt E. P. Hargrave

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harvey H. Hargrave
1st Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Harry Lee Hargrave
1st Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks Reduced to ranks

from 3 Sept Aug

17

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Nelson

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harvey Lee Hargram
1st Co. R., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Blacksville, Tex.

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Steason
Copyist

27 Cav.

Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

for our fee, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where Blarkville, 1862

Where

By whom E. D. [unclear] Tex

By whom

Period 12 months
Last paid: 12 months
By whom 21

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 3, 1862

To what time

Present or absent h, 186 Σ

Present or absent

Remarks: present
present Sick

Remarks -

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Skelton

2

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

1st Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: March 2, 1863
When

Where Blacksburg Tex, 1863

By whom E. B. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid: Capt. Hester
By whom

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Hester

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. L. Hargrave
Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. B. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid: By whom J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent 1+

Remarks: on extra duty
slow train transporter

Name does not appear in
columns of names present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Nelson
Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Harvey L. Hargrave
privt, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt P. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Capt

522

Hargrave Harry Lee

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrave Harry L.

523
Harrave, Hezekiah, A.
Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374837
2	4902
3	4967
4	5019
5	5067
6	5113
7	5153
8	5194
9	44334384
10	47247188
11	49688536
12	46551079
13	532303
14	602573
15	45796865
16	759273
17	918722
18	46140172
19	

Number of national cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Hezekiah S. Hargrave
privt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

1862)

J. Stearns

Captain

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

for May - June, 1862

When Sept 21

By whom E. P. Hawkins
Period _____

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____

Present or absent present
Remarks: _____

Remarks: sent

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Opinion

H | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Herziah A. Hargrave
private, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkes

Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

J. Nelson
Captain

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

Hezekiah S. Hargrave

Private, Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Mar 21*, 186 *2*

Where *Clarksville Tex*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Mason*

To what time *June 30, 186* .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner of war*

Captured at Davis Bridge

Oct 5 and paroled

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. Nelson

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

H. A. Hargrave
1st Lt., Co. L, 1st Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec

Enlisted: _____, 186 2
When March 21, 186 2
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months
Last paid: _____
By whom N. B. Butler
To what time Oct 31, 186 2
Present or absent present
Remarks: paroled prisoner

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. Nelson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Hargrave

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 2*, 1862

Where *Clarksville, Tex*

By whom *E. P. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Absent Missing on Scout Apr 27 '63*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hargrave

Capt

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

H. A. Hargrove
1st, Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May + June, 1863

Enlisted: _____, 1863
When March 21, 1862
Where Clarksville, Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos
Last paid: _____
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Aug 31, 1863 +

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent - Captured
in action at Barber's
Creek Pike Texas
Apr 27 - 63

La Carroll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

J. A. Nelson

Copyist

21

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Heretiah A. Hargrave
pl-t Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R. E. Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first designated as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Neeson

Capt

9

✓
✓

Bezaiah A. Langrave
Rt 652 1 Texas

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

James



Confederate.

Yc

bar Texas

Yc. n. Carraway
Pvt. Co. 2nd Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled by the
Federal forces and reported to Major N. G.
Watts, C. S. A., Agent for Exchange of Prison-
ers at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg. Decem-
ber 2, 1862, of Capt. W. W. Bickford, agent for the United
States for the exchange of Prisoners of War, the foregoing
list of Prisoners heretofore paroled—one hundred and ninety
seven in number. N. G. WATTS, Major C. S. A. & Agent for
Exchange of Prisoners of War."

Number of roll:

By sheet 1

W. G. Watts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4

24

Ezekiel A. Hargrave

Reg. Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. C. Gay

(Confederate.)

14 | 1 | Legion | Texas

Arzekiah A. Hargraves
Pat, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Witness bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Qm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Bullard

Copy

(Confederate.)

N 1 *Leg. Div.*

H. C. Margrave
Priv. & Gen. Reg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured *April 27*, 186*3*.

Where captured *Franklin*

By whom captured

When paroled , 186*3*.

To what point forwarded *Louisville*
May 11/63.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page *304*.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. W. Hill

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

4611 Legion 1st

H. A. Hargrave
Capt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Name corrected in
pencil to H. A. Hargrave

Number of roll:

Mr. Salas

(Confederate.)

No 1 / 1 Cav. 5 / Tex

Alex. Hargrave
Capt. Geo. L. / Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

L. Boyd

(Confederate.)

A | 1 bar ^Nexas

Her K Hargrave
Py- Co L 1 Reg Tex bar

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Collesbury

(Confederate.)

76

1 Cav.

Tex.

Ther. T. Hargrave
Priv. Co. L. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

25; sheet 4.

J. W. Bonard

Approved

	(Confederate.)						
9-1	/	/	/	Cant.	|	v	x.
16	/						
2-1	x						

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated 2-1-1863

Where captured

Where captured 3 miles
When captured April 22, 1863
Remarks: _____

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1862, from Capt. Jan. E.
Steed, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Ninety-nine (499) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. A."

... of roll.

John Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

27 Can 2

H 1 1

H. A. Heringrove
Sgt. Co L 1 Tex. Confed^{Army}

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov 1, 1862

To Dec. 31, 1862

When paid June 10, 1863

By whom J. L. Calhoun

Amount \$74.00

Remarks: \$50.00 Pay

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 187

W. H. Calhoun

Hargrave, H. A.

Whitfield's Legion,
Co. L, 27th Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

(Deserter)

See also  **PERSONAL PAPERS OF**

Wm. T. Rogers,

Lt., Whitfield's Leg., Texas

Oct 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(2)

6660

127 THE GAYETY

(Part of the series)
A. J. Jones, Editor

Published by the

Gayety Press

127 THE GAYETY

127 THE GAYETY

Gayety Press

825
Hargrave, John, Howard
Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374817
2	4883
3	4949
4	5000
5	5069
6	5114
7	5155
8	5196
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Box Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

G. Howard Hargram
4 Corp, Co. *L*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 21 to April 30* 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862

Where *Clarksville*

By whom *Capt E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Howard Hargrave
Corp, Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 2

, 1862

Where

Texas

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Howard Hargrave
1 Corp., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Howard Hargrave
1 Corp'l, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: Mch 21, 1862

When

Where

Clarksville Tex

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(1007)

J. Stinson

Copied

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Hargrave
w Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted: March 21, 1862.

When

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 2 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent with

Whitfield

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Coyd

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Langford
Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Aug 3, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Nelson
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

G. H. Hargrave
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Howard Hargrave
privt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 23, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

J. Nelson
Clerk

X
Hargrave, J. H.
Pvt. Co. L.
Whitfield's (Tex?) Legion

27 Cav

Subject: furlough

Title of record: L. R. #2173

Dept. Ala. Miss & E. La.

Date: Nov 16, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

556
Harkelrodes. G. W.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374443	20
2	4522	21
3	4599	22
4	4661	23
5	4722	24
6	4782	25
7	44238278	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Back MARK:

See also

14 (Papers) etc. etc.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Harkelrodes

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 25, 1862.

Where

Huntsville

By whom

Geo W Mitchell

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A J Wolf

To what time

Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Transferred from
Co H 14 art Regt Sept 10/62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Check mark:

G. W. Harkelrodes

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Furkellrodes

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 25, 1862.

Where Madison Co

By whom M B Mitchell

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom J A Suter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G W West

Copies

(Confederate.)

N

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. W. Hunkerodes

Co. H

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April

Enlisted:

When

Jan 25, 1863.

Where

Yellville Ark

1862.

By whom

H. B. Mitchell

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Senter

To what time

Oct

31

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service
at Helena with baggage

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. M. Hacklerodes

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 25, 1862.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom W B Mitchell

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J a Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discontinued Feb

1 1863 - removed to

Government house

June 19 / 63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

G. M. Hacklerodes

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Harklerodes
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where Jan 25, 1862.

By whom Merion Co Ark
Col W. C. Michel

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom G. R. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Col James
Present as G. W. Harklerodes

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Harklerodes

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Harrison
Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jun 25, 1862.

Where Madison Co Ark

By whom Col W. C. Mitchell

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. Lee A. M.

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: with Train
dismounted

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitehead's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Harrison

Captain

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav.
(Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

G. H. Harkleroads
Pvt., Co. K, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Fulton County*
Arkansas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.
J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Comd.

Handwritten text, likely a title or header.

Handwritten text, possibly a date or location.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or subject.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or date.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or subject.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or subject.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or subject.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or subject.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or subject.

825

Harney John

Co. *L*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitaker's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

<i>Private</i>	<i>Corporal</i>
----------------	-----------------

REFERENCE, 8412.

Card filed with

Harney John

✓ 829
Harper Hardy Jackson
Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374836	2
2	4901	11
3	4965	22
4	5018	33
5	5066	44
6	5113	55
7	5156	66
8	5208	77
9		88
10		99
11		10
12		21
13		32
14		43
15		54
16		65
17		76
18		87
19		98

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

SEE MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Hardy Jackson Harper
private, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville

By whom

Capt E. R. Harrison

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Steenson

Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Hardy Harper

priv., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hardy J. Harper
Sgt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks absent Sick

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. T. Mason

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Hardy, Harper
1st, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21

, 1862

Where

Blacksburg Tex

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Absent Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Mason

Copies

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

4
H. J. Harper
Fitz, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dec 1862
Member
Clarksville Tex
E. R. Hawkins
12 months
Capt Hester
Aug 31, 1862
absent
Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Detachment Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this then companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. J. Harper

1st Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville Tex

By whom

E. P. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: -----

J. Nelson

Captain

(1862)

(Confederate.)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Hardy Harper

1st Co. | 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks Absent Sent to
hospital May '62
never heard from

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

J. Nelson
Coppied

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Hardy, Harper
1st Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hardy J. Harper
priv., Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom

To what time never paid 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died about 1
June 1862 at
Boonville, Miss.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this
designation April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. K. Mason
Copyist

830
Harris. A. N

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50371819

2 1817

3 1960

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

W | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. Maclean

Set, Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 1. 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar. 7, 1862

Where Chattanooga

By whom Capt. E. M. ...

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: *abnormal sick*

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Handwritten signature

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Harris

Sgt., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 7 to Sept 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Blacksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. M. Harris
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav.

| Texas.

A. N. Harris

Co. F, Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *Blacksburg Tex.*, 1862.

By whom *E. D. West*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 15th June / 62*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

N. D. Mayfield

Copy

631
Harris, Dock.

Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370357
2	5278
3	5357
4	5478
5	5557
6	5638
7	5702
8	5756
9	5806
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Name:

See also

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Dock Harris

Priv., Co. D,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Lock Harris

1st., Co. *M.*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 14 to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where

Galveston Tex.

By whom

O. P. Preston

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

L. B. Lauf

Copy

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dock Harris

Sgt, Co M, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville, Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Appointed May 8

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. M. Groby
Capt.

7 / 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dock Harris
5 Sgt. Col. M. L. T.

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
ation name:

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for _____

for _____ named above,
Enlisted: July & Aug., 1862
When _____

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862
By whom Hallettsville

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

SECRET

Others only

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | TEXAS.

Dock Harris

Sgt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 4, 1862
Hallettsville Tex
O P Preston
12 M

J E Mason

June 30, 1862

Present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Bank mark:

All 6 units

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dock Harris

Pvt., Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Prestons

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J Q Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Bank mark:

Albrosby

N (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Dock Harris
Pt -, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Mich & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862

By whom Hallett with
O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct - 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Ambrosy

(Confederate)
N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dock Harris
Pt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862.
Hallettsville

By whom

Period C P Preston
12 M

Last paid:

By whom

St Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Driving Waggon

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of nine
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

Alberty

Copies.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dock Harris

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville, Tex
O P Preston

By whom

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R J Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent *

Remarks:

Present Sick in
Camp

* Name does not appear
in column of names present

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alb Greshy

8-3-72
Harris, G. A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367874	2	46862760
2	7980	3	
3	8083	4	
4	8178	5	
5	8266	6	
6	8357	7	
7	8433	8	
8	8513	9	
9	8600	10	
10	47041471	11	
11	46567775	12	
12	45859399	13	
13	786355	14	
14	818482	15	
15	997322	16	
16	982334	17	
17	900006	18	
18	46028079	19	
19	46850542	20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Page Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

14 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

G. A. Harris

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Clarkville, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered March
by C. R. Hawkins,
Clarkville, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. G. Harris

Prof., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186 *2*

Where *Danversfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Not paid.*

To what time _____, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. A. Harris

Pvt., Co. 7, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 1, 1862.

Where Quinigerfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom not paid.

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

S. A. Harris

Pr., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10, 186*2*.

Where

Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

June 30, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark: _____

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H.

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. A. Harris

Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Vester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

E. P. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

N.

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. A. Harris

Plt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 8 apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 4, 1861.

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Webster

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copy

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. A. Harris
Pt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 8 June 1, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1863.

Where Quinnersfield
S. R. Whitham

By whom
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
Apr. 30, 1863.

To what time Present.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stoughton
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. G. Harris
Prt., Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

June 1, 186*3*

Where

Dringerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time

June 30, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with

leave. Burlough

granted by Gen. Johnson.

Has on roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Le. H. Harris
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Danversfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

A 1 Cav
Goodwin A Harris
Tex., Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured

When captured

When received

When transferred

Remarks

Morris Ridge Ga
July 13, 1864
July 28, 1864
May 11, 1865
forwarded to
New Orleans La. for
Exchange

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 289

W. J. Mason
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 1 | Carr | Texas.
* Goodwin A. Harris.
Pvt. Co. A. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, A. D. C., Louisville, Ky.,
July 24, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
July 24, 1864.

Where captured Moore's Bridge, Ga.
When captured July 13, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 313; sheet 2

J. H. Hendley

(Confederate.)

76 | 1 Cav Texas

Goodwin A. Morris
Priv. Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at the Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending July 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, July 26, 1864.

Where captured Morris Bridge

When captured July 13, 1864.

Nashville

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet 3

J. L. Morris

Appr.

(Confederate.)

A | *1* | *Co.* | *Tenn.*

Goodwin A. Harris
Cor. Co. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Warrior's Bridge Ga.*

When captured *Aug 13, 1864*

Discharged:

Terms *C. D. S. 1864*

When *July 26, 1864*

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page *172*

J. Baker
Appr.

(Confederate.)

H | 1 | Can. | Tex.

Goodman A. Harris

Alb A 1 Regt Tex Can.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received July 25, 1864.

Where captured Mem. Bridge Ga

Date when captured July 13, 1864.

Date when discharged July 26, 1864.

Where sent Camp Douglas Ill.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Nashville

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 202

A. Newclark

(Confederate.)

H	1 bar.	Texas.
---	--------	--------

Goodwin A Harris

Roller A 1: Texas loan

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Douglas, Ill., from Louisville,
Ky., July 28, 1864.

Roll dated

Louisville Ky

July 26, 1864

Where captured

Morris Byrd Gá.

When captured

July 13

, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1000 1000

3

John B. Goodrich

(100)

Chapter

(Confederate.)

H. | 1600 | Tex

Goodwin A. Harris
Capt Co A 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Douglas, Ill., July 26, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 26, 1864.

Where captured Morris Bridge, Ga.

When captured July 13, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

100; sheet 3

L. B. Austin
Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 | 1 leaf 3x

Goodwin A Harris
Vol Co A 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Ill., forwarded to New Orleans,
La., for exchange, May 4, 1865.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Where captured Morris A. G. Ga

When captured July 13, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3 sheet 9 Geo L. ...

Copied

(Confederate.)

N | 1 Legion | 1st.

Goodwin A. Narris
Capt Co. 1 1st. Legion

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Where captured Morris Ridge, Ga.

When captured June 13, 1864.

When confined May 11, 1865.

Where confined New Orleans, La.

Transferred:

Where Fort Camp, La.

When May 4, 1865.

Exchanged May 23, 1865.

Released

Died

Remarks:

New Orleans, La., Register No. 1; page 82

A. W. Hill

Copies

(Confederate.)

26 | 1 Legion | Ten

Gordon S. Harris
Capt. Co. A. 1 Tex Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred to the Commissioner for Exchange,
May 23, 1865, from New Orleans, La., by
order of Maj. Genl. E. R. S. Canby.

Roll dated not dated

, 186

Where captured

Morris Ridge Ga.

When captured

July 13, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

21

L. C. Fitt

Copy

(Confederate.)

A. 1 Legion Cav Texas

G. A. Harris

Priv Co 1 1 Regt Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Capron's Brigade, Cavalry Command,
Department of the Ohio, in Cobb and other
counties, Georgia.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 186

Number of roll:

Sheet

Page

(1)

James Laughlin

Copied

✓ *Harris General B.*

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50370240

0496

0618

0698

46532305

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ INDEX MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

General B. Harris
Put., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

Name does not appear in
column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

H. H. Bogard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

General B. Harris

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom

Lt. Searcy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

General B. Harris
Pvt., Co D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mch. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *Lt. Searcy*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner of war.
Captured in action at
Davises Bridge Oct. 5/62,
and on parole.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth Copyist

(Confederate.)

He | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

General B. Harris

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war cap-
tured at Davis Bridge.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N 1 1st Reg. Inf.
G. B. Harris,
Capt. 1st Reg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

April 27, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186

To what point forwarded

Louisville

May 1, '63.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 30 d.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(639)

W. W. Hill

Copyist.

United States

Co. D 27 Texas Cavalry

(WHITMAN's Ledger)
1 Texas Cavalry

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Foris George R.

834
Harris, George. J.
Co. D & 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, George. B.

836
+ Harris George R

Co. D. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370031	20	44238209
2	0137	21	
3	0356	22	
4	1052	23	
5	1155	24	
6	1267	25	
7	1347	26	
8	1422	27	
9	1486	28	
10	1574	29	
11	1649	30	
12	1725	31	
13	49688508	32	
14	46551051	33	
15	602546	34	
16	45759277	35	
17	796849	36	
18	918729	37	
19	46640679	38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George R. Harris

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Hensworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Left sick at Camp
Wrightman, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with three companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Signature mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. R. Harris
Pvt., Co. D,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29

, 1861.

Where

Jasper, Tex.

By whom

Ben. H. Bosworth

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bosworth

Captain

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. R. Harris
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norwichey

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Transferred to Company
E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bzarch

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George R. Harris
Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Lachar Tex

By whom B. H. Neworthy

Period 1 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustam

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. R. Harris

Pvt., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Noraworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. R. Harris

Pit, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom J. H. Merriworth

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom V. R. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

H | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

L. R. Harris
Private, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 4 1862

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom R. H. Norrworth

Period 12 mo

Last paid: _____

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain
Coytes

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. R. Harris

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Howorthy

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

G. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

G. R. Harris

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 27, 1861.

Where Casper Tex.

By whom W. B. Henshaw

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom W. B. Henshaw

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on picket near
Franklin Tenn. April 27th.
1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Henshaw

(Confederate)
94 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. R. Harris
Post, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Captured at
Carter's Creek Pike
Apr 27, 1863 + Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Capt

(Confederate.)

H.

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. R. Harris

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: Aug 24, 1861.

When Where Garner Tex.

By whom Capt B. H. Lowmire

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: Capt B. H. Lee

By whom

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

SS | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. R. Harris

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where

Gasper Tex

By whom

B. H. K. onworthy

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. M. Smith

To what time

Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

evsmayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

4 | | | | 1st

George R. Harris

1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

3 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. C. Gary

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H 1 Legion Texas

George R Harris

Plt, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Maj. Gen. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copied

(Confederate.)

H | 1 Legion | Tex

Geo. B. Harris
Pvt 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(696)

W. B. Scales

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 1 bar | Texas

Geo. F. Harris
Pvt-Co. E | Reg. Tex. Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin, Tenn

When

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

26 | 1 Regt. | Tex.

Geo. J. Harris
Capt. Co. E 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured c April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

76 1 Cav. 1 Tex.

Geo. J. Harris
Priv. Co. E, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5; sheet 4.

J. W. Leonard

Approved

(Confederate.)

100 | 1 | Capt. | N. Y.

George E. Harris
Pri. No. 1 Regt. N. Y. Inf.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 24, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names:
as Geo. E. Harris

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. K.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

Sheet 7

J. P. Brown
Capt.

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

H R Harris

Priv, Co. *E*, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Jasper Co Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin

Nov. 22

Wm. S. G.
H. 27 TEXAS CAVALRY

(Wm. S. G. Taylor.
1 Texas Cavalry.)

(Gentleman)

Private | *Florida*

RECEIVED SEP.

and sent

Lewis J. B.

James E. S.

No. 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitely's Troop.)
(1 Troop Troop.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

RECEIVED

NOV 1864

James E. S.

846
Harris, J. S.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374444
2	4523
3	4598
4	4662
5	4723
6	4783
7	44286151
8	47245827
9	058776
10	062339
11	45452622
12	479590
13	47057652
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Best Mark:

U.S.A.
See also
Name J. S. Harris, 14 (Private) and dog

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Harris

P.A., Co. K., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville

By whom E. W. Jones

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom A. J. Wolf

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks Transferred from Co. D
1st Ark Regt Sept 10/62
wounded & left at Licks.

The 27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion's Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 1st Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861,
at A to B. It was increased to a regiment of
April 5, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

46 Men

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Harris

P. A., Co. H., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where

Yellville

By whom

E. M. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A. J. Wolf

To what time

Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: wounded at Eureka

Sept 19/62 & Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. C. West

Original

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Harris
Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mar 9, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellow Creek

By whom E. N. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom A. J. Wolf

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: wounded at Zulu
Paroled Sept 19/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank:

46 Nov

Copies.

27 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Harris
 Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 1863
When: *July* _____, 1863
Where: *Yellville* _____, 1863

Where Yellville Ark, 1861.
By whom E. M. -

By whom *E. W. Turner*
Period

Period 12 Nov

Last paid: _____
 By whom: *af naef*
 To what time: *211*

By whom *of Walf*
To what time *Apr 30*, 1862
Present on

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

4675

10

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav.

| Texas.

J. S. Harris
Pvt, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 16*, 1861.

Where *Yellville Ark*

By whom *Wm E. M. Turner*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *G. R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in Col "James
Preston" as R. J. Harris*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 16
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

G. L. Work

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. S. Harris

PN, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 10, 1864.

Where

Yellville Ark

By whom

Maj. E. W. Turner

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee a. m.

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Captured at Marion

Feb 17/64

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book No.:

46 West

Copies.

36

Confederate.

1 bar.

Texas

J. S. Harris
Capt. G. H. K.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss.,
Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

not valid

Number of bars
3

(662)

J. S. Sprucker
Provost

(Confederate.)

N

1 Cav. Texas

J. S. Harris

Pvt. Co. K. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled

not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(652)

J. P. Spruiker

Copied

(Confederate.)

26 11 Legion Texas

J. L. Harris

Pvt - Co. K 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Receipt

given by Maj. N. G. Watts, Agent, to Capt. H. M. Lazelle, U. S. A., Agent for Exchange, for prisoners of war received October 18, 1862, who had heretofore been paroled.

Receipt dated On Board Steamer Dacotah, Near Vicksburg. Miss., Oct. 18, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Exchanged Nov. 8th, 1862."

Number of roll:

about 2

ac Black

(Confederate.)

H | 1

| Tex.

Isaac S. Harris,

Put. Co. K, 1 Tex. Legion

Appears on a semi-monthly

Report

of Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo.,
February 28, 1863.

Roll dated St. Louis, March 12, 1863.

Where captured

Fulton, Ark.

When captured

Feb. 5

, 1863.

Received

Feb. 27

, 1863.

Discharged

, 186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll:

9 M. Leonard,

Captain

(Confederate.)

12

12

James L. Higgins
1st. Co. 1st. Tex Legion

Appears on a monthly

Report

of Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from
April 1 to 30, 1863.

Report dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Trutten Ark.*

When captured *Feb 5*

, 1863.

Received *Feb 27*

, 1863.

Discharged *Apr 2*

, 1863.

Remarks: *Washington*

Number of roll:

sheet

4

L. G. T. H.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

H | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Isaac S. Harris,
Pvt. Co. H, 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from St. Louis, Mo., towards Allen's
Point, Va., for exchange, April 2, 1863, by order
of Lt. Col. F. A. Dick, Prov. Mar. Gen. Dept.
of the Mo., under instructions from the Com-
missary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated St. Louis, April 1, 1863.

Where captured Fulton, Ark.

When captured Feb. 3, 1863.

Remarks:

The roll bears the following indorsements:
"City Point, Va., April 9th, 1863. Received of Capt. John E.
Hatch, U. S. A., Four Hundred and fifty two (452) Prisoners
of War, two Surgeons (2), and one dead body.—W. H. HATCH,
Capt. P. A. C. A."
"Exchanged May 6, '63."

Number of roll:

2 M. Leonard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

St | 1 bar | 74

S. S. Harris

Pvt., Co. A., 1 Regt ex bar

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested: _____
Where Laurensburg, Miss
When Feb 18, 1864.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:
When March 25, 1864.
Whence Cairo Ill
By whose order Brig Gen H. Keith

Description:
Height _____ ft. _____ in.; age _____
Eyes _____; hair _____; complexion _____

Date of departure April 22, 1864.
Remarks: Enlisted in U.S.A

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 474

Colburn
Carrick

(Confederate.)

H | 1 Co. | Tex

Isaac S. Harris
Capt. Co. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

enlisted at Camp Chase, Ohio, in U. S. Army,
April 22, 1865.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Lauderdale Co., Miss.

When captured Feb'y 18, 1864.

Remarks: Enlisted in U.S.A. April
22-1865.

✓ 841
Harris Isaac. F

Co D. 9th, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370358	2	
2	5279	21	
3	5378	22	
4	5492	23	
5	5566	24	
6	5637	25	
7	5701	26	
8	5755	27	
9	5805	28	
10	5871	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Box MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Isaac F. Harris
Priv., Co D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for McK. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Isaac F. Harris

1st Lt., Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. B. Ayer

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac F Harris

Pt, Co. M, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copy 1st

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac F Harris
Plt., Col M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston
12 m

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital
Quitman Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | TEXAS.

Isaac F Harris
Plt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosby
Copy.

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac F Harris
Plt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

J A Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Autbrody

copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac J Harris

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Albresby

N (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac F Harris
Pvt., Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where Hallettsville, Jan 1, 1862

By whom

Period O P Preston
12 M

Last paid:

By whom

I. Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Albrosby
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7/ 27 Cav.

Texas.

Isaac F. Harris
Pt. Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Allyby

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac F Harris

Pl, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Gos Smith

To what time Oct-31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at home in
Texas. Absent on sick
furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copy

No. 27 Third County

(Hundredth year)

(Hundredth year)

Received of

the sum of

Louis L. S.

✓ ⁸⁴³
Harris, William, A

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371054	21
2	1157	22
3	1268	23
4	1348	24
5	1423	25
6	1497	26
7	1575	27
8	1650	28
9	1724	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

24 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm A Harris

Priv, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Me 4 Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Me 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norisworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copyright

24 | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm A Harris
Det., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May + June
Enlisted: \
When _____, 1862.

Where *Mich 5*, 1862.

By whom *Jasper Tex*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of twelve companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Harris

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period Recd.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Harris

Priv.

Appears on

Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept & Oct

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

Mech 5

, 1862.

By whom

Jasper Texas

Period

Reenlist

Last paid:

By whom

D. E. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copy

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Harris
Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Me 5, 1862.
Jasper Texas
B. H. Norrworthy
Recruit
T. E. Mason
June 30, 1862.
Absent
Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. J. Harris

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Sanger Tex

By whom H. H. Newberry

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom H. H. Newberry

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks At Columbia on
Infantry Guard

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Clippin

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. Harris

Pvt, Co. E,

{ Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recrt.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. M. Harris

For, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Casper Tex

By whom Capt B. H. Keworth

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom Capt B. H. Keworth

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Quin-
man Hospital Miss.

Name appears in column of Names
Present cancelled.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Harris
Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm A. Harris

Prvt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 5*, 186*2*.

Where *Gasper Tex*

By whom *B. H. Worworth*

Period *Recd*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R. J. Lee*

To what time *Jan 31*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *At Fort Sumter*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Mayfield

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 11 Reg. Cav. Tex

W. A. Harris

Det. C. E. Tex. Reg. Cav.

Appears on (27 Dec. 1862)

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted: dated Aug 28 1863

When: Mch 5, 1862

Where: Jasper Tex

By whom: Capt. Norworthy

Period: 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When: , 186

How employed: , 186

Last paid:

By whom: Capt. Lee

To what time: June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

Rank mark:

J. J. J. J.

✓ 844
Harris William C

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371053	2	
2	1220	11	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm C. Harris

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead 29th June
1862 @ Corinth Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm C. Harris

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Meek + Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Meek 5, 1862

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A B. Mustain

Copyist

Harrison. Felix

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitford's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP

Compare with

Harrison. Philip

✓ 846.
Harrison, John

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374328
2	4361
3	4440
4	4517
5	44334371
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Harrison

B Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 20 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 1, 1862.

Where Pock Co. Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks absent on account
of high water

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. New

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John Harrison

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 20*, 1862.

Where *Prek Co*

By whom *J. D. Rowland*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent sick at
Whiterville*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. O. Hall

(62)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Harrison
PR, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. Roland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Paroled Prisoner
Captured at Davis Bridge
Oct 5/62

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

G. G. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harrison
Pr, Co. 12, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 22, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. O. Bowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at Davis'
Bridge Oct 5/62 & Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. O. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

1

Tex.

John Harrison
Pot box 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2

(662)

A. H. Hume

Copyright

847
Harrison, Philip

Co. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50375277
2 5377
3 5491
4 5567
5 5639
6 4982452
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Phillip Harrison
Pot. Co. M. { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where

Galveston, Tex.

By whom

C. P. Preston

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Philip Harrison

Pt.

Co. *M*

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

9 1110

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alb Crosby

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Philip Harrison
Pr., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

All correct
Copy.

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Philip Harrison
Pt., Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O D Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Attest
(Signature)
(Caption)

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Philip Harrison

Pl-, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville, Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J E Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded & left on
Scout Dec 24-1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Albion

Copy

(Confederate.)

H 11 Legion Texas

Felix Harrison

Regt Co. M. Whitefield Tex Legion

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who
died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated

not dated, 186

Where taken prisoner Middleburg Tenn

Cause of death gun shot wound

Date of death Mar 31, 1862

Place of death Middleburg Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

Given States

H A Brinkman

(6256)

Copied

✓ ⁸⁴⁵
Harrison, Samuel

Co. D. #27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370359	21	
2	5276	22	
3	5381	23	
4	5494	24	
5	5568	25	
6	5673	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel Harrison

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Harrison
Pvt., Co. *M*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 14 to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1, 1862.

Where

Galveston, Tex.

By whom

C. P. Presley

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

L. C. B.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N

27 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel Harrison

O-4, Co. III,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville, Tex

By whom

C P Preston

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)
N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Harrison
Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville Tex

By whom

B P Preston

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 1862

Remarks: Sick at Hospital
Camp near Saltillo
Mex

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark:

Calligraphy

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Harrison

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J E Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent at Hospital

Wounded at Suka

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

Altman

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Harrison
Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged by
reason of over age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Albion

Copyist

549
Hart. John. H.

Co. *N*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

①

(Confederate.)

1 rival / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373689	1
2	5873	2
3	5946	3
4	6017	4
5	6070	5
6	6112	6
7	6167	7
8	6206	8
9	367433	9
10	7507	10
11	7394	11
12	47256754	12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Texas Corn Pens
(Source of communication.)

J. H. Hart
(Name)

, Co. A, Reg't Whitfield's
Legion, Texas Bar.

John H. Hagitt
Stint made, Nov 27
Texas Bar. (Whitfield's Legion)

Archives Div
Anything addl?

1-3-17.
12⁵⁰

WJ
JED
L. P. A.

H. Street

Unrecorded records show that
Oct. 30/63. J. H. Hart. 1st Lieut.
Co. N. 1 Texas Legion Co. C. O. A.
applied for 60 days leave
of absence, which was
approved for 40 days.
No further record found

Hart
12⁵⁰
1-3-17

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Hart

Regt, Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Co. I
7 Regt Lone Star Cavalry
Co. I Apr. 15, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

1st, Co. *1st*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *Woodson Coffee*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Hart
1st, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *ended June 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Dunsmuirfield Tex*

By whom *John H. Hart*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Designs Roll as Comdg Company

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark

M. D. Mayfield

(Confederate)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John H. Hart
H, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Danversfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Coon*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Saltillo.*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Mayfield

(1862)

Captain

(Confederate.)

1st | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John H. Hart
1st Lt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. D. Mayfield

(22)

Copies

(Confederate.)

11 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Hart
1 Lt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mich 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Supposed to have been
captured at Salsberry Texas
24 Dec. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

Copies

Ad. | Confederate
27 Cav. | Texas.

1 Lt. J. H. Hart

Appears on _____
of the organization named above,
for _____

Company Muster Roll
Texas Legion Cavalry.

Enlisted: _____
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

Captured and paroled at
Middlebury Tenn. 20th Dec/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
in the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
Company A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men
with companies A to I and reorganized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(43) M. S. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Hart
1st, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862

Where

Dangerfield Tex.

By whom

J. M. Coost

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Captured and paroled at
Middleburg Tenn. 20th Dec/62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N.

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Hart

1 Lt

Co. A

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Signatures of all members of company.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copies

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Hare
1st, Co. *4*, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on a

Descriptive Roll
of officers of the organization named above.
Roll dated *not active*

_____, 186 ____
Date of election or }
assignment to duty } *Apr. 15*, 1861.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank *1st*
Date *Apr 15*, 1861.

Age *25*

Where born *Ala*

Where appointed from *Tenn*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. H. Hare

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Heart
1st, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion
Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the
Army.

List dated *Camp Mcintosh*
May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hart
1 Lt., Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated *Camp near Lexington*
Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission *Apr. 14*, 1862.

Former service *Priv. Mex. 1862*

Appointed from *Texas*

Remarks: *Abandoned*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

St. Louis Legion Texas

J. H. Hart
1 Lieut. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of men paroled by Major Coates, Pro. Mar., Holly
Springs, Miss.

List dated *Not dated*

, 186

Remarks:

Texas Texas

Number of roll:

Sheet

1

Gregory

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | *27 Cav* | **TEXAS.**

J. H. Hart

1st Lt. Co. H. 27 Regt. Cav 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, } *dropped*
transfer or promotion

Sept. 2., 186*4*

Remarks: *208 '64.*

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *39*

J. Bay
J

Copies

1952
Head of C. N. 103, only
2.5 in, for some birds
found near farm 11000
Oct 30, 1913

J. H. Hoot 1.81
C. N. 103, 10000, 10000

Collected for 60 days from 1st of Aug
H. 10000, 10000, 10000
C. N. 103, 10000, 10000
C. N. 103, 10000, 10000
C. N. 103, 10000, 10000
C. N. 103, 10000, 10000

283

223

Approved & Ready for use
H. P. M. M. M.
Col. Comd. M. M. M.

Wm. H. Jackson Co. 217
Main St. New York City.
Expenses for 4 days,
mostly by train.

Wm. H. Jackson

Head Quarters Co. 1st Texas Legion
2nd Brigade Jackson's Division Kentucky
P.O. Broadwells Farm Miss Oct 30th 1863

Col

Under provisions of Genl Orders No. 11 from
Department, Wash. D. C., 11. 8. - I have the honor
to request a "leave of absence" for sixty (60) days
to enable me to visit Newnanville, Georgia,
County, Florida. The distance being not less than
six hundred miles, and as the greater part of
the journey, will have to be performed on horse back,
it will require all of the time specified to enable
me to make the journey, and return allowing two
(2) weeks, to remain at home.

Trusting that my application will meet with
your acceptance. I am Sir with due respect,

Your Obedt Servant

Lt. J. H. Hart 1st Lieut. Comdg.
Co. "H" 1st Texas Legion, Cav.

To
Col. R. W. S. Cowell
A. H. S.

I hereby Certify that there will be
no Commissioned Officers remaining for duty in Company
"H". That the Applicant, Lt. J. H. Hart has never received the
benefit of the Act of Congress granting "Leaves of
Absence". That he has never been absent from his
Command without leave - that no officer of his
Company is at this time ~~there~~ is absent with leave
or otherwise - I therefore respectfully recommend
that ~~this~~ application be granted.

R. W. Billups Capt
Cmd. Det. 1st Texas Legion

John H. Johnson

West Long Co

March

No. 225

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence

Done at

this 13th day of July 1860

Approved

Commissioners

The above named officer will not be discharged by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEORGE L. ANDREWS,

Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

Hart, Henry

1st Lt.

Co. H, 1st Tex. Legn. Jackson's
Cav. (27 Cav)
Subject: Name Dropped

Special Order Number 208/2

Sept 2 , 186 4

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

27 Can

Texas

J. H. Hart

1st Lieut Whitfielda 1st Texas
Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 21 Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv Ech 10, 1862.

Date of present appointment
May 8, 1862.

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Dangerfield, Texas

Remarks:

42

22

Shepherd

Copyist.

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for

One at Demopolis Ala for 3/1
and ending the 3/20 of July

Private Horses in the service of Lt J H Hart
31 Days, commencing the 1st
1863;

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Exposition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above

10

RECEIVED AT Birmingham on the 1st of July 1867. Capt J C Curry at Bull
Headquarters Third Cavalry, Texas, Seventy two pounds fifty four pounds sixty nine ounces and five eighths of a pound in all
of the above Regulation.

2. Quint 1^{re} Quint en a 3^{me} Quint

Voucher No. 1767

Paid the

21

day of

Oct

1862

W. L. Hart

W. L. Hart

Carole

From the

1

day of

July

1862

To the

31

day of

Aug

1862

Pay

200

Forage

500

2700

The Confederate States of America,

To *1st Lt J. H. Hart Co. K. 1st Texas Legion* *Dr*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	<i>1862</i>	<i>1862</i>							
	<i>1 July</i>	<i>31 Augt.</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself.....									
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>200</i>	<i>00</i>	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from..... *Capt. W. A. Landry A. & M.*..... and to the

..... *Thur. 11th*..... day of..... *June*..... 186.....
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of..... *Capt. A. M. Wray A. & M.*.....
 this..... *21*..... day of..... *Oct.*..... 186..... the sum of..... *200*..... hundred.....
 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *200*

Forage.....

Amount.....

[Stamp]

1st Lt J. H. Hart Co. K. 1st Texas Legion
Dr

852
Haskaw. Samuel

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373096	2
2	3120	11
3	3248	22
4	3313	23
5	3378	24
6	3432	25
7	3482	26
8	3529	27
9	3580	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 0

See Map: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Sam Hachaw

Prof, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 10th April 30th, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name August 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam Hushaw

Cvt, Co. 26, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted: May 10, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Extra daily duty
in Quarter Master's
Department Wagoner.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Hashaw

Cvt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Birvins*

Period *12 mo's*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *in arrest (absent)*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyright

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel Hashaw
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862.

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Divins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Mason

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Capt

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel Hushaw

Priv., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom J. M. Givins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkerson
Capt.

(Confederate.)
No 27 Cav. Texas.

Sam Haskaw
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 1863

Where

Clarksville Tex.

By whom

J M Bivins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

Capt Mason

By whom

June 30, 1863

At what time

Absent

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent sick and
left near Yazoo City

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
at the old Fort Belknap Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with
one company, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 1, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Rank mark:

J W Wilkinson

Captain.

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel Hashaw
Capt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt J. M. Birnie

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Mason

To what time

June 30

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Williamson

Copyright

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel Hashaw

Priv., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Owens

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkins

Copyright

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Sam Hashaw

Pvt, Co. H

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Birnie

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted. Has been
reported absent since.
dropped from the roll
30 June 1863.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

851
Hastings. W. H.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373095	1
2	3171	2
3	3247	3
4	3372	4
5	3377	5
6	3429	6
7	3479	7
8	3526	8
9	3564	9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark: _____

See also _____

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hastings
Capt. H, Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

E R Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Capt.

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hastings

Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. J. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Hastings
Cvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted: March 10, 1862

When
Where Blacks ville Texas

By whom J. M. Birvins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom, 1862

To what time Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist
(642)

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Hastings
Capt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Nov 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Bivins*

Period *12 mo's*

Last paid: *Capt Mason*

By whom *June 30*, 186

To what time *Present*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark: *J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hastings
Prof, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

186 2

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Birnie

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams
Capt

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hastings
Capt. A, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

March 10, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Bivins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Bester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copies

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Hastings
Cot, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

March 10, 186*2*

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt J. M. Givins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Sp. Sec

To what time

Apr 30, 186*3*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Not entitled to
pay for horse from
30th April to 30th June.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copies

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hasten

Priv., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1863

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Irvine

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Had good horse
not entitled to pay
for horse from 1st July
1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(66)

Copy

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Hester
Priv, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 186*2*.
Where *Clarksville Texas*
By whom *Capt J. M. Divins*
Period *12 months*
Last paid:
By whom *Capt Lee*
To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks: *Detached with
serv horses*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____
J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

✓ *852*
Hawkins, Edwin, R.

Co. *A*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

F + S (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | *Colonel*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367624	1
2	7710	2
3	7927	3
4	7547	4
5	7557	5
6	7567	6
7	7577	7
8	7589	8
9	7599	9
10	7613	10
11	7373	11
12	376387	12
13	367510	13
14	7416	14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Miss Effie L. Henry
(Source of communication)
Wash D.C.
Edwin R. Hawkins
(Name)
Col. — — — — — Reg't — — — — —
Neg. Sa. — — — — —

Statement made as of
27th Dec. 1864
Mr. Harley—
Anything additional

7-2-17
2:10 }
10-17

Unrecorded records showed him
resigned as Col. 1st Texas
Legion Nov. 23 1864

7-8-17
10-

Noted
JUL 8 1917

Harley
1917

J.F.

1-4-20
1-4-20

(Confederate.)

N.

27 Cav.

Texas.

Edwin T. Hawkins

Capt. { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mastered into service:

When Aug. 13, 1861.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. M^cRea.

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: Absent attending
Court Marshal at Fayetteville.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copied.

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. P. Hawkins

Capt., Co. G.

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thomas C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1867.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on recruiting
service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

A. P. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

C. P. Hawkins

Capt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

*Promoted to
Lt. Col. April 15, 1862.*

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. R. Hawkins

Here, Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 2 to 30, 1862.

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Left to 15 April.
elected same day.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. C. B. B. B.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. Texas.

C. R. Hawkins

Le. Col., Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

When July 4, 1861.

Where

Daingerfield Texas

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mo.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

O. J. Edwards

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. R. Hawkins

Le. Col., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

When July 4, 1861.

Where Danzefield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. J. Stone

Captain

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

G. R. Hawkins
LT Col, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, } *Apr. 15*, 1862.

Station *Des Arc. Ark*

Present or absent ☒

Remarks: *Detached service*

same app in Col's names

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

O. J. Caldwell

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

H

27th Cav.
1

Texas Legion

E R Hawkins

Colonel 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment
May 9, 1863.

Remarks: Present

55

10

Simpson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

E. R. Hawkins

Leave, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for W. & Lee, 1862.

Enlisted: July 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

about
about on sick leave
with sore eyes.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. McNeill

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. R. Hawkins

col

, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment,

May 9

, 1863.

Station

Camp near Vernon, Miss.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Promoted to Col May 9, 1863
to fill vacancy caused by resignation
of J. M. Whitfield, Maj, Col

Sign certificate as Inspector
and Muster of piece as shown

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A. J. Dunnell

Copyright.

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas

C. R. Hawkins

en

, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug - June

, 1864.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment,

Aug 9

, 1863.

Station

South Field Co

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sign certificate a Inspector
and Muster officer

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

O. F. Small

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. R. Hawkins

1st Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumberton
Miss. Dec. 25, 1862.

Date of commission Apr. 15, 1862.

Former service Capt. Aug. 4, 1861

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. B. Deane

Copyist.

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. R. Hawkins
Lt. Col. Co., Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated *not dated*

....., 186

Post office *Danversfield*

State *Texas*

Age *31*

Date of election *May 8*, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. P. ...

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

C. R. Hawkins

Lt. col, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the Field Officers elected in Whitfield's Legion
under the re-organization.

List dated *Camp near Greenville, Miss.*
June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

A. J. Edwards

(1862)

Copyist.

H (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

G. R. Hawkins

Lt. Col. Co., 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated *not date*

, 186 .

Date of election or } *Apr. 15*, 1862.
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank *Capt*

Date *July 4*, 1861.

Age *31*

Where born *Geo.*

Where appointed from *Texas*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. R. Hawkins

Lt Col. 27 Regt. Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks: Resigned Nov. 23/63. 278

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 241

W. H. Callaway

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 1 1 Legion Tex.

E R Hawkins

Col 1 Tex Legion

Appears on 27 Reg Tex Cav

List

of men in Jackson's Cavalry Division, not detailed upon Surgeon's Certificate and yet unfit for Field Service by reason of Permanent Disability from wounds or diseases.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Nature of disability

Ophthalmia
Tarsi

Remarks:

Rank mark:

L Herrera

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 27 Cav. | TEXAS.

E. R. Hawkins
Lt. Col. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 1862

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. C. Lay

(1862)

1862

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

26 | 27 | 600 | Tex.

Howkins
Col. 27 | 1st | Tex. Cav.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated *In the field*
Sept. 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } *Aug. 24*, 1864.

Term of service *12 mos*

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date _____, 1864.

Remarks:

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

H. Fennel

Copy

Hawkins. E. K.

REQUESTS AUTHORITY TO RAISE TROOPS

See Ch. 1-150 - Page 388
No. 609

Refused

See Indors on
Resignation

Write nothing above this line.

x

E. P. Hawkins

Acting Assistant Q. M.

Whitfield's Battalion

March 1862

Rec vouchers

G B Brewster

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

Hawkins

Lt Col 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

LIST

of officers elected and passed.

List not dated.

Date 23 May 1862.

Remarks:

LIST indorsed: Duplicate forwarded to Richmond, Va., with certificates Aug. 1862.

42

25

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H |

27 Cal

Texas

3. F. Hawkins

Lt Colonel

Whitfields 1st Texas
Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Capt. July 4, 1861.

Date of present appointment May 8, 1862.

State where born Georgia.

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Dangerfield, Texas

Remarks:

Shepherd

Copyist.

Hawkins, E R

Col.

1st Tex Legion Cav

27 Can.

Leave of absence 40 days

On surg certificate

Spec. field Or. #118

Hq. Army Tenn

In the field,

Sept. 27, 1864

/2 - Hard

Hawkins, E.R.

Col.

1st Tex. Legion. (27 Cav.)

Subject: Detail for the Court

Title of record: S.O. 43

Army of Miss----S.D. Lee

Date: Apr 26, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

John Hunter 1st Lieut.
1st Brigade
Jackson's Army Division
Army Corps in the field
Aug 28th 1864

John W. Hankins
1st Lieut 1st Regt

Orders his resignation
accompanied by petition
to enlist troops for the
war the same in other
arm of service.

John W. Hankins
All the same
I have many friends
recommended
S. C. Jones
Brig Genl

Par I & 20. 11/27/8
C. S. G. 23/11/64

Received Oct 20 1864
Recd at S. H. O. Sept 21 - 64

Ad Genl Jackson's
Jonesboro Ga Sept 9th
Respy forw'd app'd
recommenced.

W. H. Jackson
Brig Genl Comdg

John W. Hankins
1st Lieut 1st Regt
Sept 12th 1864
Respy forw'd app'd

recommenced
Brig Genl
Sept 12th 1864
Brig Genl

Received at S. H. O. Sept 21 - 64
Sept 21 1864

Respy. submitted to
the Sec. of War. The
application to which
has been returned to
C. S. Hankins report.

Br. Wither,
Ad Genl
Brig Genl

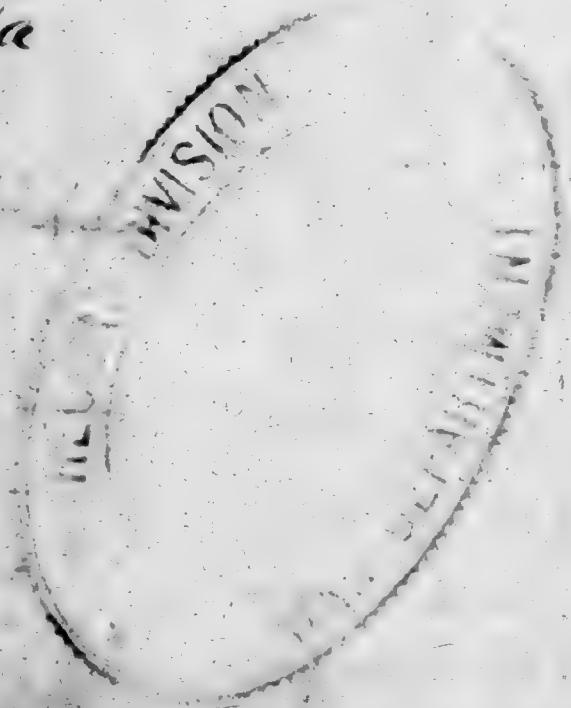
4th
acapo
By order
J. A. [unclear]
19 Oct 1864

Head Quarters 1st Texas Cavalry Regt. Vols.
Jacksons Early Division Army of the South
In the field Aug 28th 1864.
Genl

Having made application
for a commission and for authority
to enter troops in service in another
field and other arms of the service
I hereby respectfully tender my res-
ignation as Capt of the 1st Texas Cavalry
(32nd Texas Cavalry) The total number
of enlisted men present for duty with
my regiment is only one hundred and seventy six
and there is no probability of obtaining
a larger number and therefore it
does not require the services of three
paid officers to command them and
I earnestly request that my resignation
will be accepted at once.

I am, Sir, with very respectful
regards to your family,
Very truly yours
John W. Brown
Col. 1st Texas Cavalry Regt. Vols.
to Genl J. Cooper
at Ft. Smith
Arkansas

beg sent to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regt. Vols.



853
Hawkins Jack

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368267	2
2	8332	21
3	8434	22
4	8574	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jack Hawkins

Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *A. P. Preston*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Wester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Extra daily duty
in L. M. Dept.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

N.

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Hawkins
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Captured April 27, 1863
on Carters Creek pike.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

+ M. J. Haukine
Priv., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Kister

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Paroled Prisoner.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. P. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

24.

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Hawkins
Pvt., Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1

1862

Where

Dringfield

By whom

O. P. Preston

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. T. A. Water

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick,
Atlanta, Ga.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough.
Captain

✓ 854
Hawkins John J.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368696	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

By Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

John J. Hankins

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Malden, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for disability
Dec. 1, '61.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Texas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organ-
ization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to
1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that
battalion.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

Vol. 12, 27 Times Edition
(1911-1912)

Published by
The American Library
New York City

Entered as Second-Class Matter
October 3, 1906
Post Office at New York City, N.Y.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in
Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on July 1, 1918.

856
Hawkins, W. H.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

F & S (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374294	2
2	362549	21
3	376389	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

N. F. Jenkins

Col, Co. K 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 20 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co. Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Appointed Surgeon
of the Legion

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Merk

Copyright

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. H. Hawkins

Surg

, Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Apr 2 to 30

, 1862

When

March 20

, 1862

Where

Camp Hall's Ark

By whom

J. S. Rowland

Period

12 mos.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Private to 15 April
1862, Appointed Surgeon
same day.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Rowland

Copyist

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

N. H. Hawkins

Sgt., Co., Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated Not dated

, 186

Post office Rocky Comfort

State Ark

Age 29

Date of election Aug 8, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry in December, 1861, with
headquarters at Fort Worth. It was later reorganized as a regiment of the
Confederate Army in April, 1862, and fought at the Battle of Mansfield.

mark:

A. B. Marshall

Captain

857
Hawkins, William J.

Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370363
2	5282
3	5392
4	5496
5	5570
6	49688553
7	46551096
8	46532302
9	602589
10	45759276
11	796856
12	978728
13	46140178
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

William J. Hawkins
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *Capt. Preston*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Hawkins
Pvt., Co. M

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1,

1862.

Where

Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Preston

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detained with horses
by order Genl. Earl Vandom.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Trin Hawkins
Pl. Co. M } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Detailed with horse
by order of Col Earl Van
Dorn. Entitled to
Discharge July 16 over
age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty
Capt

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J Hawkins
Co. M | 1 | Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted: Jan 1, 1862

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Burk

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detained with
Horses by order of
Earl Vandoren

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

Allen
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J Hawkins
Pvt., Co. M. | 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1., 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex
O P Preston

By whom

12 M

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on detached
duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Bank mark: _____

A. M. G. W. G.
G. W. G.

(Confederate.)

H | | | Set.
William J. Hawkins
Priv. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carters Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

2 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

L. Cary

Captain

(Confederate.)

4 | 1 Legion | Texas

William J Hawkins

Art, Co. 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

I Mulland

Clipped

(Confederate.)

N. 1 *1st Reg.*
W. H. Hamilton
Priv. 1st Ex. Reg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured *April 20*, 1862.

Where captured *Franklin*

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded *Louisville*, 1862.

May 1, 63.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page *302*.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. W. Hill

Copied.

(Confederate.)

H 1 : Legion 1st

W. S. Hawkins
Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Franklin

April 27, 1863.

Number of roll:

696

(696)

W. S. Ballade

Captain

(Confederate.)

A 1 1 bar Texas

Wm J Hawkins
Pvt-Co A 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Franklin Tenn

When

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Attest
O. H. C. C.

(Confederate.)

No 1 1st class Tex

Wm. J. Hawkins
Capt. Co. A 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

J. A. Boyd
Clerk

(Confederate.)

76

1 Cav.

Tex.

Wm. G. Hawkins
Capt. Co. A, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

25; sheet 4.

J. W. Leonard

Official

Confederate.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

186

When captured April 24, 1863

Remarks:

Remarks:

It bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1862, from Capt. Jas. K.
No. 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Ninety-nine (499) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for em-
— W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. &."

1992



2
J. Brown

Handwritten title or header, possibly "The [illegible] of [illegible]"

Ch. 27 Texas [illegible]

([illegible] [illegible])
[illegible]

([illegible])

Carata Virginia

[illegible]

[illegible]

Within each

[Large handwritten block of text, mostly illegible]

[Handwritten text at the bottom of the page, mostly illegible]

Hayes. James. W.

Co. D. N. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50373694
2 5906
3 5971
4 6039
5 6097
6 6128
7 6175
8 6213
9 6258
10 44238214
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Hays

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

First paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

Transferred by order
of Col. Carl van Dorn
to Co. I. Apr. 15. 1862

This 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with 4 companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 10 companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark: _____

A. J. Sturges

Copies

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Hayes
Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Mich 10 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mich 10*, 186

Where *Danversfield Tex*, 186

By whom *Wardem Coffey*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

M. P. Mayfield

Copyist

H. | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Hays
Pop, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for
dated *June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Lingerfield Tex.*

By whom *Woods Copper*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Hayse +
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Quit-
man Hospital

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. D. Mayfield

Copy 24

(Confederate.)

<i>H.</i>	27 Cav.	Texas.
-----------	----------------	---------------

James H. Hayes
Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When mch 10, 186

Where Danvers, Jan.

By whom J. M. Cox

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Not payed

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

His name appears in column of names.
Present as James W. Hays.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

check mark: _____

W. S. Mayfield

Options

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

James W. Hayes
2 Corp, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Coon

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Not Paid

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Haynes
2 Corp, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. W. Hayes

5. Agr., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10

Where Danversfield Tex., 1863.

By whom Capt. S. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. L. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Hayes

Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted: *Feb 10*, 186*2*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyright

H

27 Сяв.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

James Hays &

Priv., Co. N, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Titus Co. Texas.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

100

C. E. M. Laughlin Copied.

Copyright

Hayes, Milton, G

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50368672

8741

8816

Number of rolled cards have 0

Number of papers have 0

(Check the Language)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Milton G. Bays
Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

in the organization named above,

Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Where:

When:

Oct. 19, 1861

Where:

Harbison, Ark.

By whom:

James J. Murphy

Period:

One year

How paid:

By whom:

At what time:

Where, or about where:

James J. Murphy, quartermaster of the company.

The company was formed at Harbison, Arkansas, on October 19, 1861, and was composed of the following named persons: James J. Murphy, Captain; Milton G. Bays, Private; and others. A company of Cavalry, consisting of the following named persons: James J. Murphy, Captain; Milton G. Bays, Private; and others. The company was organized at Harbison, Arkansas, on October 19, 1861, and was composed of the following named persons: James J. Murphy, Captain; Milton G. Bays, Private; and others.

At what time:

James J. Murphy

(Confederate.)
No 27 Cav. Texas.

Milton G. Hays

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Haldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

For 1 yr.

Last paid:

For whom

Thos. E. Mason

At what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent - sick at Van Buren

[Signature]

* This Cavalry was formerly Captain Murphy's Company. It was organized at Haldron, Ark. on Oct. 19, 1861, and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to Arkansas (County), becoming Company B of the 27th Cavalry. Texas Cavalry, also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry, was organized at Austin, Tex., on April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1862.

H	27	Oct.	Texas.
---	----	------	--------

Co. B, Wheeler's Legion Texas Cav.*

Company Master Roll

..... Mch. & Apri., 1852.

142.

Received at time Jan. 1, 1942.

Abstract in Russian

This company was formerly Carson Mowbray's Gunpowder Company. It was merged on January 1, 1901, with the American and was renamed American Gunpowder Company. American Gunpowder Company was organized in Texas (having been incorporated in the State of Texas as Carson Mowbray's Gunpowder Company) and then merged with the American Gunpowder Company on January 1, 1901. American Gunpowder Company was organized in Texas on April 1, 1901, and incorporated on April 1, 1901.

St. J. Hill

861
Hayes Moses G.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50368668	1
2	8740	2
3	9815	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medals and bars 0
Number of wounds and scars 0

(Clerk's Office)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Morris G. Hays

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

When:

When

Oct. 19, 186

Where

Haldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick at train.

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company. It was organized at Haldron, Ark. on August 1, 1861, and was mustered in at Fort Smith, Ark. on August 1, 1861. It was then known as the 1st Texas Cavalry, and was mustered in at Fort Smith, Ark. on August 1, 1861. It was then known as the 1st Texas Cavalry, and was mustered in at Fort Smith, Ark. on August 1, 1861. It was then known as the 1st Texas Cavalry, and was mustered in at Fort Smith, Ark. on August 1, 1861.

[Signature]

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Moses G. Hayes

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Apl.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Haldron, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent with sick in
hospital. Stoppages \$2.53*

This document was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
It was numbered as Company 1st
and was transferred to the
2nd Cavalry (Mounted), 1st Division, Army of the
South, at Fort Smith, Arkansas, January 1, 1862.
The Company was then assigned to the 2nd Cavalry
(Mounted), 1st Division, Army of the South.
The Company was then assigned to the 2nd Cavalry
(Mounted), 1st Division, Army of the South.
The Company was then assigned to the 2nd Cavalry
(Mounted), 1st Division, Army of the South.

Chas. H. Hayes

862
Hayes. R. M.
Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374295	*
2	4357	*
3	4447	*
4	4523	*
5	4589	*
6	4663	*
7	4724	*
8	4784	*
9		*
10		*
11		*
12		*
13		*
14		*
15		*
16		*
17		*
18		*
19		*

Number of written cards here 0
Number of printed pages here 0

Page 1

Page 2

(Confederate.)

6'

27 Cav.

Texas.

R M Hays +
Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich 20 to Sep 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mich 20

Where

Park Co Ark

, 1862.

By whom

J D Rowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized at Austin, Texas, in 1861, and was re-organized May 1, 1862.

6/6/1862

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Hays

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Park Co

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick at
Columbus Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

G. S. Hunt

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Hayes

PT, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 20, 1862.

Where Park. Bo Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry or Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

G. B. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. W. Dyer

Pl, Co K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 20, 1862.

Where Rock Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rawland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks absent sick at Hospital

5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

G. L. Mott

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Hayes
P. A., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862

Where Polt. Co. Ark

By whom J. O. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom never drew

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick in
Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark: _____

L. B. West

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Hayes
Pr, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May of June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. O. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom never drew

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark: _____

G. C. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R M. Hayes
Pt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 9 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Poke bank

By whom J D Roland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry) was first organized in November 1861, with headquarters at Fort Worth, Texas. It was re-organized as the 27th Texas Cavalry in November 1862, with headquarters at Fort Worth, Texas. It was re-organized as the 27th Texas Cavalry in November 1862, with headquarters at Fort Worth, Texas.

G. G. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R M. Hayse +

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Pack 60 ark.

By whom E. J. D. Roland

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded at Inka
Sept 17 1862

2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2nd Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, and
re-organized, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 4
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

G. E. West

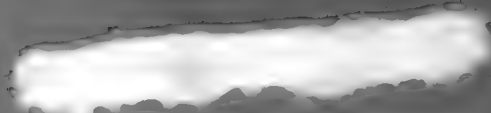
U.S. 27

1900

1900

1900

1900



Haynes, J. J.
Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374445	2
2	4525	2
3	4600	22
4	4664	23
5	4725	24
6	4783	25
7	49688586	26
8	46551128	27
9	532298	28
10	602575	29
11	45759271	30
12	796864	31
13	918721	32
14	46140171	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also Jesse J. Haynes 14 (Pomeroy)
Arch. Div.

(Confederate.)

H 187 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Higgins
P. M., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of twen-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Haynes

C. Co. K 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville

By whom E. W. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Dexter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

E. G. Warr

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Haynes

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 16, 1861.

Where

Yellow River Ark

By whom

E. W. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Bester

To what time

Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Captured at Bailey's
Bridge April 27/63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Winfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. Mark

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Haynes
P. R., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organisation named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellow Creek

By whom E. W. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at Carter
Knell. Apr 27/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

G. B. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Haynes
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom E. M. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom G. R. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

G. C. Wall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Haynes

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom Maj E. W. Turner

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee A. Q. M.

At what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on furlough
June 28/64 60 days

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, and was re-organized April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank:

G. C. West

(Confederate.)

H

1

1

Tex

Jesse J. Haynes

Priv. Co. K, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured

apl. 27,

1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., april 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

A 1 / 1 Legion / Texas

Jose J. Haynes
Pvt, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Maj. Gen. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Camb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Wallcut

Capt.

(Confederate.)

N 1 1 Reg Gen

Jesse Nunn
Port 1 Tex Reg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

April 25

, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

, 186

May 1, 1863 Louisville

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 304
Ad. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. W. Hill

(Confederate.)

H 1 1 Legion Tex

Jesse Haynes
Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

898

Me. Ballade

Captain

(Confederate.)

A 1 / 1 bar Texas

Jesse Haines
Pl-60 R 1 Reg Tex bar

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Callersby

26 | 1 | (Confederate.) | 1 | Capt. | 1 | Tex.
Jesse J. Haines
Capt. Co. K 1 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a roll of
Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

LaBays

(Confederate.)

76

1 Cav.

Tex.

Jesse J. Haines +
Pvt. Co. K. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

J. W. Leonard

(Confederate)

26 | 1 | Capt. | Tex.

James J. Harrison
Pri. Capt. 1 Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

See the following endorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. H.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty (437) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. &."

at and:

James J. Harrison

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. J. Barnes

Co. E, 1 Tex. Light Cav

appears on a RECEIPT ROLL
for clothing.

May 15, 1864

100

100





766
Hays Benjamin, F
Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0368673
2	8778
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

76

27 Cav.

Texas.

Benjamin F. Hays

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 19 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One year

Last paid:

By whom

At what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Hays on guard at Camp
Waldron.*

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on
the 1st Battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1861
to the 1st Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that
regiment. Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was
discontinued Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861
A to B. It was increased to a regiment on
April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Chas. H. Hitt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H

Benjamin T. Hays

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Must paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Died at Camp Hightower
Jan. 29, 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 2nd Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
regiment.
The 2nd Arkansas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Check mark:

H. H. Bittner

Captain

1861
Hays, James

Co. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Michael's letter.)
(1 Year term.)

(All his books destroyed.)

Private Property

Hays, James H.

James H. Hays

Wm. H. Hall
15, 27, 29th Street,
Cincinnati

January 1, 1880

Wm. H. Hall

Wm. Hall F.
No. 3. 27 Texas Cavalry
(1st Regt. Cavalry)

(Dated at Austin, Tex.)

For 100 | 100
Dollars

and no more

Wm. Hall F.

Capt. E. S.

No. 23 Texas Cavalry

(Harrison's Division)
(Texas Legion)

(Harrison's Division)

George A. Harrison

Adjutant-General

San Antonio, Tex.

George A. Harrison

Adjutant-General

Copy to [unclear]

5, 27 Thomas Bayly
([unclear])
([unclear])

[unclear]

[unclear] | [unclear]
[unclear]

[unclear] R. H.

1864

Major James H.

Co. E, 27 Iowa Cavalry.

(Presented to
the 1st Cavalry)

(Presented to the 1st Cavalry)

Presented to the 1st Cavalry

Presented to the 1st Cavalry

June 1864

Major James H.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text follows]

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or header.

1877
(1877-1878)

Handwritten text in the middle section, possibly a list or description.

Handwritten text in the lower middle section, possibly a signature or date.

Large block of handwritten text at the bottom of the page, possibly a detailed list or notes.

✓ 574
Hazel William H.

Co. D. #27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370354	2
2	5374	21
3	5437	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11	✓	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

Where Kalleville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bazarth

10

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Hazle
1st., Co. M., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1., 1862.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hay

Copyist

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Hazle
Capt, Col M. } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When May 2 June, 1862

Where Jan 1, 1862
Hall'sville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 2 m

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent, 1862

Remarks: Died May 29, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

Aubrey

575
Hazlewood Thomas S

Co. D. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370362	2
2	5275	3
3	5461	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. S. Hazlewood

Pvt., Co. D,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bazar

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas S. Hazlewood
Priv., Co. M., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1.

, 1862.

Where

Galveston, Tex.

By whom

O. P. Preston

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist

N

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Hazlewood

Pt., Co. M.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

Jan 1, 1862

By whom

O. P. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Thomas Hester

To what time

June 14, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 14
1862 Camp Pickens by
reason of disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copies

Oct 1844
 The day of the
 the 18th of the month
 from 1844 to 1845
 the day of the
 8th of the month
 the day of the
 the day of the
 the day of the
 the day of the

the day of the

876
Heard. Joseph. A

Co. F. M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373691
2	5905
3	5970
4	6038
5	6092
6	6141
7	6184
8	6221
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A. Heard

Co. I

Co. I

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred by order
of Gen Carl Van Dorn to
Co. 4. April 15. 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

27 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A Heard
Prv, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Mayfield

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)
A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A. Hard X
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

dated June 3, 1862.
Enlisted:
When

Where, 1862.
Where
By whom

Period
Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(Confederate.)
N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A. Herd

Priv, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Dangerfield Tex.

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A. Heard
Priv, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Same appears in column of James
Heard as Joseph A. Heard.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(44)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A. Heard

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted: Mar 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Good

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt Mason

By whom

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whittfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A-D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

14 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Hard
Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cox

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(222)

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. G. Heard

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10

Where Dangerfield Tex, 1863.

By whom Capt J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom L. R. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks On detached service at
Meridian Miss.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. M. Mayfield

Copyright

Herd, J. A.
Pvt. Co. H.
Whitfield's (T x?) Legion

24 Cas

Subject: furlough

Title of record: L. R. #2173

Dept. Ala. Miss & E. La.

Date: Nov 16, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

877
Heard, William M.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368643	2
2	8712	21
3	8770	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

86

27 Cav.

Texas.

William M. Heard

1 Corp., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861.

Present or absent Present-

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to the 5th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that battalion.

The 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Heard
1 Corp, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Capt. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. W. Hibbard

HC (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

William M. Heard
1 Corp, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Mch. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Oct. 19, 1861.*

Where *Haldron, Ark.*
By whom *J. J. Murphy*

Period *3 yrs.*
Last paid:
By whom *Thos. E. Mason*

To what time *Jan. 1, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks *Stoppage \$12.58*

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:
St. H. Hibbard

Heart. J. H.

Co. H., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

50376430	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Heart

2nd Co. A, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated *Nov 2nd*

1862

Post office *Dangerfield*

State *Texas*

Age *25*

Date of election *Aug 8*

1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Catbush

Copyright

Heath Thomas: S

Co. 92, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373693	20
2	5207	21
3	5272	22
4	6067	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas I. Heath

1st, Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred by order
of Maj Gen Carl Van Dorn
to Co. A. Apr. 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Sturges

Copies

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thomas S. Heath

Regt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Woodson Caffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. S. Mayfield

(1862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas S. Heath

Pr, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____ dated *June 3*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*

By whom *Woods Coffee*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *At Landerdaal Spring
Hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: *Woods Coffee*

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Heath

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Enterprise Hospital
4 of July.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Heathcoat, J. H.
Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374781
2	45995726
3	46025026
4	44238277
5	45978473
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Heathcoat

Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 2, 1863.

Where Vernon Miss.

By whom Maj J. M. Whitfield

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

On what time _____, 186

Amount or about about

Captured at Yazoo
by Jan 10/64

Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized in 1862 and was re-organized May 1, 1864.

(Confederate)

41 / 2nd / Texas

Gen. W. G. Carter +
Col. Co. K. 1 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., received Feb. 24, 1864,
from Cairo, Ill., forwarded by Isaac M. Talmage,
Captain and Pro. Mar.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured

Upper River

When captured

Feb. 2, 1864.

Remarks:

W. G. Carter

(Confederate.)

H. | 1 Cav Legion | Tex

John W. Hethcoat,⁺
A. C. K. Texas Cav Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill., and forwarded to
Point Lookout, Md., for exchange, Feb. 20, 1865.

Roll dated Office Commissary Prisoners, Camp
Douglas, Ill., Feb. 20, 1865.

Where captured Yazoo City, Miss.

When captured Feb 14, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet

J. J. Harin

Copy

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

J. W. Heathcoat

Put. Co. K,

Whitfield's Legion.

Residence

Carroll County

Arkansas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.

J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lient. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.

E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin

(Confederate.)

N

1

Texas.

John W Mathcoat
Pvt, Co. *7* Reg't Texas Inf

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured *Yazoo City Miss*
When captured *Feb 14*, 1864.

When received *March 7*, 1864.

When transferred *Feb 21*, 1865.

Remarks: *Pt Lookout Md*

Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 123

T. M. Mason

Heffner, John. H.
Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367766
2	7872
3	7978
4	8081
5	8176
6	8264
7	8349
8	8437
9	8511
10	8598
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

7

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

James M. Smith, 20th Nov. 1841

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., U. S. Army, the following
Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
manding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Quartermaster's Office
beyond the amount herein given me.

[SIGNED CERTIFICATE.]

(1) 1000 Yds. Cloth

(1) 1000 Yds. Cloth

(1) 1000 Yds. Cloth

(1) 1000 Yds. Cloth

John M. Smith

By J. M. Smith

27 Car.

NO. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. Abstract H 8th Qr., 1864

J. M. Hefner

C. A. 10th Lys. Lys.

24 Aug. 1864

SPECIAL REQUISITION

No. 40.

For

William H. Hefner Co. & John H. Hefner
Dec 14 for horse
Dec 14 " shoe
Dec 14 " feed

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are also
lawfully required for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

William H. Hefner
Quartermaster C. S. Army

RECEIVED at *Macomb* the *24* of *Aug* 186*4*

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

in full of the above Requisition.

J. M. Hefner

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. W. Steffner
Pvt., Co. A, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom not paid

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered into service
7 Feb 62 by C. R. Hawkins,
Dangerfield, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this designation April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark: _____

B. R. Stough,
Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Jeffries
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 8 apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield, Tex

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

Mustered 7th Feb. by
C. R. Hawkins.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Geo. W. Neffner
Priv., Co. *I*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 7

, 186 *2*.

Where

Dangerfield, Texas

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid

To what time

, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

C. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Neff
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in column
of Names Present and J. M. Neff

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. ^XHeffner

Pt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 7, 1862

Where Dingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

^X
Name appears in Column Names
Present as J. M. Heffner.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. M. Huffer
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 8 Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 26th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Blank mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Neffner
Sgt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Neifner +
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 186*3*

Where

Springfield

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30, 186*3*

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with
train.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
- Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Private

(Confederate.)

25. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Nefner

Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

June 1

1863

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Stough

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on detached service.

As on roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Copy

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. M. Wefner

Plt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 1864.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Decker

To what time

Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent on de-
tached service.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

44-22, Total (total)
1944-1945

1944-1945
1944-1945
1944-1945

1944-1945
1944-1945

Henderson, Alexander, A.

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371056	20
2	1158	21
3	1269	22
4	1349	23
5	1425	24
6	1498	25
7	1576	26
8	1651	27
9	1726	28
10	44334353	29
11	49688506	30
12	46551049	31
13	602544	32
14	45759278	33
15	46532304	34
16	45796850	35
17	918780	36
18	46140150	37
19	44238260	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex. R. Henderson
Art., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

McCh + Apr

Enlisted:

When

Feb-18

, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex

, 1862.

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 186

Remarks:

1st Texas Legion Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1862.
It was organized as a regiment of the
Confederate Army, and reorganized May 1, 1864.

P. B. Mustain

(Confederate)

24 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. R. Henderson
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 18, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

At what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized on November 12, 1861, at Austin, Texas. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men on April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

A. R. Mustain

H | (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas
J. P. P.

A. R. Henderson
Pat. Co. E. I. T.

Appears on _____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Com _____

Company Muster Roll
ration name:

Company Master
of the organization named above,
for _____

for _____ named above,
July & Aug
 Enlisted: _____, 1862
 When _____

Enlisted:
When

Where Feb 18
By whom Jasper Kern 1882

By whom

Period W. H. Norworthy
Last paid: Recd.
By

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____, 186

REMARKS:

[illegible]

A.B. Muratkin

94

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A R Henderson

Pvt.

Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept + Oct

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb 12, 1862

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured and paroled
by the Enemy at the Battle
of Davis Bridge, Oct 5
1862

This Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry or Whittaker's Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 1st Texas Cavalry (Infantry) in November 1861, with
companies A to F. It was reorganized as a regiment of the
Texas Cavalry April 2, 1862, and re-designated May 1, 1862.

A. B. Mustaine

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

A R Henderson
Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb 18, 1862

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Noraworthy

Period Reenlist

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured and
Paroled at Davis
Bridge Oct 9.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Remarks:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. R. Henderson

Prt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When Feb 18, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

April 27th 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

was may filed

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

May + June, 1863.

Estimated: Feb 18, 1862
When

When _____
Where _____ *Gasper Tex.*

Where Gasper Mex.
By whom B. H. Norworthy
Agent

By whom Reert
Period Reert

Last paid: W. A. Hester

what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

present or absent absent
 remarks: Captured at Carter's
Coke Pike Apr 27" / 1863
+ Paroled

Crk Pike Apr 27" 1863
+ Paroled

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th September 1862. The Cavalry November 12, 1862, with the 4th Division. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men on April 1, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

[illegible]

A B Mustaine

(Confederate.)

H.

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. R. Henderson

Org, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 18

Where Jasper Tex, 1862.

By whom Capt B. H. Koserowitzky

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized on November 12, 1861, with headquarters at Austin, Texas. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. R. Henderson
Pvt., Co. E

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June

Enlisted:

When

Feb 18

, 1864.

Where

Jasper Tex

, 1862.

By whom

B. H. A. Forsworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R. J. Lee

To what time

Aug 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

At train dismounted

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry, was first organized as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 5, 1863.

mark:

W. S. Mayfield

61

(Confederate.)

Ten.

Alex R. Henderson
Pvt 606 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

M. Trause

Copy

(Confederate.)

A

1. 24.

Alexander B. Henderson,
Priv. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured April 27, 1863.
Remarks: Found dead

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

J. Cary

(Confederate.)

H | | *Legion* | *Texas*

Alexander R. Anderson

Priv

, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

has been the following interference: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Gen. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Comb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Ballard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

of 1 1 legion Tex

A. R. Henderson
Pvt. 1 Texas legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

W. B. Ballou

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A 1 / 1 / 6av 1 Texas

Alex R Henderson
Det-Co E 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Franklin Tenn

When

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Outroby

(Confederate.)

N 1 Reg. Inf.
A. R. Henderson,
Capt. 1 Reg. Inf.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Where captured Franklin.

By whom captured

When paroled, 186

To what point forwarded Louisville

May 1, '63.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 304.
Ed. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. W. Hill

Captain

(Confederate.)

77 | 1 Cav. | Tex

Alexander R. Henderson
Capt. Co. E. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

W. B. Boyd

(Confederate.)

76 | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Alex. R. Henderson
Pvt. Co. G, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

OS; sheet 4.

J. W. Leonard

(Confederate)

11 | *1* *Nov.* | *Tex*

Alexander R. Henderson
Capt. U.S. E. 1 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Sept* dated

, 186

Where captured *Franklin Texas*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

bears the following indorsement:
received, City Point, Va. May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. H.
M. 3d Inf. N. Y. V. (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty (433) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
-W. H. MATCH, Capt. P. A. C. &

of roll:

Y *Johnson*

H (Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

A R Henderson

Priv., Co. E

Whitfield's Legion.

Residence

Jasper Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army,

commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. M. Laughlin
Comptroller

Linderson Duncan

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370029	v
2	0136	z
3	0352	z
4	4009	z
5	1160	z
6	1271	z
7	1350	z
8	1426	z
9	1477	z
10	1577	z
11	1632	z
12	1727	z
13		z
14		z
15		z
16		z
17		z
18		z
19		z

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.
27 C

P. 1. { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
 Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.
 Company M

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept

Enlisted: _____
When _____ 24 to Dec. 31, 1861

Where _____ Aug. 29
By whom _____ Jasper, Tex _____, 1861

By whom *Jasper, Tex.*, 186
Period *B. H. Norrworthy*
not paid: *12 mos.*
by whom

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom: _____

Last paid:
By whom:

To what time

Present or absent _____ 186
Remarks _____

Remarks: Absent
Left sick at Camp
Weightman, Ark

the Southwest Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Whittard's Legion, Texas Cavalry, was first organized as the 1st Battalion, Texas Cavalry November 29, 1861, and then re-organized May 2, 1862.

H. B. Boyer

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Duncan J. Henderson
Pvt., Co. D, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. & Feb.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom Ben. H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick at Train.

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry or Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bogardh

(Confederate.)

26

27. Cav.

Texas.

Duncan J. Henderson
Pvt., Co. D.,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Aug. 29 _____, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28 _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Boyer

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Duncan J Henderson
1 Sgt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Me & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Hensworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. Henderson
Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

12 ms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. Henderson
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustain
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. Henderson
Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B H Norisworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as 27th Art. Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Remark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

94 | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas
D.O. 91

D. J. Henderson
 Pat. Co. E., { Levi Whitfield

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
 ization name:

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for _____

for Nov & Dec

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When _____

When _____, 18____

Where _____

By whom *Jasper T. ...* *Aug 29, 1886*

Where Aug 29, 1886
By whom Jasper Texas
Period B. H. Norworthy
Not paid: 12 Mo.

By whom *W. H. Texas*
Period *B. H. Norworthy*
Last paid: *12 Mo.*
By whom *W. H. Texas*

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom _____
To what time _____

Last paid: _____
 By whom: T. E. Mason
 To what time: June 30, 1866
 Present or absent: At

To what time _____
Present or absent _____
Remarks: _____

Present or absent June 30, 1886.
Remarks: Absent
Absent sick

Remarks: Absent
Absent sick

The 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

G. B. Mustain

122

(Confederate.)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

D. G. Henderson
Priv, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Sanger Tex

By whom B. H. Foreworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. G. Henderson

Pvt; Co. E., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recert.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent X

Remarks: Acting as a scout
around Vicksburg

Name does not appear
in column of names
present

The 27th Southern Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized by the 27th Southern Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with headquarters at A to H. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

A B Mustain

27 | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. Henderson
Art, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1863.

Where Cauper Tex, 1861.

By whom Capt B. H. Storeworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 1866.

Remarks: On detached service
beaus for Brig. Gen. Jackson

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
on the 26th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 2,000
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark: W. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Duncan J. Henderson

Pos., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Noraworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached duty Sept.

1st Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as White's Legion Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

M. A. Mayfield

Henderson Henry A

Co. *D*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Blksmith Blksmith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369937	27
2	370094	28
3	0110	29
4	0245	30
5	0500	31
6	0621	32
7	0702	33
8	0770	34
9	0828	35
10	0887	36
11	0930	37
12	0967	38
13	44334341	39
14		40
15		41
16		42
17		43
18		44
19		45

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also *10 Tex Inf*

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry A. Henderson
Blk. Sm., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.
Sept. 29, 1861.
Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield
12 mo.

Pay to rendezvous 650

Pay of horse, \$100 00; equipments, \$15 00

Notes:

Company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment

27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 27th Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861. It was increased to a regiment in May 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

H. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry H. Henderson
Blk. Sm. } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
 } Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Kallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present., 1861.

Remarks:

2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of the 2nd Division April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

W. H. Boggs

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry A. Henderson
Blk Sm Co D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. T. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

First paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

At what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry, or Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized at Hallettsville, Texas, November 12, 1861, with 100 men. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

H. B. Bozarth

Captain

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas

Henry H. Henderson
 Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & Apr.
Enlisted: _____, 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When Aug. 24
Where Halletts Cove, N. Y., 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas, 1861.
By whom J. H. Hallett

By whom J. N. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: A

Remarks: Detached service

2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2nd Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, at Camp Bowie, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 2,000 men December 4, 1861, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

N. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry H. Henderson
Put., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.
Dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached Service

As on Roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

M. H. B. G. Smith

Copies

<i>H</i>	27 Cav.	Texas.
----------	---------	--------

Henry H. Henderson
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.
Enlisted.

Enlisted: _____, 1862
When *Aug. 24*
Where *Hallatt*, 1861

Where Hallettsville, 1861.

By whom J. N. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____
By whom T. E. Mason
To what time _____

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war.
Captured at Davis Bridge
Oct. 5, '62 and paroled.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

M. H. Bozarth

CHRYSLER

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry A. Henderson
Priv., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Appears on _____ Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted: _____

When Aug. 24, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war Cap-
tured at Davis Bridge.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry on November 12, 1861, at the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, as a company, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark: _____

H. K. Boyer

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. A. Henderson

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Remark:

H. H. Bozack

Copy

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. A. Henderson
Pvt., Co D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1861.

Where

Hall'sville

By whom

J. M. Whitfield

Period

12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lee

To what time

Apr. 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absence, Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at A to D. It was transferred to a regiment of three regiments April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

H. E. Bazant

Copies

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. A. Henderson,
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1863.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.
Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized by William B. Travis in November 1861, with companies A to D. It was transferred to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Mark:
M. H. Beazley
Capt.

(Confederate.)

He | 27 Cav. | Texas

H. A. Henderson

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1865.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee.

To what time June 30, 1867.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in column
names present as H. A. Henderson

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized on November 11, 1862, at Fort Worth, Texas. It was reorganized as the 1st Texas Cavalry on May 2, 1863.

Mark:

H. H. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry A. Henderson

1st Smith Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mo.

paid:

when

Capt. Lee

what time

Oct. 31

, 1863.

present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry) was first organized at Hallettsville, Texas, November 12, 1861, as the 1st Texas Cavalry. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

H. H. Bazant

(Confederate.)

H

Tex.

Henry Henderson
Port of Call. 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks: sick

W. H. R. R. R.

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 1 Leg. | Tex.

H. A. Henderson
Pvt. Co. D 1 Tex. Leg.

Appears on 27 Jan. 1863.

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.

for May & June, 1863.
dated June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom Col. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When June 25, 1863.

By whom Ward Master

Not paid:

to whom

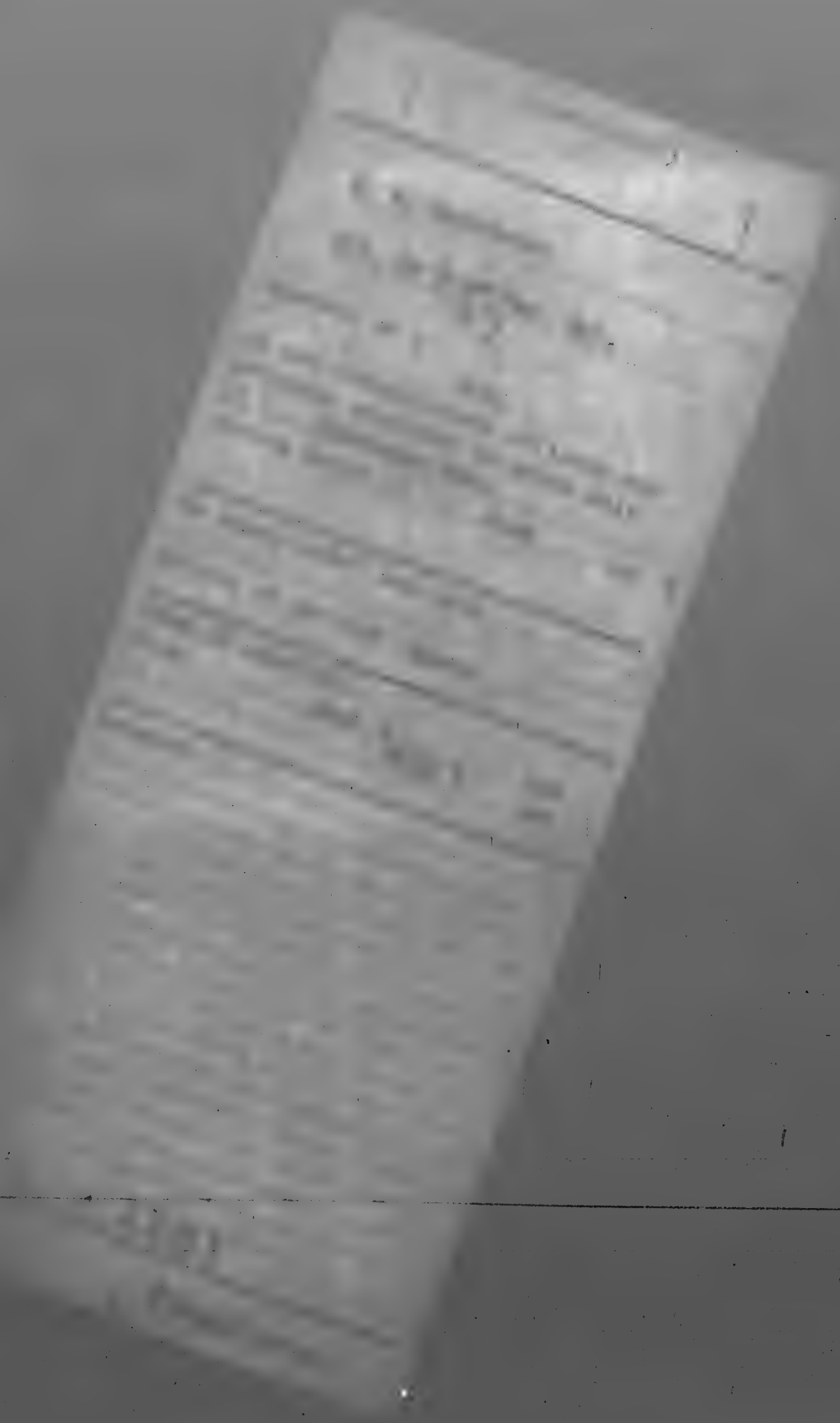
at what time, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

J. Rescabi



(CONFEDERATE).

27 or 23 Car.

Henry A. Henderson.

Pvt. Co. D. 27 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 14, 1865.

Residence L. Savaca Co., Texas

CRESS

Chief.

890
Henderson, John

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50371055

2 1221

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Henderson
Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norneworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry) was first organized on November 12, 1861, at Austin, Texas. It was organized as a regiment of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry, and was re-organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry on April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

A.B. Mustaine

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Henderson
Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 4, 1862.

Where

Y. K. S. S.

By whom

B. H. Morsworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead 12th May 1862

Columbus Hospital

Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Captain

1000000000

J. P. Morgan

Ex. R. J. P. Morgan

Library of the
Museum of Art

The Academy

of the Fine Arts

of the City of New York

and the State of New York

and the City of New York

and the State of New York

and the City of New York

and the State of New York

and the City of New York

Henderson, John. R.
Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50374288	2
2	4336	3
3	4442	4
4	4321	5
5	4596	6
6	4660	7
7	4721	8
8	4780	9
9	47255307	10
10	45696976	11
11	720365	12
12	717700	13
13	703759	14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein /

Number personal papers herein /

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A R Henderson

Pt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mar 20 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 20, 1862.

Where Park 30 Ark, 1862.

By whom J. I. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on detached
service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

G. E. West

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. Anderson
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May June

Enlisted:

When

March 20

, 1862

Where

Pold So

, 1862.

By whom

J. D. Rowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

about

, 1862.

Remarks:

absent on detached
service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

G. C. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J R Henderson

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mich 20, 1862.

Where Rock. Co Ark

By whom J Poland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent about

Remarks: Detailed to go with the horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H B West

Original

(Confederate)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Henderson
Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 20, 1862.

Where Polt Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Sick at home

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank:

G. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J R Henderson
Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch & Apr

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Park. Co. Ark, 1862.

By whom J. D Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

E. G. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Henderson

Dr., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Proc. Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Henderson
Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mich 20, 1862.

Where Poke Co ark

By whom J D Roland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom G R J Lee

To what time apl 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Missing at the
evacuation of Jackson
Missy 14 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

mark:

G R J Lee

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Henderson

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enlisted: _____, 1864

When March 20

Where Polt Co Ark, 1862

By whom H. J. D. Roland

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee a. c. m

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Missing at Jackson
Miss. July 14 / 63.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

H. C. West

(Confederate.)

St. | 1 | Legion | Tex.

John R. Henderson

Post Capt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Expeditionary Army, Jackson, Miss.,
and sent to Snyder's Bluff, Miss., July 30, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Tenn.,
Vicksburg, Miss., July 31, 1863.

Where captured near Jackson

When captured July, 1863

Remarks:

of roll:

about 6

W. B. Anderson

Original

(Confederate.)

24

Tex

John R Henderson
Art 60/61 Texas Legion

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Aug. 7, 1863.

Where captured Near Jackson Miss

When captured July, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 22

R. H. Wines

Copyright

(Confederate.)

36

Texas

John R. Henderson
Capt. Co. H, 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., who desire
taking the Oath of allegiance.

Roll not dated.*

Where captured Jackson, Miss.

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks: Enlisted 20 July 1862
Severe Co. Ark. desires to
take the oath return to Ark.
remain a loyal man.

Recommended

*Certificate shows: "Sworn to before me this 15th day of
Nov., 1863. I Lieut. MARK A. HOYT, J. C."

R. Sherman

Approved

(Confederate.)

26

1 Coar

Tex.

John R. Henderson
Capt. Co H. 1 Regt Texas Coar.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., May 20, 1865.*

Place of residence Pine Bluff Ark.

Complexion Florid ; hair Dark

Eyes Blue ; height 5 ft. 8 1/2 in.

Remarks: Captured at Jackson
Miss. 17 July 1863

*Endorsement shows: "Roll of prisoners of war released at
Camp Morton, as per G. O. No. 24, May 24, May 20th, 1865."

Number of roll:

sheet

J. W. McKinnon

Captain

(Confederate.)

Id *1* *Car* *Texas*

John R. Henderson
Pat Co K 1 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received *Aug 7*, 1863.

Where captured *Jackson Miss*

When captured *July 17*, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Released on oath May
20, 1865

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 376

J. H. Mason
Clerk

Henderson J. D.
Pvt., Co. K. 1 Reg't Tex. Leg.
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1 1803827

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Book Mark:

Compd
H 1 *1* 1 *Tex*

J. W. Henderson

Rank, *P* Co. *K*, 1 Reg't *Tex Inf*

Complaint, *Throat*

Admitted *Mar 31*, 1865

To U. S. A. Pest (Small Pox) Hospital,
Indianapolis, Ind.

Ret'd to duty *Apr 7*, 1865.

Deserted _____, 18 .

Disch'd from service _____, 18 .

Sent to G. H. _____, 18 .

in Furlough _____, 18 .

_____ , 18 .

Remarks: *Prisoner of War.*

Reg. No. *117*; Hos. No. _____; Page *10*

(B) Douglas

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

127 Car Tex

Henderson

Pvt. Co. K. Whitfield's Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated

, 186

Remarks: wounded

Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARON toin

1371

Copyist

592
Hendricks, Adam

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373565	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

Adam Hendricks
Prof, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1864.

Where Maricopa Ga

By whom Capt F. M. Smith

Period For the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: Extra or daily
duty

Name does not appear
in Col. Starnes' report

When a Soldier or Cavalryman is absent from duty for a period of 30 days or more, he is considered as a deserter, and his name is to be struck from the roll, and he is to be reported as such to the proper authorities.

Remarks:

W. H. Hick

573
Hendricks, Anthony S

Co. L., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50374839	2
2	4903	21
3	4971	22
4	5041	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards issued

Number of personal papers issued

See also

See also

(Confederate.)

27 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anthony S. Hendricks
1st Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry or Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book:

J. Nelson

27 Cav. | Texas.
(Confederate.)

Anthony S Hendricks
1st Lt., Co. L, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted: When

Where Mch 21, 1862

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid: By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 27th Regiment and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, at San Antonio, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 4,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

J. Stearns

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anthony S. Hendricks

priv, Co L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. S. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anthony S. Hendrick
priv, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action
at Ka Sept 19

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Rank mark: _____

J. S. Stearns
Capt

✓ *Hendricks, Lewis. A*

Co. *L*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374840	2
2	4904	3
3	4970	4
4	5023	5
5	5047	6
6	5132	7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medals and bars 0
Number of wounds and scars 0

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Enlisted: _____, 1862
When _____

Where Clarksville 1862
By whom Capt E. P. [illegible]

Period Jan 2 - 11 Nov 1966
 Last paid 1 yr

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent present
Remarks: _____

SECRET

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

24

27 Cav.

Texas.

Lewis A. Hendrick

1st Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where

Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Not paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 1st Texas Legion Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry November 12, 1861, and was increased to a regiment of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

J. H. Mason

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lewis S. Hendricks
privt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

At what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 1st Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry on November 11, 1861, and was re-organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry on April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Remarks:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lewis L. Hendricks
1st Regt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Capt & Co, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. P. Franklin

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment at Clarksville April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

J. Mason

H | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

L. S. Hendricks
Sergeant, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov + Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 2, 1862.

Where Blacksburg, Tex.

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized as White's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

J. Stearns
Captain

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Leaves J. Hendricks
1 Sergeant, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action
at Thompson's Station
March 5 1863

27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas
Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank:

J. Nelson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

27 Jan Tex

L.A. Hendricks

Sgt. Co. L. Whitfield's Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARsaintain

1371

Copyist

✓ 895
Hendricks, Shadrach R

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50372479	1
2	2599	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of copies made 0
Number of copies made 0

Date Made:

See also

27 Cav. | Texas.
(Confederate.)

Shedrick R. Hendricks
Capt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When
Mch 8 to Apr 30, 1862

Where
Paris Texas, 1862

By whom
George H. Patterson

Period
12 mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Present, 1862

Remarks:

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with company letters A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

W. A. Reilly
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Shedrick R. Hendricks
Opt., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

At what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks Died at camp
near Priceville, Miss
June 23, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Signature mark:

W. H. Rooby

✓ *Henry. John*

Co. *H*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50273100	2
2	3173	2
3	3252	2
4	3317	2
5	3387	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of missing cards herein *0*
Number of damaged cards herein *0*

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Inc Henry
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mar 10 to Apr 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

E R Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Special Service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Henry
Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clarksville, Texas

1862

By whom

Capt J. Bivins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

1862

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

J. H. Williams
Capt

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Henry
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Clarksville Texas 1862.

By whom

J. M. Birrins

Period

12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. W. McKinnon

Copyist

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Henry
Priv, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10, 1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Chivins

Period

12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Captain

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

John Henry
Capt, Co. 26, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. W. Divins

Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent-sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:
J. W. Divins

✓ 597
Henry William. M

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373099	2
2	3174	11
3	3251	22
4	3316	33
5		44
6		55
7		66
8		77
9		88
10		99
11		100
12		101
13		102
14		103
15		104
16		105
17		106
18		107
19		108

Number of mailing cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also:

See also

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm M Henry
Pvt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar 10 to Apr 30, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

Where

Clarksville Texas, 186

By whom

E R Hawkins

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Confederate Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank:

J M Harrison

Captain

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. M. Henry

Cpt, Co. H

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt J. Birnie

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

Capt

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

H. M. Henry
Ch, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:
When *Nov 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Bivins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 ____.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 24th of November 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 10 companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Remark: _____

J. H. McKinnon
Captain

H (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Henry
Prof, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*

Enlisted: _____, 186 *2*

When *Mar 10*

Where *Clarksville Texas*, 186 *2*

By whom *J. M. Birnie*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*, 186

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was re-organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1864. It was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1864.

W. H. Kellum

596
Henry. William P

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374835	"
2	4800	"
3	4892	"
4		"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of cards used 0
Number of pages used 1

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William P. Henry
Private, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862.

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt. E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Stearns
Capt.

(Confederate.)

74 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William P. Henry
privt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where

Texas

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. Mason
Coyt

(Confederate.)

H/ 27 Cav. Texas.

William P. Henry
priv., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in hospital
at Customhouse, Miss
July 20

The 27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Confederate
Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with
ranked A to E. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Remark:

J. M. Mason

V
899
Henson Christian, J

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368745	21	
2	8819	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Signature: _____
See also: _____

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Christians, J. Henson

Priv

Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

1862

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
of the 1st Texas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization
of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 27th Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
regiment. The 27th Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry
November 12, 1861, with
companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of this
battalion April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

H. H. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Christian J. Henson
Pvt

, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb. 18, 1862

Where Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom Robt. L. Ream

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent - with the sick
in Arkansas.

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Texas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization
of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the Southern Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

Ch. J. Henson

901
Henson, Edward. A

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368746	2	
2	8820	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medals with rank 0
Number of medals with rank 0

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward A. Henson

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 18, 1862.

Where

Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom

R. L. Pearson

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Present-

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Check mark:

A. H. Hubbard

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

* Edmond A. Henson
Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 18, 1862.

Where

Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom

Robt. L. Ream

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in Arkansas.

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organiza-
tion of this brigade and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
regiment.
The Arkansas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry
November 12, 1861, with
Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

St. H. Hibbard

✓ 902
Henson, John. C.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368744
2	8818
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards 0
Number of personal papers 0

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

John C. Henson

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb. 18, 1862

Where Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom R. B. Ream

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick at train.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that battalion.

The 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Hubbard

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

John C. Henson

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mch. & Apl.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 18

, 1862.

Where

Tazewell, Ark.

By whom

Robt. L. Ream

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent sick in Arkansas.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Cavalry. It was assigned to Company B on organization
and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
Whitfield's Legion Cavalry, becoming Company B of that

H. H. Miller

903
Henson Robert P.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 503 68747

2 8821

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 0

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards held

Number of personal papers held

Post Master

See also

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Robert P. Henson

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 18

, 1862

Where

Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom

R. L. Ream

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on
this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
Whitfield's Cavalry, becoming Company B of that
battalion. This Cavalry (also known as the 2nd Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Texas
Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
A. B. H. It was increased to a regiment of this
name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

R. L. Ream

24

27 Cav.

Texas.

Robert P. Henson

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 18, 1862

Where _____, 1862
By whom *Tayetterville, Ark.*

By whom Robt. L. Reese

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on expansion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1912, to the 1st Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that unit.

The 1st Arkansas Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Southern Arkansas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Arkansas Texas Cavalry November 12, 1901, with Companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1902, and re-organized May 1, 1902.

10

Ph. 24. 11. 11

904

Herd Joseph A.

Co. I. H. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Herd Joseph A.

✓
905
Herry. J. W.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50376222	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medals and honors _____

Number of personal awards _____

Rank _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Heroy
Pot, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted: Feb 14, 1863.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Col. E. R. Hawkins

Period 3 yrs or war

Not paid: Never Paid

By whom

At what time, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitehead's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 4,000 men April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Hester

Priv., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.
Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 14, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$137⁵⁰; equipments, \$ 10.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Hester

Priv. } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service from
Sept. 29th 1861. Left with train
Camp Matlock.

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

He | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Hester
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
 Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

by whom Thos. E. Mason

at what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

Whitfield's Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry or Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, at Hallettsville, Texas, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

H. H. Bozard

L | 27 Cav. | Texas

Albert Hester
 Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
 Legion Texas Cavalry.
 Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24 186✓

Where Hallettsville, Texas 1864.
By whom C. H. Hallett

By whom J. N. Whitfield
Period 10

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Heester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service

2nd Business Tennesse Cavalry (also known as the 1st Tennessee and as Wheeler's Legion Tennesse Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Tennessee Tennesse Cavalry November 15, 1861, at Nashville, A to H. It was increased to a Regiment of 10,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

И. К. Вязьмич

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Hester

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

N. H. Bazant

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Hester

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Attest:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Albert Hester

Int., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

N. H. Bogart

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Hester
Lt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Salisbury

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. Hester

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detatch. Servis.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. Hester

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1863.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.
Ambulance driver.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the Confederate service on November 12, 1862. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

A. H. Boyer

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. Hester

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1863.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

At what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra duty driving ambulance.

1st Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Hallettsville, Texas, August 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

H. H. Bozard

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Hester

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1864.

Where

Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lee

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1865.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Extra duty.

Name does not appear in
column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 20, 1864, and
was re-organized April 2, 1865, and re-organized May 8, 1865.

H. H. Bogart

14

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

A Hester

Privt.

, Co. D,

Whitfield's Legion.

Residence

Lavaca County

Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.

J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by

Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.

E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and

paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. M. Laughlin

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

Albert Hester
CO D, 1st Reg.

Appears on a
for pay
for
RECEIPT ROLL

Date *Aug 31*, 1863
Occupation *Teamster*

PERIOD OF SERVICE:
From
To
Months
Days
Feb 1
July 31, 1863

Date of pay *July 31*
Signature
Amount

✓ 957
Hester Joseph

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50371818	1
2	1915	2
3	2055	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medals and bars 0
Number of wounds 0

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Hester

Det., Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 7 to Apr. 30, 1867.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 7, 1867.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. West.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

at what time, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1864, at Fort Worth, Texas, and was re-organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry April 2, 1865, and re-organized May 2, 1865.

(Confederate.)

H.

27 Cav.

Texas.

Gas Hester

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom E. D. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom 7

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick from 28 inst.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sac. Hester
Co. 5

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 186 2.

When _____

Where _____, 186

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 186

Remarks: Discharged Aug 24
1862 at Anderson Miss

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitehead's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
at the 6th Battalion of Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four
companies April 2, 1862, and re-designated May 2, 1862.

mark: _____

W.A. Mayfield

408
Hester Thomas. A

Co. 27 Texas Cavalry.

F + S (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

A. Q. M. | A. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367551	x
2	2561	x
3	7592	x
4	376391	x
5		x
6		x
7		x
8		x
9		x
10		x
11		x
12		x
13		x
14		x
15		x
16		x
17		x
18		x
19		x
20		x

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Thos. A. Hester
A. 2 m., Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Apr. 25 50

When Week. 1, 1862.

Where Hallsville, Texas, 1862.

By whom G. H. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Prior to 5 2 Apr 1862
A. 2 m. same day

Whitfield's Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was organized at Hallsville, Texas, in
1862. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000
men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

A. H. Searcy

17

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas A. Hester

A 2nd

Appears on _____, Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

May & June

When _____, 1862.

March 1

Where _____, 1862.

Hallettsville, Texas

By whom _____

A. H. Searcy

Period _____

12 mos

Present or absent _____

Present

Remarks:

27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was organized at Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry was first organized
at Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of 10
companies April 4, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

A. J. Searcy

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

T. A. Hester

G. I. M.

, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Mr. & Dec.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 2

Where

, 1862.

By whom

Hallettsville Tex.
O. P. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, on August 12, 1861, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

A. F. Marshall

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Hester

In Mr. Co., Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated *not stated*

, 1862.

Post office *Stallville*

State *Texas*

Age *38*

Date of election *May 8*, 1862.

Remarks:

Whitfield's Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized in 1861, and
was re-organized in 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

A. B. Russell

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. A. Hester

A.Q.M. 27. Regt. Cav. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Apr. 21., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion { Resigned

May 20., 1863.

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cav

H

(CONFEDERATE)

27 Cw

Tex

T. A. Hester

Capt & Q.M.

Whitfield's 1st Texas

Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.
Register dated near Priceville, Miss.

June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv. Apl 2

May 2

1862

Date of present appointment

State where born Mississippi

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Hallettsville, Texas

Remarks:

Shepherd

Cowley

Walter L. L.

22 Tenth Cavalry
(Wichita Indian Reservation)
(Oklahoma)

T. L. L. L. L. L.

RECEIVED

Jan 10 1900

Walter L. L.

Wynn, J. B. H.

Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McKennon, John B.

411
Hext. R. Y. H.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371058	1
2	1139	2
3	1220	3
4	1351	4
5	1424	5
6	1500	6
7	1578	7
8	1653	8
9	1728	9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20
21		21
22		22
23		23
24		24
25		25
26		26
27		27
28		28
29		29
30		30

(Confederate.)
27 C

9H | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.
R. C. 9.

R. Y. H. Hext
Rt. Co. E

Appears on Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
Organization named

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for _____

for _____ named above,
Meh & Ahr
Enlisted: _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862
When _____

Where Dec 28
by whom Jasper Tex, 1861

By whom Jasper Tex, 186

Period B. H. Noraworth
Last paid: Recruit
By whom J

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____, 186
Remarks _____

Remarks: _____ Absent _____ Present _____

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copy

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Y. Hext

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 28, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period Recruit

What paid:

By whom

For what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

1st Texas Legion Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1861. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men on April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Y. Hext
Pvt., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 28, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. Y. Morsworthy

Period Recd

Cost paid:

By whom

At what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 27th Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
10 companies. It was increased to a regiment of 16
companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. G. Hext

Prst. { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 28, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom W. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 24, 1861, at San Antonio, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Texas

R. Y. Hest
Pvt., Co. E.

Appears on _____ } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for _____

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where Jasper Texas Dec 28, 1861

Where Dec 28
By whom Jasper Texas
B. H. n

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1862, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

R. M. Hest

Priv

Co. E

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April

Enlisted:

When

Dec 28

, 1863.

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

B. H. Stoworth

Period

Rec'd

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whittaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name August 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

mark:

W. M. Hest

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Y. H. Hest
Capt Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May to June, 1863

Enlisted:
When Dec 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Morsworthy

Period Recit

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

27th Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry in November 1861. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men in April 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
per order of J. H. Johnston

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

mark:

W. M. Y. G. I. L.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ry. Hext

Pvt., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: Dec 29, 1861.

When Jasper Tex.

Where By whom B. H. Noraworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid: Capt J. M. Smith

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

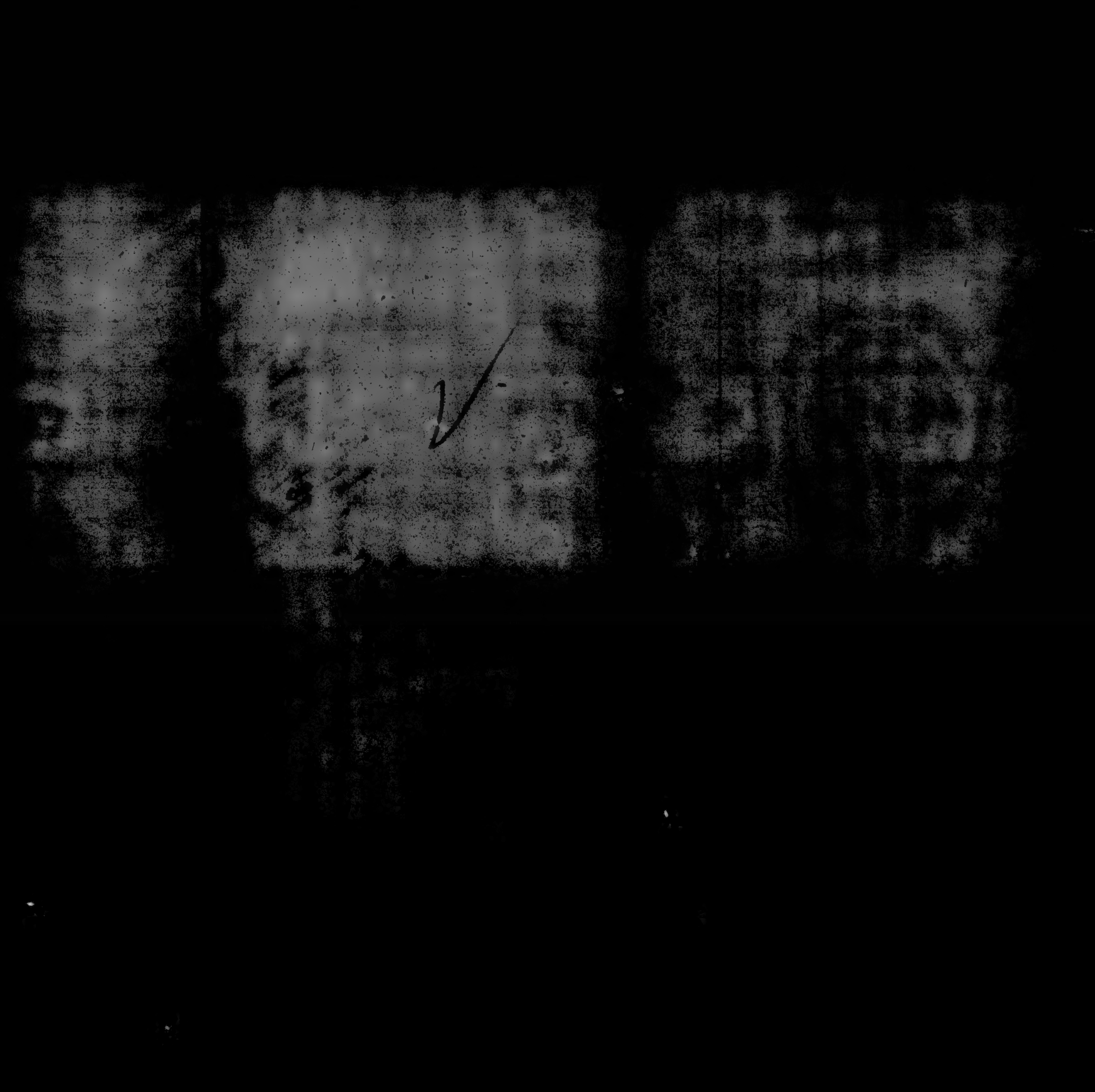
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Hext





28

8

82

being it, before signed and my signature on your paper for the

[illegible]

69-111-100-100-100, in full of the above

✓ ⁹¹²
Hickey, Charles. C.
Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368667	1
2	8726	2
3	8811	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Whitfield's Legion cards begin 1
1 Texas Legion cards begin 2

26

27 Cnv.

Texas.

Charles C. Hickey

Priv

, Co. B, White's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Entered:

When

Oct. 19, 1861

Where

Hudson, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Escort of Lt. Callahan.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company, Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as company B in organizing one of the battalions and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that battalion.

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Woodhouse's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of twelve companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copied

2

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Charles C. Hickey

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 7th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

H. N. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Continued to p. 27)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles C. Hickey

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4th, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

Gen. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick in Arkansas.
Staggings \$5.58.

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on 6th March
1862 at this battalion and was transferred about June 4th 1862 to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that
battalion.
The 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, and
then Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Hibbard
Copyist.

✓ ⁹¹³
Hickey, Charles P.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50368665

2 8737

3 8812

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles P. Hickey

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Issued:

When *Oct. 19, 1861*

Where *Waldron, Ark.*

By whom *James J. Murphy*

Period *One yr.*

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Report of Lieut. Colhoun.*

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company, Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H of the 4th Battalion of this Battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1861 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that Battalion.

THE 27th REGIMENT TEXAS CAVALRY (also known as the 1st TEXAS LEGION and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Kiffart

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles P. Hickey

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan. & Feb., 1862.

dated:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Haldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as (company) H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862 to the 1st Hamilton Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Hildner

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles P. Bickey

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Apr., 1862.

Noted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service
driving team. Stoppages \$15.50

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization
of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiment companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(642)

Copyist.

✓ 917
Hickey. William. S.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368738	7
2	8813	8
3		9
4		10
5		11
6		12
7		13
8		14
9		15
10		16
11		17
12		18
13		19
14		20
15		21
16		22
17		23
18		24
19		25
20		26
21		27
22		28
23		29
24		30
25		31
26		32
27		33
28		34
29		35
30		36
31		37
32		38
33		39
34		40
35		41
36		42
37		43
38		44
39		45
40		46
41		47
42		48
43		49
44		50
45		51
46		52
47		53
48		54
49		55
50		56
51		57
52		58
53		59
54		60
55		61
56		62
57		63
58		64
59		65
60		66
61		67
62		68
63		69
64		70
65		71
66		72
67		73
68		74
69		75
70		76
71		77
72		78
73		79
74		80
75		81
76		82
77		83
78		84
79		85
80		86
81		87
82		88
83		89
84		90
85		91
86		92
87		93
88		94
89		95
90		96
91		97
92		98
93		99
94		100

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

William S. Hickey

Private, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One year.

Cost paid:

By whom

Cost time

1861

Witnessed by
Lieut. St. Ballou

Witnessed by James J. Murphy's name
as Company B on the
muster roll from June
1st to Dec. 31st 1861
James J. Murphy

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William S. Hickey

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1862

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present-

Remarks:

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on company
organization and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that
regiment. It was then re-organized as the 1st Texas
Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) with first company
A to E. It was increased to a regiment of this
rank April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

H. H. Hubbard

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William S. Hickey

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom John J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stoppage \$18.58

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on December
1, 1861, and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
Whitfield's Legion Cavalry, becoming Company B of that

Whitfield's Legion Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized at Waldron, Ark., and
was transferred to a regiment of this
legion April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Remarks:

W. S. Hickey

✓ 915
Hicks. Boyce

Co. *D.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370244	
2	0557	<i>R</i>
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

[Faint handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page]

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Boyce Hicks
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present, Sick.

name does not appear in
number of names present.

This Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, and
re-organized as the 27th Texas Cavalry December 15, 1861,
and re-organized as the 27th Texas Cavalry April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bozard

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Boyce Hicks

_____, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 2,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bozard

976
Hicks, Harrison

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372480	"
2	2561	"
3	2645	"
4	2719	"
5	2790	"
6	2833	"
7	2920	"
8	2981	"
9	3032	"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards issued 0

Number of personal papers issued 0

34 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harrison Hicks

P.O. Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. E. Adams

Appears on

Company Master Ball

of the organization named above,

Feb 1 to Apr 1, 1862.

Good:

Value

March 1, 1862

from Texas

of which sum \$12.00

paid

12.00

has not

to show

To what time

1862

from Texas

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

of which

sum

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Harrison Hicks
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March*, 1862.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *W. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862

Remarks:

The 1st. Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1861, and was mustered into the Confederate service April 2, 1862, and sent to the front of the battle of Gettysburg, July 1, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. R. R.

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harrison Hicks

Prvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom E. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry November 1, 1861, and was re-organized April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Check mark:

E. H. Patterson

(Confederate.)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Harrison Hicks
Capt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

E. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. E. Mason*

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

[Faint, illegible text, possibly a stamp or official notice]

Check mark

H. H. [illegible]

(Confederate.)

H | 37 Cav. | Texas.

Harrison Hicks
Plt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mich 8*, 1862.

Where *Paris, Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Enlisted *12 mo*

Not paid:

By whom *Capt. Heister*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, on April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

W. H. Radley

27 Cav.

Texas.

Cav. | Tex
 Harrison Hicks
 Ind. Co. G, 1 Texas I
 Appears on

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Company _____

Company Master Roll
of the organization named at
for 2

for Tracy

Enlisted: _____, 1865
When _____
Where _____

Where *Paris, Ind.*
By whom *G. H. P.*, 1862.
Period

By whom *G. H. Paine*, 1880
Period _____

Period 1/1/1918 to 12/31/1918
 last paid: 1/1/1918
 by whom 1/1/1918

Last paid: 12/11/2011
By whom: CASH

By whom Capt. N. J. ...
To what time ...

Present or absent Present, 1937
Remarks: None

Remarks: _____, last

H.R.

24

(Moderator.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Harrison Nickles
Int. Co. { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,
for May & June

Initiated:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Not paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Paris, Tex., 1862

E. H. Patterson

12 mo

Not paid

Apr. 30, 1863.

Present

Legion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was the first of the many regiments of the Texas Cavalry to be organized. It was the first of the many regiments of the Texas Cavalry to be organized. It was the first of the many regiments of the Texas Cavalry to be organized.

H. A. R. R. R.

27 Cav. | Texas.

Harrison Hicks

1st, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Report on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863.

Reported by: Hicks, 1862.

Place: Paris Texas

By whom: G. H. Patterson

Period: 12 mo

For what: 1st Rec

To what time: June 30, 1863.

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

For what: Present

H. A. R. R.

(Confidential to.)
X | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harrison Hicks

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

Capt. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lee

To what time

Oct. 31

1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This is a duplicate of the original record of the Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) which was organized at Austin, Texas, April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

H. B. Perry

1

1771

Harrison High
C. G. 1 Rgt Tex Legion

on a Register of
House and Ocmulgee Hospitals,
Macon, Ga.

Aug 26, 1864

Ocmulgee

Ross

Meridian 22.20

S. W. Ball enters right
region and passes out
the hypogastric region

Journal of Medical Practice

Vol. 4, Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 112, page 112

S. W. Ball

(UNCONFEDERATE.)

1861 1 Sep 1861

Harrison Hiebert

of Co. G. 1st Reg. Inf.

appears on a Register of patients in

Ocmulgee Hospital,
Macon, Ga.

Admitted 1st Sept

Discharged July 9, 1861

Returned to duty 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Transferred 1861

Discharged Nov. 19, 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

Discharged 1861

Admitted 1861

918
Higgins, James. L.
Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50373097

2 2172

3 3249

4 3375

5 3379

6 3431

7 3431

8 3431

9 3431

10 3431

11 3431

12 3431

13 3431

14 3431

15 3431

16 3431

17 3431

18 3431

19 3431

20 3431

21 3431

22 3431

23 3431

24 3431

25 3431

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James C. Higgins.

Co. H

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clarksville, Texas.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Remarks or about

Present

Remarks:

1st Texas Legion Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry November 25, 1861, and was re-organized May 4, 1862.

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Higgins
Capt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

March 10

186 *2*

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

Capt. J. Higgins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 *2*

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Higgins

Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom J. M. Birrins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. H. Kilbuck

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

James C. Higgins
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Davis

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Williams

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Higgings
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted: March 10, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

At what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent on extra
daily duty.

The 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with headquarters at Austin, A. T. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Huggins
Capt., Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 1862.

When

Where *Clarksville Tex*

By whom

J. M. Givins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hester*

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Amount or about

On extra or daily
 duty

none does not appear in
James Grant

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Clarksville, Texas, in 1862. It was composed of men from the 1st Texas Cavalry, the 2nd Texas Cavalry, and the 3rd Texas Cavalry. The regiment was commanded by Captain James Grant and was active in the Texas Campaign of 1862. It was disbanded in April 1863.

mark:

J. H. Hester

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

J C Higgins
Em, *Co H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *Capt J. M. Birnie*

Period *12 mos*

Cost paid:

By whom *Lt Lee*

At what time *Apr 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Not entitled to
for horse from 30th
April to 30th June.
Extra, or otherwise
in Com Dept.*

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion's Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 27th Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Signature: *J. M. Birnie*

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Higgins
Cvt. H., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: When March 10, 1863.

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt. J. M. Birnie

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On extra ordinary duty driving Commissary Wagon

The 26th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. H. Kilbrian
Capt.

26

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Higgins
Capt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Birnie

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent.

Remarks: Extra or daily duty

Name does not appear
in Col. James Prescott

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with headquarters, A to H. It was increased to a regiment of 10 companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Rank:

J. H. Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. C. Higgins.
Co H. 1st Tex Leg.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

, 1863.

Date

Aug 26, 1863.

Occupation

Teacher

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Nov 9

, 1862

To

July 31

, 1863.

At the

pay \$54

929
Higgins. J. H. P.
Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50373098	46139421
3175	
3250	
3314	
3380	
3430	
3480	
3527	
3557	
4965	
4655	
532301	
602690	
45255022	
478003	
418237	
4657	

(Confederate)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Higgins
Capt, Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Entered: Mch 10, 1862.

When

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitehead's Legion Texas (at dry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas (January 12, 1861) with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
(642) Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

56
J. W. P. Higgins
Capt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Wallcut's Legion, Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

(942)

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

16

27 Cav. Texas.

J. H. P. Higgins
Capt. H
Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug, 1862

Enlisted: mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom J. M. Curvins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as H. H. Henshaw's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
(643)

Copyist

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

J. W. P. Higgins
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Birnie

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Winfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
(543)
Copyright

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. P. B. Beggings
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for North Dixie

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville, Texas 1862

By whom J. M. Owens

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____, 1862

Remarks: Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkerson

Copyist

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. N. P. Higgin

Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Mch 10

1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Pivins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

Oct 31

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured at Carter's Creek April 27, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitted's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. P. Higgin

Copied

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. P. Higgins
Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

May 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt J. M. Givins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

Oct 31

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. P. Higgins
Priv., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

mch 10, 1862

Where

Clarksville Tex.

By whom

Capt J. M. Bivins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

Capt Buxton

By whom

Oct 30, 1862

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

Absent without
leave, left while on
parole before ex-
changed

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(942)

J. W. Wilkerson
Copyist

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. P. Higgins

Prof., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

dated:

When

March 10

1864

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt J M Owens

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

Oct 31

1864

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted. Has been
paroled & dropped from
the roll 30 June 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copied

H | *L* | *Ser*

Адреса от 2

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

On Carters Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured apl. 27, 1863.

Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

J. Carr

(Confederate.)

A 1 1 Legion Texas

X John N P Higgins
Pot

, Co , 1 Texas Legion.
Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Also bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Singer, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Qm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12

L. P. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

St

1

Reg. Tex.

J. H. P. Higgins
Capt. 1 Tex. Reg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

April 27, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin.

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Louisville, 1863.

May 1, '63.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 30.
Gen. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. W. Hill

Comm.

(Confederate.)

H 1 1 Legion 1 Tex

L. W. P. Higgins
Priv. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Remarks:

W. B. Green

(Confederate.)

M. V. Higgins *Texas*

Regt. Co. H. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken *Thompson's Station, Tenn.*

When *Mar. 4, 1863.*

Remarks: *Battle City Point Va.*
Mar. 24, 1863.

M. H. Collins

(Confederate.)

26 | 1 Car. | Tex.

Geo. W. P. Higgins
Pvt. Co. H 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2 1863.

Where captured Franklin - Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

S. A. Boyd

(Confederate)

N | *1* *Car* | *Texas*

J. H. Hagens +
Regt. Co. N. 1st. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent March 24, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Thompson Station Tenn*

When captured *Mar. 4.*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

about 2

A. J. G. Dinsmore

(Confederate.)

H 1 bar 1 Texas

John W P Higgins
Capt Co H 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Cincinnati, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Attest

(Confederate.)

76 | 1 Cav. | Tex.

John W. P. Higgins
Art. Co. 76, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863

Remarks:

By and with:

4.

J. W. Leonard

261 / (Confederate) / Capt. / Tex.

John H. P. Higgins
Priv. Co. K. 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Where captured _____, 186

When captured *Grandlin Tenn.*
April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

name appears in column of names
John H. R. Higgins

all bears the following indorsement:
received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. M.
of 2d Inf. N. Y. V. (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
prisoners (200) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
-W. M. MATCH, Capt. P. A. C. A."

L. J. Brown

(Confederate.)

H

1 can

Texas

J. W. P. Higgins
Pos. Co. H. 1. Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., and sent to
Fortress Monroe, Va., for exchange, by order
Gen'l Schenck, March 28, 1863.

Roll dated not dated

, 186

Where captured Thompson Station Tenn

When captured March 4, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in column names
J. W. P. Higgins

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received at City Point, March 21st, 1863, of Capt. J. G. Fay,
U. S. A., one hundred and sixty-three prisoners of War and one
U. S. A. Cannon, Capt. C. S. A.

Number of roll:

2

ac Black

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

27 Car Tex

J. Higgins

Pvt. Co H. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: missing

Vol. 23, part 1, page 118

BRAGGSTEIN

1371

Copy 1

✓ 921
Hightower Rolly
Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371820	2	
2	1958	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Spelly High Tower
Det., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 1 to Apr. 30, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1861.

Where Blackwell, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2nd Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1861, and was mustered into the Confederate service on April 2, 1862, and discharged May 2, 1862.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Hightower

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 15th June/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862. It was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry on November 11, 1862, and was later re-organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry on April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Remarks:

W.O. Mayfield

922
Hildebrand, William J.

Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50370355
2	5238
3	5328
4	5493
5	5569
6	5640
7	5703
8	5757
9	5807
10	5833
11	46557499

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J. Hildebrand
Priv., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Gm J. Hildebrand
1st Sgt., Co. *M*, { **Whitfield's**
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *apl. 14 to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1.*, 1862

Where *Hallettsville, Tex.*

By whom *O. P. Preston*

Period *9 M.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detached from Co. D*
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Law

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Hildebrand
Pt., Co. M. } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville Tex

By whom

C P Proctor

Period

9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 7th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J Hildebrand
Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug, 1862

initiated:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862

By whom

Hallettsville Tex
O P Butler

Period

12 M

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent, 1862

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as W. Anderson's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Bank mark:

Alberty
Copyist

(Confederate.)
74 | 37 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J Hildebrand
Pl- Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Submitted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville Tex

By whom

C P Preston

Period

12 14

Last paid:

By whom

J E Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Blank mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

N (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Tru
Re- J. M. Hildebrand
Appears on Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec, 1862
Enlisted:
When

Jan 1, 1862
Where Hall'sville Tex

By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J A Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 27th Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1862. It was increased to a regiment in April 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Albion

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J Hildebrand
Pvt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

By whom

J A Hester

When

Oct-31, 1862.

At what time

At or about

Absent

For what service

On detached service

under Gen Van Dorn

Attest

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J Hildebrand
Capt, Col M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Cost paid:

by whom J A Hester

at what time Oct 31, 1862

Cost or about Absent

Remarks: On detached service
by order of Gen Jackson

Alkarsky

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J Hildebrand
Pt. L M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

On detached service
Scout per Gen Jackson

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 24th September 1862 as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was increased to a regiment of three companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 5, 1863.

Rank Name:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

TEXAS.

H
Wm J Hildebrand
Pt Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallsville

By whom B P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Cap Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Scout for Gen W
H Jackson May 20/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Louisiana Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
company designations A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrecht

(Confederate.)

At 1 Co. 1 Tex

W. J. Hildebrand
Cor 1 Regt Tex. cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before Wm. H. Bracken, 1st Lieut. & Asst.
Pro. Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., at Nashville,
Tenn., May 13, 1865.

Place of residence Fayette Co. Tex

Complexion fair ; hair light

Eyes grey ; height 5 ft. 10 in.

Surrendered at Pulaski Tenn

Date May 12, 1865.

Subscribed to oath May 13, 1865.

Remarks:

Name appears on first columnar
W. J. Hildebrand

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of war, who Vol-
untarily surrendered themselves, took the Oath of Allegiance,
and were allowed to return to their homes."

Ad. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl., Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 508; sheet 12.

R. W. Cannon

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

I. J. Hill

Pot., Co. H 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich 20 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mich 20, 1862.

Where Potk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check:

H. B. West

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Hill

P. L., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Balloted: Mar 20, 1862.
When _____

W DGB

Where Boek 30 ark

By whom J. P. Howard

Period 12/1/50

best paid:

when

what time _____, 186

present or absent

Remarks: Died at Columbus
Miss June, 1862

1. The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Texas Cavalry) was first organized by the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 4, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

9675

724
Hill Wilson

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50371814

1910

2017

2091

44286153

Number of official cards held 0

Number of personal papers 0

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wilson Hill

Det. Co.

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mary Tapscott

Enlisted:

When

Mary

1862

Where

Clarksville

1862

By whom

Capt. E. West

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

1862

Remarks:

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whittaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. H. F. F. F.

(Confederate.)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wilson Hill

Port, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom E. J. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

W. Mayfield
Captain

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wilson Hill

Port, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mich 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom E & West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Under arrest Aug 6.

Name does not appear in column
Name Present

4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

W. Mayfield

N | (Confederate) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nelson Hill

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom E.R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Recd no pay

To what time from Govt. _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Wounded at Insa
Supposed he dead

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

W.D. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 1 Cav. | Texas
Wilson Still
Pot. Co. F. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

J. R. Spruher

Hilton, E. M.

No. 2, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitlock Lodge.)
(1 Texas Lodge.)

(Confidential.)

Private Property

EXPOSURE SLIT.

FROM THE WEST

Hilton, Zadock M.

935
Hilton, Zadock. M.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50372515
2 2559
3 2643
4 2718
5 2788
6 2854
7 2919
8 2980
9 3031

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Zadock M. Hilton

Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mid. Riders.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March 8 to April 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

Where

March 1, 1862.

Where

Carriz, Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

For whom

For what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present in service
at Annapolis, Md.

The undersigned, Captain of the 27th Cavalry, Texas, certifies that the above named person was present in service at Annapolis, Md., from March 8 to April 22, 1862.

W. H. Carter

(Confederate.)
H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Zadock M. Hilton
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

P. & G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

20 2

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. A. Reuby

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Zadock M. Hilton
Prst, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where Parrish, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

HA Rosby

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Zadock M. Hilton
Prvt. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Cap. T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 4, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

Original

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jadock M. Hilton
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent wounded
in engagement at
Midkellburg, Tenn
left on the field
Dec. 24, 1862

7th Arkansas Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 7th Arkansas Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 10 companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

W. R. Reaby

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Zadock M. Hilton
Ort, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Meht 1st Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent
Wounded in action
Middoburg Tenn
left on battle field
Dec 24, 1862

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 10 companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Zadock M. Hilton
Prt, Co. G, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Wounded mid-
lebury Tenn. left on
battlefield Dec. 24, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book no. 2035218

W. A. Revley

(Confederate.)

X | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Zadock M. Hilton
But, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

1 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Let. Hou

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

1st Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized on November 11, 1862, and was transferred to a Regiment of Cavalry on May 1, 1863.

(Confederate.)

24. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

3 M. Hilton
Prt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded Dec 21
1862

The 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 25, 1861, with headquarters at Austin, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

W. A. R. R.

Hilton, L. M.
Regt. 1 Texas Legion
Pot. Co. E. 27th Cav
Confidential

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1. 5180835

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

Book Mark:

H. 11 Legion Rep.

L. M. Hilton

Rank, *Ch. S.*

Reg't

Complaint,

Gunsight Wound
leg

Admitted

Dec 24, 1862

To

Regimental Hospital.

12th Mich. Inf.

Ret'd to duty

Deserted

Disch'd from service

Sent to G. H.

On furlough

Died

Remarks:

Prisoner of War

Page 13, card for mch.

At Jan'y 1, 63, shows

him as of the 1st

Mass Legion

Reg. No. 207

Hos. No.

Page 11

Linden

927
Hindman, L. D.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367873
2	5979
3	8082
4	8177
5	8263
6	8350
7	8432
8	8572
9	8779
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Recd. of money from Hindman
for the same

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. O. Hindmon

Prft., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mc'h & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

At what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered Mar. 1

by C. R. Hawkins

Clarksville, Tex.

Does not appear in column named

Present as L. O. Hindmon.

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Walker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861, at
Fort Worth, A. T. It was increased to a regiment at San
Antonio April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. D. Hindmon⁺
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Mar. 1, 1862.

When

Where Danglefield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins.

Period

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

At what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at
Oklahoma, Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Vicksburg's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861, at
Vicksburg, A. T. It was increased to a regiment of four
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Remarks:

B. R. Straight

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

L. D. Hindman

Regt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 1, 1862.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at
Hospital.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 4, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

L. A. Nimmann

Plt., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. P. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *T. C. Mason.*

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Hospital.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

B. P. Stough

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

L. D. Hensman

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 8 Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Rainierfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid: T. A. Mester

By whom Oct. 31, 1862

At what time Present.

Amount or about Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry) was first organized on November 21, 1861, with Captain James H. Hensman as its first commander. It was later re-organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry on April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

R. B. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. O. Hindman
Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where July 4, 1861.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

Man appears in column named
Present as L. O. Hindman.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. D. Hindman

Plt., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 186*3*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30, 186*3*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

L. D. Hindman

Capt., Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 186 *3*^x

Where *Dringerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

From roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

By mark:

C. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. D. Hindman

1st, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

At what place

At what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

1st Texas Legion Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry November 22, 1862, at Austin, Texas. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Signature:

B. R. Stough

954
Hinds, Levi. C

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372477	2
2	2560	3
3	2644	4
4	2720	5
5	2789	6
6	2883	7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

(Confederate.)

3

27 Cav.

Texas.

Levi C. Hinds

Prvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

At what time

, 1862.

Amount or about

Present

Remarks:

This document is a copy of the original muster roll of the 27th Cavalry, Texas, as shown on the 1st page of the original. It was prepared by the Adjutant General's Office, Texas, and is a true and correct copy of the original. It was prepared by the Adjutant General's Office, Texas, and is a true and correct copy of the original. It was prepared by the Adjutant General's Office, Texas, and is a true and correct copy of the original. It was prepared by the Adjutant General's Office, Texas, and is a true and correct copy of the original.

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Levi C. Hinds
Art, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Pat G. H. Patterson

Period 1 1/2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name January 4, 1862, and reorganized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. A. Rooby

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Levi C. Hinds

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and the Whiskard's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized by the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, at San Antonio, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of 4,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Remarks:

H. A. Radley

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

Lawrence C. Hinds

Prst, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Not paid:

When

what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent sick

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized on March 1st, 1862, at Fort Worth, Texas. It was organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry and was later re-organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry. It was organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry and was later re-organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry.

M. R. R. R.

H | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Levi C. Hinde
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted: *March 8*, 1862
When

Where *Paris, Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry. It was organized at Austin, Texas, April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

W. A. R. R.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Levi C. Hinds
Out, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged by
order of Gen Bragg*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W H P

Captain

27 car.

Voucher N° 19

Paia 2^a Avril 1863

Mr S. L. Woods

Co "G" 1st Texas Regiment

Discharge

#197²

I Certify that the within named Levi G. Kins is a Private of
 Captain Ed. O. Williams (Co. F) 10th Alabama Legion Infantry
 Company formed in the State of Alabama from & former
 aged 30 years 5 feet 8 inches high fair complexion
 grey eyes light hair and by occupation
 a farmer was enlisted by Captain George H. Miller
 of Paris Lamar County Texas in the Eighth Mass. Inf.
 1861 to serve one year is now entitled to a Discharge
 by reason of a severe Confusion of Discharge

The said Levi G. Kins was last paid by Captain Miller
 before he entered the first day of October 1862 and he
 pay due him from that date to the present date

There is due him Eighty Dollars for his
 service from Spring Hill Tenn the place of Discharge to Paris
 Lamar County Texas the place of Enrollment transportation
 not being furnished in kind

He is indebted to the Confederate States for Dollars
 fifty Cents on account of one shirt furnished

Given in Duplicate at Camp Brooks near
 Spring Hill Tenn this first day of April 1863

Ed. O. Williams Captain
 Commanding Company

Pay from 1 st November 1862 to 1 st of April 1863 being 5 months @ \$24 ⁰⁰ per month	120 00
" pay for traveling from Spring Hill Tenn to Paris Texas being 80 miles @ 10 cts per mile	8 00
Amount	208 00
Deduct for clothing overdrawn	2 50
	205 50

At the Columbia Tenn of Capt J. H. Smith
 he has received & ninety seven Dollars in full of
 the account this 1st day of April 1863 Levi G. Kins

✓ *430*
Hinnant, George. A

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373626	2
2	3772	11
3	3856	20
4	3904	29
5	3999	38
6	4070	47
7	4136	56
8	4176	65
9	4261	74
10	44334366	83
11		92
12		101
13		110
14		119
15		128
16		137
17		146
18		155
19		164

Number of medical cards kept *0*
Number of personal papers kept *0*

See also

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

George A. Hinman

Re, Co. *A*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 .

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *Woodson Coffey*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Russell

Copies

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

George A. Hinman

Regt, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Mark:

A. J. Russell

Captain

H | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

G. A. Himant
At Co. I, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When March 18, _____, 1862.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom J. H. Brock

Period 12 mo

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

A. J. D. D. D.

Copyist

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

G. A. Himant
3rd Inf., Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____, 1862.

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Prisoner of war. Taken
at Davis Bridge on Hatchie
River Oct 5, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. J. Russell

Copyist

H | (Confederate.)
| 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. A. Hinman
1st, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov. & Dec.*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *Mar 10*

Where *Dangerfield Tex*, 186 .

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent *absent*, 186 .

Remarks: *on sent*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

A. J. D. D. D.

Captain

H | (Confederate) | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

G. A. Hinant

Rt, *Co I*, { *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March - April*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Sangerfield*

By whom *J. M. Conn*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom *H. G. Butler*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached duty.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized May 1861 at Sangerfield, Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, at Sangerfield, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Remarks:

A. J. Russell

Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H
George A. Hinman
2nd

, Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1863.

Where

Dangerfield, Tex.

, 1862.

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

R. F. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regimental companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

O. F. Hinman

Captain

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

George A. Hinnant
R 9

Appears on _____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When March 10

Where Sangerfield, Tex., 1862.

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mos.

Last paid: _____

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present on extra duty

Duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

Copyright

H

(Confederate)
27 Cav.

Texas.

G. A. Himmant
Co. I

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: June 20
When Feb. 10, 1864
Where _____

By whom Sangerfield, Tex
Period J. M. Cron, 1862.
Last paid: 12

By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Aug. 31

Present or absent _____
Remarks: Desertion Jan 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

P. J. Himmant

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A/ 1 1
George A. Winant
2 Co. 6th Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

W. H. H. H.

Hoard. Abel. W

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369954
2	370026
3	0184
4	0242
5	0428
6	0619
7	0700
8	0768
9	0927
10	0825
11	0828
12	0928
13	44334340
14	46532299
15	45796863
16	759272
17	918720
18	46140176
19	46602491

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

Number of medical cards herein

Number personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

Albert N. Hord +

Priv., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.
Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861

Where Kalletaville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Value of horse, \$ 90 100; equipments, \$ 30 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment,
Texas Cavalry.

Company D, 27th Regiment, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 27th Texas
Cavalry) was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, on
September 12, 1861, and was mustered into the service of the
Confederate States of America on September 12, 1861.

Remarks:

W. H. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abel H. Hoard

Pat. { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

1861.

Where

Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

Hc | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abel M. Hoard
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Amount or about Presents

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, at San Antonio, A to H. It was increased to a Regiment of 10,000 men December 1, 1861, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check:

W. B. Bogan

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Abel W. Hoard

Prvt., Co. D.

*Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Texas*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of the Confederate States Army April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark:

N. L. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abel W. Horde *

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abel W. Howard
Sgt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Haltersville

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war.
captured in action at
Lewis Bridge Oct 5, 1862.
on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abel N. Hoard
Pvt., Co. D. {

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Aug. 24

Where Hallittsville., 1861.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war captured
at Davis Bridge.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Turner
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)
26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. N. Hound +
Pvt., Co. D., {

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1865.
When Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville, 1861.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____
By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on 25 of
April 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

M. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

He | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. N. Heord

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Callettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarch

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. W. Horde

Priv., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

J. W. Whitfield

12 m

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Now on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark

H. B. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

* A. H. Hord

Priv., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July to Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column of
names present as A. H. Hord

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 6, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Abel W. Howard

1st., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: Aug. 24, 1861.

When Shalleville, Tex.

Where J. H. Whitfield

By whom 12 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark: 20310310

W. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

14 | *1* | *Tex*

Abb. Hord +
Pot Co. D. & Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Chandra

(Confederate)

N 1 Reg 1st

A. M. Hoard
1st Reg

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

April 27, 1863.
Franklin

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

186
Louisville

May 1, '63

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 304.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. A. Hill

(Confederate.)

H 1 1 Tex

H. W. Hoard

Capt. 1 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Murfreesboro

When captured April 21, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll:

W. H. Hoard

(Confederate.)

26 | 1 lev. | Tex

Abraham W. George
Pvt Co D 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

When received _____
Where captured Heilbronn, Germ.

When captured April 25, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Baltimore*

...ville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

W. Boyd

(Confederate.)

IV | 1 | 16 av | Texas

Abraham W. Ford
Pvt. Co D 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken - Franklin Tenn

When - Apr 27, 1863

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Franklin, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Attested by

(Confederate.)

Hb | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Abraham W. Hord
Pvt. Co. D. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Hillsboro, Tenn.

When captured Apr. 25, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1

J. W. Leonard

1/6

(Confederate)

1

1

1

Chas. H. Nord
Capt. 1st Reg. Va. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Sept. 10, 1863

Where captured _____, 1863

When captured Hillsboro

Remarks: April 25, 1863.

Name appears in column of names
as Abner H. Nord

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. B.
Ford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
seventy (470) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change - W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. A.

of roll:

Sheet 6
J. B. Ford

(CONFEDERATE.)

X
A. W. Hord

Co. D, 1 Tex. Legn Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

186

Date of issue May 15, 1863.

Signature

Remarks: Fr. & Archd Pri.

(CONFEDERATE).

A. H. Hord.

Capt. 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Bastrop Co. Tex.

DAVENPORT

Regist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

27 Nov

74

A. Hord

Pvt. Co. D, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Vol. 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119

SEARONSTON

Copyist

1371

Hodges. S. M.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374299	7
2	4359	2
3	4720	22
4	4441	23
5	4520	24
6	4595	25
7	4659	26
8	4804	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: -

See also -

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. M. Hodges
Cot, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mar 20 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 20

Where

Polk Co Ark

, 1862

By whom

J. D. Rowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

E. B. West

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav.

Texas.

S M Hodges
PA Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted:

When

Mich 20

, 1862.

Where

Polk Co

, 1862.

By whom

J. D. Rowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick at
Whitfield's mus

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

G. C. West

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. M. Hayes

Pvt, Co. K

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug

Enlisted: When, 1863.

Where Mich 20, 1862.

By whom Coke Co Ark

Period J. O. Roland

Last paid: 12 mo

By whom Capt J. E. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent sick at home

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized by William B. Travis at San Antonio, Texas, on September 24, 1862. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men on April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

G. B. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. M. Hodges

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862

Where Pack 60 Ark

By whom J. Roland

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, at San Antonio, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men December 1, 1861, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank and grade:

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J M. Hodges

PR, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co. Ark

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 mo

Cost paid:

By whom J. A. Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as "Hodges' Legion Texas Cavalry") was first organized as the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at Fort Smith, Arkansas. It was transferred to a regiment of the 1st Texas Cavalry April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

G. C. Hunt

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. M. Hodges

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mich 20, 1862.

Where

Polk Co Ark

By whom

J. D. Rowland

Period

1 1/2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick at
Pulaski Tenn

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name January 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

G. L. West

Capt

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A M. Hodges

Pr, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mich 20, 1862.

Where Polk. Co Ark

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J a. Nester

To what time Oct 30, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

G B West

Captain

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J M. Hodges
Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mar 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom Lt J D Rowland

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Deserted some
time in Oct 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861, with companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of this name December 1, 1861, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

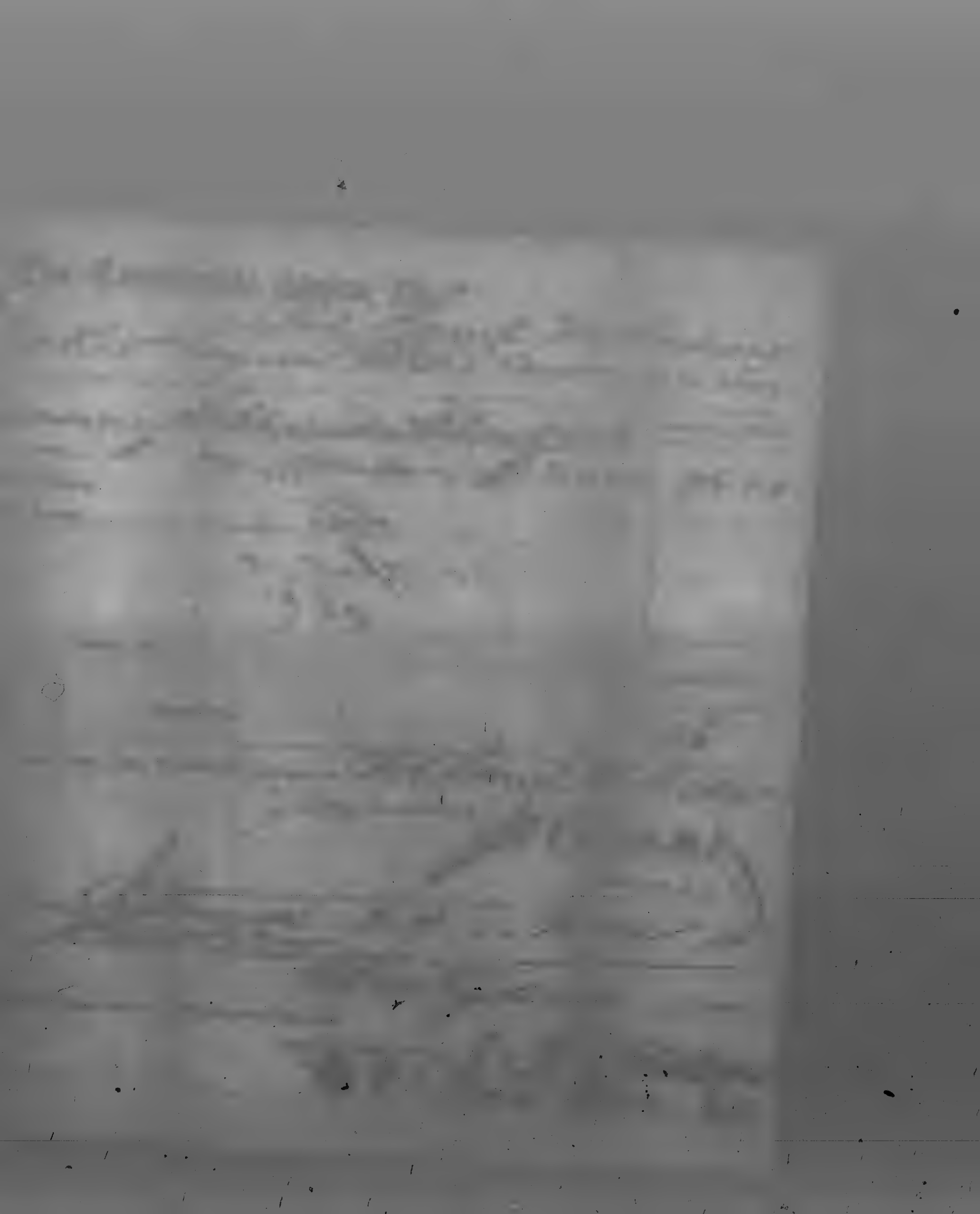
Rank and name:

G B Mack

Captain

Handwritten text, possibly a letter or document, with several lines of cursive script. The text is mostly illegible due to blurriness.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or a large heading, with large, stylized cursive letters. The text is mostly illegible due to blurriness.



Hodges. W. E.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374296	2
2	4355	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W E Hodges
PSA, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 20 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 ms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

1st Texas Legion Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Walker's Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

E B Warr

Capt

(Confederate.)

A | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

N E Hodges

Plt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Pock Co

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 2, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Sick at
Chasterville Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

96 Wt

227 7th Street
(Tenth Floor)

Private Office
New York

Walter Dill Scott

995
Holler. Lennyard. M

Co. D. #27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370361	2
2	5281	21
3	5429	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

Lenzard M. Hooper
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

H. H. Rogers

Captain

H | (Confederate.)
| 27 Cav. | Texas.
Lee

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for *abd*

for Apr. 14 & 30, 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862
When _____
Where _____
By whom _____

Where June 1.
Hallettsville, 1862

By whom O. P. Preston
Period 9 M.
Last paid

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom _____
At what time _____

Last paid: 7 M.
By whom

to what time _____, 186

Present or absent Present, 186
Remarks: Detached from Co. 8.
Feb. 14, 1862.

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as Black Legion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1862, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

L. Camp

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L M Haffler ^x
Pt., Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Dies May 16, 1862

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Texas Cavalry on November 12, 1861, with headquarters at Hallettsville, Texas. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Remarks:

Albany

970
Hogan. Edmond

Co. *B.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368646	1
2	8715	2
3	8723	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Edmond Hogan

4 Corp, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period One yr.

Cost paid:

Enlistment

Cost time 1861.

Cost or amount Absent

Remarks Escort of Lt. Calhoun

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Edmond Hogan

4 Corp., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

At what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization
of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
Whitfield's Arkansas Artillery, becoming Company B of that

regiment. It was assigned to the 1st Texas
Cavalry (now known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first assigned
to the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, and
then to the 2nd Battalion, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of
the 1st Texas Cavalry April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

H. H. Hibbard

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Edmond Hogan

4 Corp, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl.

Enlisted: , 1862

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

Lt. J. Murphy

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: ~~Top~~ pages 15-58

Company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
It was assigned to Company H on August 1st
and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to
Company H of the 27th Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
regiment. This Company (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was sent to the front in May 1862, and
was engaged in the battle of Mansfield, May 8, 1862,
and was captured by the Union forces.

177
Hogan, John. S.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368639	21
2	8708	22
3	8822	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Hogan

Sgt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1864.

dated:

Oct. 19, 1864.

When

Waldron, Ark.

Where

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

1864.

At what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on recruiting
service

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned to Company B of the
1st Battalion of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1864,
to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that
battalion.
The 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st
Battalion of Whitfield's) Captain James C. Whitfield, was
assigned to the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry, becoming Company A to E. It was
discontinued April 1, 1865, and re-organized as the 1st
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

John S. Hogan

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.
H

John S. Hogan
2 Sgt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1862.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

Gen. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at train.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company K of that
battalion.
The 1st Arkansas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized at Little Rock, Ark., in
the 2d Arkansas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
Company A as B. It was transferred to a regiment of this
battalion April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Back mark:

W. H. Hilliard Captain

(Confederate.)
27 C

27 Cav.

Texas.

John S. Hogan
Priv., Co. B, 1st Regt. W. Va. Inf.

Appears on Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav. *
Company M

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: *Mch. 7th Apl.*, 1862
When _____
At _____

Where _____
By whom _____
Date _____

By whom *Waldron, Ark.*
Period *1 year*

Period, 1 year
Last paid:
By whom:

Last paid: year 1907
 By whom Jas. E. Mason
 To what time In

To what time _____
 Present or absent _____
 Marks: _____

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks: *Rev*

Remarks: Reduced to the ranks
April 4, 1862, from 2. Supt.
Stop pages 2, 58.

the company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on 10/1/41
and was transferred about June 1942 to
the 1st Cavalry Division, becoming Company H of the
1st Cavalry Division (Airborne) in 1943.
The 1st Cavalry Division (Airborne) was
activated in 1943 and was assigned to the
1st Cavalry Division (Airborne) in 1943.
The 1st Cavalry Division (Airborne) was
activated in 1943 and was assigned to the
1st Cavalry Division (Airborne) in 1943.

R. Williams

933
Hogue, James. W.
Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373692	2
2	5708	21
3	6004	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H 27 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Hogue
Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

To accompany order
of Adj Genl Carl Van Dorn
C. O. N. Apr 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion, Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion, Texas Cavalry, September 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Check mark:

B. Johnson
Capt

(Confederate.)
H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Hogue
Port, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom Woodson Coffey
Period 12 mo.
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks:

James appears in column of James
Present as James M. Hogue
The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
for the 6th Division Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, and
re-organized April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

W.D. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

James W. Hogue
Priv., Co. A

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10

Where Dangerfield Tex, 1862.

By whom Harrison Caffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Camp Church Hill
Clark Mth May

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

J. W. Mayfield

943
Holmes, William J.
Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50370313
2 0549
3 0622
4 0703
5 0769
6 0827
7 0880
8 0929
9 0980

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Holeman
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Kallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry or Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, at Fort Worth, A. T. It was transferred to a command of other troops April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank: _____

H. H. Branch

H

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Holman
Put., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.

Detached service.

, 186

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry in 1861. It was increased to a regiment of the 1st Texas Cavalry in April 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

H. H. Boyer

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Holman
Pvt., Co. D. { Whitfield's
Appears on { Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville., 1862.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.
Captured at action at
Davies Bridge Oct. 5, 1862.

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, at Austin, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

W. H. Bagwell

26 | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. J. Holman
Lt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom G. F. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 1862.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, at Company A to E. It was transferred to a Regiment at the Company April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark: H. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. J. Holman

Privt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached service.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

H. B. Rogers

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. J. Holman

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

C. P. Preston

Period

12 m

Cost paid:

By whom

At what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detatch Survis.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Waco, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America on April 1, 1862. It was assigned to the 1st Texas Cavalry Division, and fought at the Battle of Gettysburg, where it was captured. The regiment was later reorganized and fought at the Battle of Vicksburg, where it was again captured. The regiment was finally disbanded in 1865.

H. J. Holman

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Holman

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

at what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized at Waco, Texas, in 1862. It was later re-organized at Hallettsville, Texas, in 1863. The regiment was composed of men from all over Texas, and was known for its bravery and loyalty. It was disbanded in 1865.

M. H. Beazant

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. J. Hollman

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom G. F. Preston

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent with Gen. Whitfield.

1st Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized at Hallettsville, Texas, November 14, 1861, with 100 men, and was re-organized at a regiment of 1,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

H. J. Hollman

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. J. Coleman

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with headquarters at Austin, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

H. H. Bayne

(CONFEDERATE.)
A Whitfield
Liqu. Law. Tex.

Am. J. Holman
Port. Co. D. Law. Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *1 Jan.* 1862

To *30 Mch.* 1862

When paid *6 Jan.* 1862

When paid *J. A. M.* 1862

\$92

Whitfield

Whitfield

Whitfield

Whitfield

Whitfield

Whitfield

Whitfield

Whitfield

Whitfield

Whitfield

Whitfield

27. THERMISTOR

(Circuit diagram)

Construction

1. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

2. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

3. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

4. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

5. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

6. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

7. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

8. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

9. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

10. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

11. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

12. 1000 ohm 1/2 watt

942
Holland, John

Co. D. No. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370360
2	5280
3	5380
4	5495
5	5571
6	5641
7	5704
8	5758
9	5808
10	5872
11	44334387

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

See Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 Legion | Texas

John Holland
Lieut. Col. 1st Texas Leg.

Page 3

Register

Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge Aug. 24., 1864
Date of payment Aug. 29., 1864
By whom J. B. Shreve
Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 242

(538)

J. B. Shreve

Copyist

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Holland
Plt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862

Mustered:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captures at Daviers
Bridge Oct 5, 1862
on Parole

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 28, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of twelve companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Albrosly
Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Holland
Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

J E Mason

By whom

June 3, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

on Parole

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Bank mark:

Cell 6 2084

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Holland

Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mich & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

O P Puster

Period

12 M

Last paid:

Port Q M Jackson Miss

By whom

Oct 31, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

Alb Crosby

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Holland
Off., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Entered:

When

Where

Jan 1, 1862.

By whom

Hallettville
O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Lt Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Blank mark:

Albrosy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Holland
O. C., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Entered:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O. C. Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Winfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Albrosby
Copyright

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mo Holland
Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Cap Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Woodfin's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

Albrosky
Copyist

A (Confederate.) *1* *1* *1* *Tex*

John Holland
Hq to M & Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2

(652)

M. J. Smith

Copyist

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Holland
Plt., Co. M., } Whitfield's
Appears on } Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Hook mark:

C. H. Crosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

4

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Holland

1st. Co. M. { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Halifax, Va.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Exchanged from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(642)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Holland

Butler, Co. *D.*, {

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 1 / Leg. Tex.

J. Hollan
Port. Co. C / Texas Leg.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have re-
ported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List
forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Ex-
change at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts,
Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Not dated

186

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Holland

A- Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 2 Aug., 1862

Enlisted: Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Cost paid:

When whom, 186

At what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This was the 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) and was organized at Hallettsville, Texas, in 1862. It was later re-organized as the 27th Texas Cavalry in 1864.

Authentic

Holland, William. J.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368671
2	8743
3	8817
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Continued on p. 2.)
25 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Holland

Priv

Appears on Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Escort of Lieut. Calhoun

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 15th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist

(Confederate.)
H 27 Cav. Texas.

William Holland x
Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

And paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Appears in column of Names
Present as William J. Holland

* The company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862 to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
legion companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. Texas.

William Holland

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent - sick in Arkansas.

Page page. \$2. 58

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

(642)

Copyist.

✓ 944
Holley, Elijah
Co. D. M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50370364

2 5283

3 5379

4 5539

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Elijah Holley

Pvt.

Co D,

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr.

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville.

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

4th Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1861, and
was later re-organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry.
It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

At mark:

M. H. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah Holley
Pvt. J. M., Co. *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 14. to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Jan. 1.*, 1862.

Where *Rangerfield Tex.*

By whom *W. P. Preston*

Period *9 M.*

Not paid:
By whom

At what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks: *Detached from Co. D,*
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, at Austin, Texas. A 5th R. It was increased to a regiment at the Battle of Mansfield April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

J. Bay

Comd'g

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Elijah Holley

Pt. Co. M.

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Danversville Tex

By whom

C P Preston

Period

9 M

Last paid:

By whom

At what time

, 186

Lost or absent

Sent to Hospital
from Camp M. Intosh

Number of years in Column 7
and present

Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861.
It was increased to a regiment of 10,000 men
August 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

CU 6000

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah Holley

P4- Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died July 3, 1862

Albrow

Hollis. Thomas. H

Co. ^{1st} 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50376390	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas H. Hollis

_____, Co. _____, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

appears on a

Return

all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated not dated

_____, 186 ____.

office San Augustine
Texas

32

of election June 1, 186 2.

206
Hollis, William. Co

Co. Co. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitell's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50369038	2
2	5145	3
3	525	4
4	5411	5
5	5574	6
6	5610	7
7	5651	8
8	5764	9
9	5832	10
10	5998	11
11	6077	12
12	6177	13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30

Number of medals awarded _____
Number of prizes awarded _____

Year _____

Page No. _____

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William Hollis

Co. C, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1862.

When Feb 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine.

By whom J. M. Smith

Period for mustering of Capt Brodie's Co.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks Mustered into service
by Maj Genl Whitfield
28 Feb 1862. For duty
term of Capt Brodie's Co

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Lemon and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William Hollis

Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 10*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Tex*

By whom *L. J. M. Smith*

Period *till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *C. A. Pester*

To what time *Feb 78*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

1st Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Fanning's Legion Texas Cavalry and as Fanning's Legion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate)

86

27 Cav. | Texas.

William C. Hollis

C. Co. C. { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Feb 10, 1862.

When: Jan Augustina Tex

Where: By whom: J. M. Smith

Period: Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid: By whom: Capt J. A. Hester

To what time: Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent: present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

W. M. P. D.

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

William C. Hollis
Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted: Feb 10 1862.

When Feb 10 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

At what time Feb 28 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 27th Texas Cavalry) was organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry. It was later re-organized as the 27th Confederate Texas Cavalry November 22, 1862. It was increased to a regiment on April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

W. C. Hollis

(Confederate)
26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William G. Hollis
Cor, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 4 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom W. E. M. Smith

Period Till 7-12-1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of war for 60 days

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry or White's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, at
San Antonio, A to D. It was increased to a regiment at
San Antonio April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Remarks:

W. E. M. Smith

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

William G. Hollis

Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 10*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Lt J. H. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured and paroled*
Oct 5 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

J. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William C. Hollis
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized at the 4th Session Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, as Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 10 companies April 6, 1862, and reorganized May 6, 1862.

mark:

W. C. Hollis

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav.

Texas.

William L. Hollis
Co. C., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When *Feb 10*

Where *San Augustine*, 1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *A. S. Kester* *127000*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Chgd to 1 gun bat*
through negligence

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Wm. D. Potts

27 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William C. Hollis
1st, Co. *Te*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug*

Enlisted:
When *Feb 10*, 1863.

Where *San Augustine Tex*, 1862.

By whom *J. A. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. C. Hollis

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | TEXAS.

William Le Hollis
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: Feb 10, 1864.

When San Augustine Tex

Where Capt J. H. Brooks

By whom 7 Nov 67

Period

last paid: Capt F. M. Smith

By whom Oct 31, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent at hospital
wounded June 23

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as William's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 28th September 1862. The Cavalry Movement in 1862, and the organization, A to Z. It was increased to a regiment of this rank on August 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Check mark: _____

W. L. Potter

(Confederate.)

H | 1 Legn. | Texas

Wm C. Hollis
Pri. Co. C. 1 Regt. Texas Legn.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Jackson, Tenn.

Roll dated _____
Not dated, 186

Where captured Near Socahontes, Tenn

When captured Oct 6, 1862.

When paroled Oct 13, 1862.

Remarks :

Number of roll:

W. Marshall

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

1 Leg.

1 Let

Gm C. Hollis
1st Co. C. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a Register of patients in

Ocmulgee Hospital,
Macon, Ga.

Disease

Admitted

Aug 29

, 1864.

Returned to duty

Deserted

, 186

Discharged

, 186

Transferred

, 186

Furloughed

, 1864.

Died

, 186

Residence

St Augustine Co.

, 186

Remarks:

Barboursville

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 752, page 20

J. Bay

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 1 Leg. 1 Tex

W. G. Hollis

Pvt C. C. 1 Tex, Leg.

Appears on a Register of

Floyd House and Ocmulgee Hospitals,
Macon, Ga.

Date July 15. 18. 22 + 25, 1864

Hospital 0

Brigade Ross

P. O. or State Meridian, Sandusky, N.Y.

Disease W.S. through thigh

Disposition

Remarks:

Board of Medical Examining Board

Arch., Chap. 4, File No. 100, page

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 1 Leg. | Tex

G. C. Hollis

Vol. Co. C. 1. Tex. Leg.

Appears on a Register of patients in

Ocmulgee Hospital,
Macon, Ga.

Disease *Nul Delopet*

Admitted *July 9.*, 1864.

Returned to duty *July 9.*, 1864.

Deserted *July 9.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 9.*, 1864.

Transferred *July 9.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

Discharged *July 28.*, 1864.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIBRARY

(1917-1918)

CHICAGO, ILL.

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

948
Holman. C. K.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

Ft. S. (Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374271
2	367548
3	2558
4	376388
5	367571
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

51 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Haleman X
3 Sgt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mich 20 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mich 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom

At what time _____, 1862.

For or about

Remarks: Promoted to Major
Apr 26

1st Texas Cavalry (Confederate) was first organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, on November 15, 1861, and was organized May 1, 1862.

[Signature]
Captain

H

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

G. K. Holman
Major

Appears on Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.
Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for April 25 30

When March 20, 1862.

Where Camp Wallis, Ark, 1862.

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Private to 25 April 1862
Elected Major same day

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1861. It was re-organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862. It was re-organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862. It was re-organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862.

G. K. Holman

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

C. T. Holman

Major, Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

When March 20, 1862

Where Camp Wallis Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 Mo

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Rejected by the Board
of Examiners & hereby over-
ruling the app't of an exam-

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Check mark:

A. J. Schmitt

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

C. K. Holman

Maj., Co., Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.
Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated *not dated*

186

Post office *Paraslipita*

State *Ark*

Age *41*

Date of election *May 10*

186 2

Remarks: *Rejected*

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 24, 1861, and
re-organized, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A. J. ...

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. K. Holman

Major

Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the Field Officers elected in Whitfield's Legion
under the re-organization.

List dated *Camp near Pleasant Hill*
June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 1st Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this
name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank:

A. F. B. Russell

Captain

757
Holman Lucius. I

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369145
2	9275
3	9412
4	9515
5	9612
6	9689
7	9766
8	9833
9	9826
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BACK MARK:

See also

H (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Lucius J. Mohan
Pvt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:
When *March 1*, 1862

Where *San Augustine, Tex*

By whom *Capt Geo. B. Brooks*

Period *until 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent *present*, 1862

Remarks:

and Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at San Antonio, Texas, in 1862. It was composed of men from the following counties: Bexar, Comal, Gillespie, Kinney, and Maverick. The regiment was commanded by Colonel George B. Brooks and was active in the Texas Campaign of 1862. It was disbanded in 1863.

W. H. P.

(Confederate.)
26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lucius J. Holman
Co. B, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 1

Where

San Augustine Tex, 1862.

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

March 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. A. Hester

To what time

Feb 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent sick sent to
hospital*

27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry
November 22, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this
name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Wm Porter

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

Lucius J. Holman
Cot, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Crockett*

Period *Till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*
On Extra duty since
17 of July 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, at San Antonio, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of 4,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

W. H. Pate

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Lucius J Holman

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

W. R. Patten

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Lucius J. Holman
Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

First paid:

By whom

To what time

Amount or about

Remarks

The 27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was organized at San Antonio, Texas, in 1862. It was
composed of men from the 27th Texas Cavalry Regiment, which
was organized at San Antonio, Texas, in 1862. It was
discontinued April 1, 1865, and re-organized May 1, 1865.

Check mark: _____

Wm. D. ...

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Lucius Mohman
Pl, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt J H Brocks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Nester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *on extra duty for*
Ord Col Brocks.

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry
on November 12, 1861, and was re-organized as the
27th Texas Cavalry on May 1, 1862.

Wm Proctor

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Lucius J. Holman

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A. R. J. Lee

To what time

April 30

, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 4, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

W. M. Potter

7/26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Lucius Holman
Capt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: _____
When Mch 1, 1862.

Where _____, 1862.

By whom J. R. Brooks

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom Capt Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Quarters
Hospital Miss

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Remark: _____

W. R. Potts

H (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Lucius J. Kelman
Ct., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mich, 1862

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt W. H. Brooks

Period 7 Nov 62

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Detached as Druggist
Columbus Miss.

This document is a copy of the original muster roll of the 27th Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry) for the month of May and June, 1864. It was prepared by the Adjutant General's Office, Texas, and is a part of the records of the Texas Revolution. The original document is in the possession of the Texas State Archives.

W. H. Brooks

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 1 1 Leg. Cav. 1 Tex.

L. J. Holman

Sgt C. C. 1 Tex Leg Cav.

Appears on (27 Tex, Cav)

Hospital Muster Roll

of

at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

for

Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.
dated Aug. 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Fla.

By whom

J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mo

Attached to Hospital:

employed

, 186

aid:

from

Capt Lee

what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

present or absent

Not stated

name:

rank:

James

S. O. 42



Received from
the [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Application for [illegible]
[illegible] 27. [illegible]
Forwarded by [illegible]
Board of [illegible]
[illegible] Hospital.

J. L. [illegible]
[illegible]

Recd.
Approved & [illegible]
recommended [illegible]
order to report at [illegible]
R. L. [illegible], Columbus
[illegible]

P. B. Kott

[illegible]

[illegible]

Chas. C. Dyer, M.D. HOSPITAL,

Hunter St. Feb. 1864.

Private Lucius B. B. B.

Of Company "C" 1st Regt. Ill. Inf. 1st Division,
having applied for a Certificate on duty on ground of affliction for Phthisis
the Board of Examiners have carefully examined this Soldier and find he is
unfit for duty in The Field
in consequence of Phthisis Pulmonalis

from the effects of which he has suffered Twelve months and been
unfit for duty Six (6) months

We further declare our belief that he will not be fit for duty in The Field
in as less period than Three months

We assign as particular reasons why this Soldier should
be Detained that the disease with which he is afflicted is
irreparable for Future Service

We therefore recommend that he be Detained for Hospital Duty

J. A. Carter Surg. Pac. S.
J. A. Morrison M.D. Surg. } Examining Board.

951
Holston, Stephen, H.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373625	"
2	3771	"
3	3855	"
4	3926	"
5	3988	"
6	4069	"
7	4195	"
8	4139	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

Stephen H. Holstro

PT

Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 10 to Apr 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

, 1862

Where

Danversfield

By whom

Harrison Coffey

Period

12 mo.

Not paid:

By whom

At what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Approved

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Holsten *

Re, Co. J, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Sangerfield, Tex

By whom J. H. Cross

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, at San Antonio, A to B. It was increased to a regiment at San Antonio April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

A. J. Powell

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H. Holston

Rt, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *2*

Enlisted: *Nov. 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *J. A. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 *2*

Amount or amount *about*

Remarks: *about 100*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on 27 November 1862 at San Antonio, Texas. It was re-organized on 12 May 1863 at San Antonio, Texas, and re-organized May 1, 1864.

Remarks:

J. P. Brown

(Confederate.)

14 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. H. Holston

Re Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 10, 1862

Where Danversfield

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized on Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

A. J. Murrell

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H
J. H. Holston

Re

Co. I

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

, 186

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

J. H. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Whitfield's Texas Cavalry (also known as the 27th Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in April 1862, and re-organized in May 1862.

A. J. Skinner

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. H. Holston

Re, Co. I, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted: March 18, 1862.

When
Where Sangerfield

By whom J. M. Cron

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: T. A. Hester

By whom Oct. 31, 1862.

At what time
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1862. It was composed of men from the 27th Texas Cavalry and the 1st Texas Cavalry. The regiment was active in the Texas Campaign of 1862 and the Battle of Mansfield in 1862. It was disbanded in 1863.

check:

A. J. Marshall

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H
J. H. Holsten

Co. I

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left on march from San Antonio

Whitfield's Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry on November 10, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men on April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

A. F. Edwards

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

D. H. Holston

R

Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862.

Where

Sangerfield, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30

1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this designation April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

D. J. C. Dumas

Captain

Holston, S. H.

Co. I. Whitfield Legion Tex

27 Aug

Rec P.P. 27

B. F. Fields.

Surg.

452
Holt, John. A

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50368669

2 8739

3 8858

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

76 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

John A. Holt
Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Oct. 19 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When *Oct. 19, 1861*

Where *Waldron, Ark.*

By whom *James J. Murphy*

Period *One yr.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time
, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company. It was assigned to Company B on June 4, 1861, and was transferred about June 4, 1861, to the Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of the Arkansas Cavalry. This transfer on the 4th of June 1861, from Company B of the Arkansas Cavalry to the Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of the Arkansas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Holt
Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861

Where Haldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 2nd Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
regiment.

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Hill

27 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Hall
Priv., Co. E, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Mich. & Aprl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

Oct. 19, 1861.

By whom

Waldron, Ark.

Period *1 yr.*

James J. Murphy

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *Deported at Des Arc, Ark.*
April 14, 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
For 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry and then as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 2, 1862, and as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 2, 1862, and as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Willard

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Holt

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mch. & Apr., 1862.

dated:

Oct. 19, 1861.

when

Waldron, Ark.

where

by whom

James J. Murphy

period 1 yr.

paid:

Thos. E. Mason

whom

at what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

present or absent

Deserted at Des Arc, Ark.

14, 1862.

Company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Cavalry. It was assigned to Company B of the
Arkansas Cavalry and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to
become Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that

Arkansas Cavalry later known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry. Captain James Murphy was first
commander of the Arkansas Cavalry. In the
fall of 1861 he was promoted to a lieutenant and
in the spring of 1862, and re-assigned to the 1st

John A. Holt

950
+
Holyfield, Thomas.
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50368902
2 8968
3 9037
4 9143
5 9273
6 9410
7 9513
8 9611
9 9669
10 9742
11 9811
12 9874

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Holeyfield

Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

34 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy

Rolls Apr 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Entered for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine, Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Entered into service:

When Apr 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy, Texas

By whom Capt. John H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Holeyfield

{ Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Initiated:

When

Oct 10, 1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. H. Brookes

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Left at Camp Matlock
with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark.

W. M. Potter

Copyist

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Holyfield
Capt. Co. C, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Entered:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Geo E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Lancers and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter
Copyist

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas C. Lyfield

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where San Luis 1861.

By whom Edw. J. H. Brooks
Period

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time July 28, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Winkler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(54)

Will Potts

Copyright

26 | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Hollyfield
Priv., Co. G, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where San Antonio Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt. J. H. Broach

Period

12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. H. Broach

To what time

July 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. O. P. H.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Hollyfield
Det., Co. E, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. F. Hester

To what time

Feb 28

1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book number:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)
He | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thomas Holyfield
Oct, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Holyfield
Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Amv. Rec*

Enlisted:
When *Oct 10*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*, 1861.

By whom *Capt J. A. Brooks*
Period

Last paid:
By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Woodfin's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Little

Copyist

26 (Confederate.)
| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Hollyfield
Capt., Co. *B*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Austin*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

26 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thomas Holyfield
1 Capt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 186*1*.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *127 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *April 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Hartlyfield
1 Capt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt John S. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *6*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick in 20th*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. H. Porter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Holyfield

100th, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Tex, 1861.

By whom

Capt John A Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt F. M. Smith

To what time

Oct 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

W. M. Smith

Copyist

954
Honeycut, George W.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370246	2
2	0501	2
3	0664	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of cards in this book 0
Number of cards in this book 0

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Honeycutt.
 Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan.
Where Hall's, 1862

Where Hallettsville, Texas, 1862
By whom Capt. J. A. ...

By whom Capt. Preston
Period

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

At what time _____, 186

present or absent

Rolls: Present, Sick

Name does not appear in
 column of names present

[illegible]

K. B. Pzarski

(Confederate.)

26

27 Cav.

Texas.

George H. Honeycut
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

Where

Hallettsville, Texas, 1862.

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent. Sick.

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, at San Antonio, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 4,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bogard

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Hunnicut ^x
Pvt., Co. D, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom C. T. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in hospital, Time
not reported.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark: _____

W. H. Bozard

955
Hood. John. H

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373631
2	3773
3	3857
4	3927
5	4000
6	4072
7	4666
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Hord

2nd, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to Apr. 24, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862

Where Dangerfield

By whom Wm son Coffey

Period 12 hrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In Hospital at
Columbus, Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Hood

Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Danversfield Tex

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Hood

Co. I, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Presented: March 10, 1862.

When

Where San Antonio, Tex

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Brien

Copy 101

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. Hood
Pte, Co D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10th, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.

Where Danversville

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. L. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. Buscall

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H
J. H. Hood

Co. J, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Detached:

When Mar. 10, 1862.

Where Doniphanfield, Tex.

By whom J. M. Conn

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on scout

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Johnson

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Hood

25, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 10, 1862.

Where Sanger, Tex.

By whom J. M. Egan

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. Q. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Starnes

(Confederate.)

H 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Hood

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 16, 1862.

Where Danversfield, Tex

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged about
the 15 of May 1863 and paid
up to that date. Discharge
on account of age.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Lancers and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Johnson

952
Hood. J. Paris

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367671
2	7760
3	7826
4	7939
5	8045
6	8141
7	8231
8	8318
9	8401
10	8480
11	8565
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2

11

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Paris Hood
{ Cpt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Entered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson's Creek

By whom Lt. Col McRea

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dainersfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company A. 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. P. Wood

Co. A, Co. *A*, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*2*.

listed:

When *July*, 186*1*.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Strong

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Wood

Corpl, Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Promoted 25th Apr
62 from rank

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Walcott's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

R. P. Struggle

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Hood

Corpl, Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom J. A. Wester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Elected Apr. 25, 62.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waukegan's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(642)

B. R. Stough
Coyt

(Confederate.)

24. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Wood

Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4

, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. G. Jackson

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hester

To what time

March 1

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Woodfin's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

(442)

T. S. Long
Copyright

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Wood
1st Regt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept 2 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

July 4, 1861.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex*

By whom *C. P. Harrison*

Period *term*

Last paid:
By whom *T. P. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. P. Harrison
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Lead

Reaph, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mr. & Mrs. A. C. C., 1867

Printed:

When July 4, 1861.

Where rainfield

By whom C. R. Young, Agent

Period 12 mo.

T. A. Kester

What time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Richard's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Missouri Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

look mark: _____

P. R. Howard

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Hood
Capt. Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

on March 8 Apr, 1863.

Entered:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Waverlyfield

By whom C. A. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wicks

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 6, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

(652)

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Wood
Capt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Woodland's Legion Texas Cavalry on November 12, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a Regiment of 5,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

B. R. Stoughton

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Wood

1 Capt. Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 27th Texas Cavalry November 11, 1862, with
companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of 10
companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

B. R. Stogdell

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Wood

1st Lt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1864.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

1st Texas Legion Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1862. It was increased to a regiment of 10 companies, A to J. It was increased to a regiment of 10 companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

B. R. Stough

927
Horse. A

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371979	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A House
Pos, Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Not paid:
When
What time

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead, about 15th May near
Memphis Tenn

W. Mayfield

954
Hopkins, James, T.
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry,

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	503	68701	2	
2		1947	3	
3		2036	4	
4		2217	5	
5			6	
6			7	
7			8	
8			9	
9			10	
10			11	
11			12	
12			13	
13			14	
14			15	
15			16	
16			17	
17			18	
18			19	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

He (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Capt James E. Hopkins
} Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Age 18 years. Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 7, 1861.

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Marville Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Texas

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 men

No. of miles to rendezvous 450

Valuation of horse, \$75.00, equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt.
Texas Cavalry.

Company C, 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry, was organized at Camp
Camp Murphy, Texas, on Nov 7, 1861, and mustered
into service April 1, 1862, and re-mustered May 1, 1862.

Mark:

W.H.

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James T. Hopkins

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31

Enlisted: , 1861.

When Oct 14

Where Harroville Texas , 1861.

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

12 mos

To what time

Present or absent present , 1861.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

James T. Hopkins
Co. C, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feby*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 18*, 1861.

Where *Marville Texas*, 1861.

By whom *Capt John H. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos E. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Fitch

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Hopkins
Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 18*, 1861.

Where *Starville Tex*

By whom *J. A. Brooks*

Period *12 Mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos E Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died 27 March 1862 of*
typhoid fever

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain

963
Hopkins, John. T.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368900
2	8966
3	9035
4	9142
5	9272
6	9466
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Fife
Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arms Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 14, 1861.

Where Starville Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Arms

By whom Capt John H. Hatfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 450

Valuation of horse, \$ 75 100; equipments, \$ 75 100.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt-
ment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

1171 Rother

Copyist.

76 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

John J. Hopkins
Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Starville Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Bricks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*1*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain

26 | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Hopkins
Potter, Co. E, } Whitfield's

Appears on Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feby

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Oct 18

Where Starville Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid: _____

By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left Sick with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. W. C. Oster

Copied

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Hopkins
Off, Co. 12, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Taken Sick near Van
Hooker Ark Sent to the
Hospital about 20 March

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Hopkins
Co. C., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 1861.

Where Sturville Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brock

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Hester

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. Porter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Hopkins
Oct, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 1 &*, 186*1*.

Where *Starville Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *127112*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright

Voucher No. 359

Paid August 16th 1862

John J. Hopkins

priv. 1st Texas Legion Cadet

From March 1st 1862

To August 14th 1862

Pay 131.20

Mileage 50 00

Clothing 7.50

\$ 188.70

Co. C

1st Texas

22nd

Confederate States John J. Hopkins Jr.

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862, to the 14 th day.	
10 th day 5 months and 14 th days at Twenty Four	
24 Dollars per month for soap and use of clothing -	131.20
For pay for travelling from Salt Lake City to Harrell's Ferry	50.00
24 days 500 miles at 12 th Cents per mile	12.50
For pay for travelling, clothing not drawn in kind	193.70
Deduct Clothing drawn in kind	5.00
Amount Paid	188.70

Received of Capt. J. H. Sunday & J. W. Ramsey this 26th day of August 1862, One Hundred & Eighty Eight Dollars and Twenty Cents, in full of the above account.
(Signed Duplicates)
John J. Hopkins

I certify that the within named child of the
said mother is a female, born on the 22nd day of
May 1864, at the residence of the said mother, in the
city of New York, and is now living and well.
I further certify that the said child is the
legitimate child of the said mother, and is
not the child of any other person.

The celebration of Independence was held June 14, 1876, at 2:30 PM to the close of the 25th day of July 1876 and has been a tradition for the last three years from that to the present date.

and the only place where the standing water
is found is in the little pools, the place of
the lake, to the north of the place of settlement.
The water is not very good for drinking.

Chas. B. Smith, Treasurer
County Savings

461

Hopson. Ansel. L

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367146	2	
2	9336	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

He | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Amelia Simpson
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Geo H Brooks

Period til 7. 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

76 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Amos A. Hopson
Cor., Co. to., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J H Brooks*

Period *Till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *Filed 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist

✓ 962
Hopson, J. H.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0374335
2	4360
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. K. Hapson
P. N., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 20 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 30, 1862.

Where Polk Co. Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On furlough West
Miss River - wounded
in thigh

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

G. E. Wall

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. A. Hopson

Plk. Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent wounded
Near Miss River

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

Copies

Hand Abel
Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hoard. Abel. Hk.

Hoard. Albert. H.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hoard. Abel. H.

Loade Abel. H.

Co. *D.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Loade Abel. H.

Corde Abraham

Co. *D.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hoard. Abel. W.

✓ 967
Horn, William. H.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368898	1
2	8964	11
3	9033	12
4	9138	13
5	9353	14
6		15
7		16
8		17
9		18
10		19
11		20
12		21
13		22
14		23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Horn
Priv., { Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arks Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine, Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Arks

By whom Capt John H. Whittala

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. H. Horn

Original.

W

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William H. Horn

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Nov 7 to Dec 31

, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Texas

, 1861.

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

, 1861.

Remarks:

*Left Camp Matlock
with Train*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Lorion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

He

William H. Horne
Co. C, Co. C, {

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feby*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 10*, 1861.

When

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt John H. Brooks*

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom *Thos Mason*

To what time

Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Horne

Original

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William K. Horn
Pot., Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. W. Brooks

Period 27 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Potter

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(242)

Copyist

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Horn
Plt., Co. C, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

To what time June 15, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged 15 June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. D. H. H.

Copyright

468

X
Horton. A. J.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373033	2	
2	44339768	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

TYPE MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Horton
Pr. C., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston Texas*

By whom *W. T. Keyworth*

Period *None*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby
(642) Copyright

(Confederate.)

26
+ G. H. Norton
Post Co. 9 Texas Car
Residence Burlington Co Tex

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate
States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal
Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of
August, 1865.

Record dated Not dated

Date of parole Not stated

No. of parole 789

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1

(1865)

J. B. Bates

Copy

Horton. G. J.

G.

, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Not with

Horton. A. J.

✓ ⁹⁷⁰
Horton, Samuel, Jr

Co. *C*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50362137	2
2	9220	21
3	9408	22
4	9511	23
5	9608	24
6	9686	25
7	9763	26
8	9805	27
9	9869	28
10	44238644	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of wallet cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam H. Horton
Pvt, Co. *6*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 23*, 1862.

Where *Near Ozark Ark*

By whom *Capt. Geo. H. Brooker*

Period *Feb 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Left sick in Austin Ark*

12 April 1862 Enrolled 19 months

has traveled 350 miles at his

own expense to place of mustering

into service consequently entitled

to mileage

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

(22)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam H Horton

Por, Co. Co., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 23, 1862.

Where Near Ozark Ark

By whom Capt J. H. Brock

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Sam H. Horton

Pvt

, Co. C, {

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 23

, 1862.

Where

near Egan, Ark.

By whom

Capt H. Broocks

Period

ill. 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

He | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam H. Horton

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: Mich 25, 1862.

When

Where

Mar Desark Ark

By whom

Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

Sept 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Little

Copyist

He

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Sam H. Horton
Priv., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec

Enlisted:

When

Mich

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine

, 1862.

By whom

Capt. Jas. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hester
Oct 31

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copies

He (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Sam H. Norton
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When _____, 186 ____
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks
Period _____

Last paid:
By whom Capt. J. A. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 ____

Present or absent Present
Remarks: _____

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____
W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

26 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm. G. Winton
26, Co. 26, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When April 6, 1862.

Where Des. Arc Ark

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. R. D. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. G. Winton

36 | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel C. Norton
2nd, Co. 10, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When April 6, 1862.

Where Sec. Ar. Ark, 1862.

By whom Capt John H. Brown

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom Maj T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Sam H. Horton
2 H., Co. *6*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:
When *April 16*, 186*2*.

Where *Des Arc Ark*

By whom *Capt John H Brooks*

Period *7 Nov 62*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

W

(Confederate.)

S H Horton
2 Lt Co C Whitfields Legion
Residence Smith Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by

, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson,
, May 19, 1865.

6 E M Laughlin

(CONFEDERATE)

H

27 Cav.
1 Texas

Legion

S H Horton

X

2nd Lieut 1 Texas Legion Co C

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 1864

Date of commission or appointment
March 8, 1863

Remarks: Present

55

10

Simpson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Horton, J. H.

2 Lt, Co. C Whitfield's Reg't Cav.

Inclosures.

Id Cards

Marial Records

Arts. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Attachment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Medical Report

Discharge

Effects

Personal Effects

Rank

Transfer from Hosp'l

Transfer from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

No 235
Residence
Smith Co
Texas

Martha D. W.
2890 E. 11th St
Leprosy Laundry

J. H. Horton
Herrville Smith Co
Texas

San Antonio, Texas

1998

4 Col. H. Taylor Col. H. Taylor	C. S. A. U. S. A.	(Comm.)
---------------------------------------	----------------------	---------

John J. Young
1815 to 1890

27 THOMAS CAVALRY

(MILITARY ENGINEERS)
(1 THOMAS CAVALRY)

Original Document

Private Property

RECEIVED

NO. 100

William Halliday

Howard. A. H.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Promote

REFERENCE SLIP.

How. Rec. 1864

Howard. Abel. H.

Houston, Frank, S.

No. 27 TEXAS CAVALRY

(Whitely's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

<u>Private</u>	<u>Private</u>
----------------	----------------

RECEIVED ON FILE.

From the file.

Houston, Frank, S.

Louiston John S.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitely's Legion.)
(3 Texas Legion.)

(Gen. Davidson's.)

which I find

REFERENCE MADE.

and with

Louiston John S.

975
Houston, Frank. J.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50367763

2 7869

3 8027

Number of medical cards held 0

Number of personal papers held 0

Rank Name:

(Confederate.)
N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. J. Houston
Co. A, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan & Feb, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb, 1862

Where

Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid.

To what time

Present, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Mustered into service
7 Feb. 62 by C. R. Hawkins
Dangerfield, Tex.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry in December 22, 1861, at Camp Sherman, A to D. It was increased to a regiment at the same place April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

C. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Frank J. Houston
Prs., Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb.*, 186*2*.

Where *Danigerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Not paid*

To what time _____, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Absent sick.*
Mustered by C. R. Hawkins
7th Feb.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank J. Houston

, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 7

, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Nester

To what time

June 14, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged
Under age.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

C. R. Stough

Copyist

976
Houston, John. T.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367674	2
2	7262	2
3	7868	2
4	8026	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

W.

27 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Houston

Carriers { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Nov. 30 to Dec. 3, 1861.

Mustered into service:
When

Aug 22

, 1861.

Where *Pond Springs*

By whom *Capt. Bradfute*

Period *12 mos*

Enrolled:

By whom *C. P. Hawkins*

Where *Dangerfield*

No. of miles *450*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On furlough from
30 Dec. to 29 Feb.*

*This company subsequently became Company A, 57th Regt.
Texas Cavalry.
The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

C. P. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)
H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Houston
Cvt., Co. A, } Whitfield's

Appears on } Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. 8 Feb

Enlisted: When July, 1862

Where Sangerfield, Tex., 1861.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid: By whom Not paid

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks: Mustered into service
13 Aug. 1861 by Lt. Col.

M. A. Reas, Wilsons Creek, Mo.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John T. Houston

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached service.

Mustered by Col. M^cBean.

Aug. 13. Amt Mileage 4.75

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

At mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Houston

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where

Daringsfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Wester

To what time

June 14, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged, over age.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copied

977
Huckstep, William J.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367670	2	
2	7759	3	
3	7866	4	
4	7923	5	
5	8029	6	
6	8174	7	
7	8262	8	
8	8347	9	
9	8430	10	
10	8555	11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

TYPE MARK: _____

SEE ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

IV. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Hucstep +
Pvt. , { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:
When

Where Aug 13, 1861.

By whom Wilson's Creek
Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightman

*This company subsequently became Company A. 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough

Copied.

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Sincetop

Port., Co. *A*, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

July, 1861

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1861

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough
Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Huckstep
Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *July*, 186*1*.

By whom *Dawsonfield, Tex*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *T. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Clerk

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. J. Buckstep
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent

not stated.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. J. Hunt

, Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 8 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

J. E. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

In detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

41

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Hueston
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *July 4*, 186*1*.

By whom *Dangerfield, Texas*
C. R. Hawkins

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *J. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent and detached*
Service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Recession Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

586 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Huestep

Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1861.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*
Quitman,

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)
A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Hucks
Regt., Co. A., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Feb 8 Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 4, 1861.
Dangerfield
C. R. Hawkins
12
T. A. Hester
Oct. 31, 1862.
Absent
Absent, sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copy

(Confederate.)

N. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. J. Heckstapf
Prb., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1863.

Where *Daingerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Hospital.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N.

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Hackett

Pate, Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged, Aug 15, 63, by order Gen. Bragg.

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough,
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 1 leave Texas

G. J. Hucstep
Put back 1 Tex leave

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 15 Aug, 1863

Date of payment 17 Aug, 1863

By whom T. L. Hamilton

Remarks:

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 315

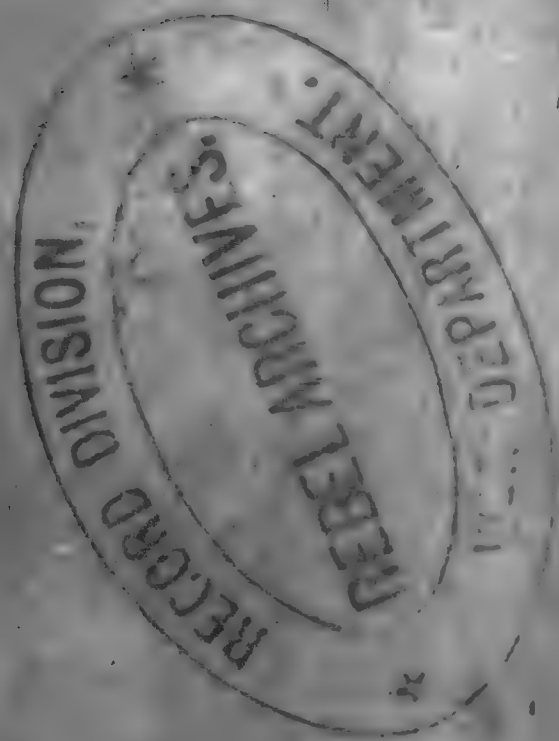
Q. T. Taylor
Capt.

Report of the
 discharge of
 L. F. J. J. J. J.
 at the time of
 the release

[illegible]

Approved and re-
solved to be forwarded
to the Hon. Secy of War
Washington, D.C.
The Secy of War
Aug. 13th 1863

To be Discharged
By Command of
General Bragg
Winlock Falconer
as a man
1862 Aug 19 1862



CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

H. J. Henshaw, Clerk of the Board of
 Health, New York City.
 To the Hon. Mayor, New York City.
 Sir: I have the honor to acknowledge the
 receipt of your letter of the 10th inst.
 in relation to the above matter.
 I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Yours, H. J. Henshaw.

[Faint handwritten signature]

1. *Regina*
 2. *Angela*
 3. *Helena*
 4. *Anna*

I have carefully examined the
[Signature]
 and find it to be a true copy of the original.
 I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Your obedient servant,
 J. H. [Signature]

Will be sold by
 Geo. C. Lyman
 & Co. Auctioneers

1830. Received of the
 of the
 of the
 of the

1850-1851 1852-1853 1854-1855 1856-1857 1858-1859 1860-1861 1862-1863 1864-1865 1866-1867 1868-1869 1870-1871 1872-1873 1874-1875 1876-1877 1878-1879 1880-1881 1882-1883 1884-1885 1886-1887 1888-1889 1890-1891 1892-1893 1894-1895 1896-1897 1898-1899 1900-1901 1902-1903 1904-1905 1906-1907 1908-1909 1910-1911 1912-1913 1914-1915 1916-1917 1918-1919 1920-1921 1922-1923 1924-1925 1926-1927 1928-1929 1930-1931 1932-1933 1934-1935 1936-1937 1938-1939 1940-1941 1942-1943 1944-1945 1946-1947 1948-1949 1950-1951 1952-1953 1954-1955 1956-1957 1958-1959 1960-1961 1962-1963 1964-1965 1966-1967 1968-1969 1970-1971 1972-1973 1974-1975 1976-1977 1978-1979 1980-1981 1982-1983 1984-1985 1986-1987 1988-1989 1990-1991 1992-1993 1994-1995 1996-1997 1998-1999 2000-2001 2002-2003 2004-2005 2006-2007 2008-2009 2010-2011 2012-2013 2014-2015 2016-2017 2018-2019 2020-2021 2022-2023 2024-2025 2026-2027 2028-2029 2030-2031 2032-2033 2034-2035 2036-2037 2038-2039 2040-2041 2042-2043 2044-2045 2046-2047 2048-2049 2050-2051 2052-2053 2054-2055 2056-2057 2058-2059 2060-2061 2062-2063 2064-2065 2066-2067 2068-2069 2070-2071 2072-2073 2074-2075 2076-2077 2078-2079 2080-2081 2082-2083 2084-2085 2086-2087 2088-2089 2090-2091 2092-2093 2094-2095 2096-2097 2098-2099 2100-2101 2102-2103 2104-2105 2106-2107 2108-2109 2110-2111 2112-2113 2114-2115 2116-2117 2118-2119 2120-2121 2122-2123 2124-2125 2126-2127 2128-2129 2130-2131 2132-2133 2134-2135 2136-2137 2138-2139 2140-2141 2142-2143 2144-2145 2146-2147 2148-2149 2150-2151 2152-2153 2154-2155 2156-2157 2158-2159 2160-2161 2162-2163 2164-2165 2166-2167 2168-2169 2170-2171 2172-2173 2174-2175 2176-2177 2178-2179 2180-2181 2182-2183 2184-2185 2186-2187 2188-2189 2190-2191 2192-2193 2194-2195 2196-2197 2198-2199 2200-2201 2202-2203 2204-2205 2206-2207 2208-2209 2210-2211 2212-2213 2214-2215 2216-2217 2218-2219 2220-2221 2222-2223 2224-2225 2226-2227 2228-2229 2230-2231 2232-2233 2234-2235 2236-2237 2238-2239 2240-2241 2242-2243 2244-2245 2246-2247 2248-2249 2250-2251 2252-2253 2254-2255 2256-2257 2258-2259 2260-2261 2262-2263 2264-2265 2266-2267 2268-2269 2270-2271 2272-2273 2274-2275 2276-2277 2278-2279 2280-2281 2282-2283 2284-2285 2286-2287 2288-2289 2290-2291 2292-2293 2294-2295 2296-2297 2298-2299 2300-2301 2302-2303 2304-2305 2306-2307 2308-2309 2310-2311 2312-2313 2314-2315 2316-2317 2318-2319 2320-2321 2322-2323 2324-2325 2326-2327 2328-2329 2330-2331 2332-2333 2334-2335 2336-2337 2338-2339 2340-2341 2342-2343 2344-2345 2346-2347 2348-2349 2350-2351 2352-2353 2354-2355 2356-2357 2358-2359 2360-2361 2362-2363 2364-2365 2366-2367 2368-2369 2370-2371 2372-2373 2374-2375 2376-2377 2378-2379 2380-2381 2382-2383 2384-2385 2386-2387 2388-2389 2390-2391 2392-2393 2394-2395 2396-2397 2398-2399 2400-2401 2402-2403 2404-2405 2406-2407 2408-2409 2410-2411 2412-2413 2414-2415 2416-2417 2418-2419 2420-2421 2422-2423 2424-2425 2426-2427 2428-2429 2430-2431 2432-2433 2434-2435 2436-2437 2438-2439 2440-2441 2442-2443 2444-2445 2446-2447 2448-2449 2450-2451 2452-2453 2454-2455 2456-2457 2458-2459 2460-2461 2462-2463 2464-2465 2466-2467 2468-2469 2470-2471 2472-2473 2474-2475 2476-2477 2478-2479 2480-2481 2482-2483 2484-2485 2486-2487 2488-2489 2490-2491 2492-2493 2494-2495 2496-2497 2498-2499 2500-2501 2502-2503 2504-2505 2506-2507 2508-2509 2510-2511 2512-2513 2514-2515 2516-2517 2518-2519 2520-2521 2522-2523 2524-2525 2526-2527 2528-2529 2530-2531 2532-2533 2534-2535 2536-2537 2538-2539 2540-2541 2542-2543 2544-2545 2546-2547 2548-2549 2550-2551 2552-2553 2554-2555 2556-2557 2558-2559 2560-2561 2562-2563 2564-2565 2566-2567 2568-2569 2570-2571 2572-2573 2574-2575 2576-2577 2578-2579 2580-2581 2582-2583 2584-2585 2586-2587 2588-2589 2590-2591 2592-2593 2594-2595 2596-2597 2598-2599 2600-2601 2602-2603 2604-2605 2606-2607 2608-2609 2610-2611 2612-2613 2614-2615 2616-2617 2618-2619 2620-2621 2622-2623 2624-2625 2626-2627 2628-2629 2630-2631 2632-2633 2634-2635 2636-2637 2638-2639 2640-2641 2642-2643 2644-2645 2646-2647 2648-2649 2650-2651 2652-2653 2654-2655 2656-2657 2658-2659 2660-2661 2662-2663 2664-2665 2666-2667 2668

Col. Francis of the 1st Regt
for discharge of
H. J. Hunkeler, Private
Co. C. 1st Ill. Inf. Regt.

Off. M. D. H. H. H.
Chas. H. H. H.
Approved and
forwarded
to the
Adj. Gen. H. H. H.

Adj. Gen. H. H. H.
H. H. H.
H. H. H.
H. H. H.
H. H. H.

Adj. Gen. H. H. H.
Aug. 18, 1865
To be Discharged
By Command
General H. H. H.
Kinloch, Ill.
H. H. H.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

For use of the Surgeon-General's Office in cases of disability on account of wounds

I, Dr. J. M. Miller, Surgeon-General of the Army, do hereby certify that John P. Miller, of the 1st Regt. Va. Inf., was disabled by wounds received in the field at Richmond, Va., on the 29th of July, 1862, and that he is now suffering from the effects of said wounds, and is unable to perform the duties of his position.

Witness my hand and the seal of the Surgeon-General's Office at Washington, D.C., this 1st day of August, 1862.

J. M. Miller
Surgeon-General of the Army

Attest:
J. M. Miller
Surgeon-General of the Army

John P. Miller
1st Regt. Va. Inf.

For use of the Surgeon-General's Office in cases of disability on account of wounds
The Surgeon-General's Office is to be notified of the discharge of the disabled soldier, and the discharge is to be made at the place where the soldier is here notified.
Comd. John P. Miller
1st Regt. Va. Inf.

27 Texas Cavalry

(1 Year Term)

(1 Year Term)

Private [illegible]

ADVANCED SLIP

and with

Richard William [illegible]

✓ 979
Hudson, Jacob W.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374814	2
2	4881	21
3	4948	22
4	5042	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

Next Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob S. Hudson
Capt, Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. T. Mason

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jacob V. Hudson
5 Eber, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: present Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(222)

J. Nelson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

6
H. S. Hudson
Berg Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Hudson

Copies

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob N. Hudson
Sergeant Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex, 1862

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged on
certificate of disability
Aug 31

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copied

750
Hudson, William, M

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374838
2	4903
3	4969
4	5021
5	5070
6	5116
7	5157
8	5197
9	5223
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of military cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Hudson
priv. Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862.

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawken

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Tolson

Copied

27 | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Hudson
1st, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1862
Enlisted: When

Where Mch 21, 1862
By whom Texas

Period E. B. Hawkins
Last paid: 1 yr
By whom

To what time
Present or absent, 1862

Remarks: present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Hudson
privt, Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Coppist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

21
William M. Eldson

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Capt & Co.

Enlisted:

When

March 21

, 1862

Where

Clarksville Tex

By whom

E. P. Hawkins

, 1862

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Nelson

To what time

June 30

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

74

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. Hudson

1st, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov - Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent with Whitfield

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Stinson

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm M Hudson

1st Lt., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. P. Truitt

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Truitt

To what time Aug 3, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(608)

J. K. Kiser
Coppell

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

M. M. Hudson
for, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May + June

Enlisted:

When

, 1863

Where

March 21

, 1862

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

at Lee

To what time

Apr 30

, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H | Wm M. Hudson
1st Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R. J. Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm M Hudson

5th Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom Capt E. B. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt C. J. Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitcomb's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name August 4, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Signature:

J. Nelson

Captain

981

Hudspeth, Leonidas

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370093	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

SEE MARK:

See also

Staff
Hardenman's Regt. 2nd Cav.

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Leonidas Hudspeth

Int., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1867.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1867.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____, 1867.

Remarks: Discharged by order
of Brig. Genl. M. Bullock.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Check mark:

M. H. Bogardus

Halspeth, L.

I hereby certify that private
I Hudspeeth of Capt A W
Whitfield's Company, of 2nd
Volunteer Confederate States Army
Born in the State of Alabama
Aged Twenty eight years Five feet
seven inches high Fair complexion Light
Hair, and by occupation a Physician, was enlisted
by Capt A W Whitfield at Hattiesville Texas
On the 24th day of August 1861, to serve one
year, that he was discharged on the
9th day of October 1861 by order of
Genl Ben McCulloch, to be employed
in the Medical Staff.

The said I Hudspeeth has
received no pay for his services, and
there is pay due him from the date of his en-
listment to date of Discharge.

There is due him Dollars &
cents Traveling Allowance from place
of enlistment to place of discharge & back.

He is indebted to the Confed-
erate States Dollars and cents

Sub 11th / 86

A W Whitfield Capt
Com^d Whitfield Regt
C S A

2

Tranche No 11
abstract disbursements
to troops quarter ending
31st March 1862

3

The Confederate States

L. S. Hunsbethe Dr

For Pay from the 29 th of September 1861 to the 8 th day of October 1861 (10) Ten days at 40¢	4 10	
For Mileage from the Place of Enlistment to the Place of Discharge and Back to the Place of Enlistment (300) Miles 10¢ mile	130 00	
For Clothing not Drawn	25 00	
For Use and Risk of horse for days at 40¢ day	32 50	
		\$191 50

Received Camp Nightman February
" 1862 of Capt Thomas E Mason
a 2nd M C S Army the sum of
One ^(thousand) Twenty One dollars and fifty
cents in full of the above
account

L. S. Hunsbethe

Hunsbethe, L.

[Faint handwritten text at the top of the page]

27 Young Canyon
(Whisper Lake)
(Pine Lake)

[Faint handwritten text]

[Faint handwritten text]

[Faint handwritten text]

[Faint handwritten text]

[Faint handwritten text]

[Extremely faint handwritten text covering the bottom half of the page, mostly illegible]

183
Huff, Felix. D

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50372470

2 2526

3 2612

4 2687

5 2757

6 2827

7 2893

8 2956

9 3063

10 44238189

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

For Name:

See also

X (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Felix D. Huff
Cvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Mo. 8. 6. Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Mo. 1, 1862
Caris Texas
George H. Patterson
12 mo
Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reuby

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Felix D. Huff

2 Corp, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

Pat. G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

(625)

Copyright

H | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Felix D. Huff
2 Corp Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug, 1867.
Enlisted:
When

Where Mechs, 1867.
Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 1 2 mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time
Present or absent Absent, 1867.

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

HA Ruby
Copyright

27 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Felix D. Huff
2 Corp Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1862, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Maj G. P. Theobald

To what time

Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. A. Renby

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Felix D. Huff

2 Corps E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

E. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Kester

To what time

Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

20315126

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Rocky

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Helio L. Huff

3 Corp, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris, Tex.

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

Clk

(Confederate.)

H | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Felix D. Huff

3 Corp, Co. G, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Let. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

H A Rayby
Copy

(Confederate.)
H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. D. Huff
2 Corp Co. G

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

H. A. Roddy

Copyist

(Confederate.)
H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. D. Huff

2 Corp, Co G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1864.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks; Absent with
unservicable horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rely

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav.
(Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

x
Paul Huff
3 Corp, Co. G, Whitfield's Legion.
Residence *Paris, Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

56

(200)

C. E. McLaughlin
Approved

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | *1 Cav.* | *Tex*

F. D. Huff.
Det Co. G, 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

Mich 8, 186*2*

To

Apr 30, 186*2*

When paid

Oct 9, 186*2*

By whom

G. P. Theobald

Amount

\$42.40

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page

179

W. H. Wallace

484
Huff. R. Y.
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44238211	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

R Y Huff
Priv, Co. *E*, Whitfield's Legion.
Residence *Newton Co. Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

56

(257-1)

C. E. M. Laughlin
Approved

Louise Clark

No. 2, 27 Texas Cavalry

(WHITNEY'S Livery.)
(1 Texas Cavalry.)

(Continued.)

Private | General

RECEIVED ON CLIP.

and with

Louise R. Clark

486
Hughes, John. D.
Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368670	21	
2	8742	22	
3	8814	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also:

See also

26 (Confederate.)
| 27 Cav. | Texas.

John D. Hughes +
Priv.

....., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

....., 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Sick at Fayetteville

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark mark:

H. A. Hibbard

Copyist.

H

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John D. Hughes

Priv

Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct. 19, 1862

Haldron, Ark

James J. Murphy

1 yr.

Thos. E. Mason

Jan. 1

1862

Present

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hillard

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H

27 Cav.

Texas.

John D. Hughes

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Haldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Stoppages \$4.28

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Captain

957
Hughes R Henry
Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50362672
2	2761
3	2867
4	2926
5	8129
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also *Harrison Co. 2nd Regt. Ark. Inf.*

(Confederate)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

R. Henry Hughes

Priv. { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 13, 1861.

Where

Wilson's Creek

By whom

Lt. Col. McRea

Period

12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Where

Dainzerfield

No. of miles

4.56

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 8th Regt Texas Cavalry.
The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

x

H. B. Hughes
Ort., Co. *A*, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July*, 186*1*.

Where *Sangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos C. Mason*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copy

(Confederate.)

W. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

C. R. Hughes

Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July*, 186*1*.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *T. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

R. H. Hughes

Art., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186*2*.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 186*2*.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Present, sick in Quarters*

*Name does not appear in
column of Names Present.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark: _____

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Hughes
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Carringtonfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. J. Hester

To what time March, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 20th July at
Quitman, Miss.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

Tex

R. H. Hughes

C. H. Texas Sagar

Filed with 27 Tex. Gov

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed

No. 24

, 1862

Amount \$ 25.00

Settlement

Remarks:

Ad. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 264

McBride

Letter from

to 27 TEXAS CANTON

(Whitely's Landing)
(1 Texas Landing)

(Confederate)

Private *General*

RECEIVED ON 1862

was filed with

Charles John

989
x
Hulion, William

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370623
2	0704
3	0771
4	0829
5	0882
6	0937
7	0981
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Entered: _____
When Oct. 1
Where Hotel, 1862.

By whom J. T. Whitfield
Period 1890

Last night:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Detachment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

SECRET

N. H. Bozarth



(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Union

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Hatchie, Miss.

By whom J. T. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Kulian

Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct., 1862.

Where Hatchie

By whom J. T. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Hulsian

1st Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Hatchie Bridge

By whom Capt. Whitfield

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Houlion

Porter, Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Oct. 1

Where

Hatchie Bridge

By whom

Capt. Whitfield

12 mo.

Period

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bogardus

(Confederate.)

He | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Kulion

Pvt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hatche Bridge*

By whom *Capt. T. Whitfield*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Hulton

Privt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Hatchie Bridge, Miss.

By whom Capt. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: With disabled horse.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

Government Receipt

No. 27 Texas Cavalry

(Warranted by Legation.)
(1 Texas Cavalry.)

(Slow forward rate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

1000 000 000

Received. George H.

✓ *Huston, Henry*

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50369692
2 9269
3 9833
4 9898

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

REG NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
26 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Houston
Cor., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

March & April, 1863

Enlisted: _____, 1863

When March 30, 1863

Where San Augustine

By whom G. W. Crockett

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks: Enrolled at San Augustine
Texas by G. W. Crockett
Enrolling Officer

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Rank mark: _____

Wm Potter

Captain

H (Confederate.)
| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Houston
Cor, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 31*, 186 *3*.

Where *Sav. Augustine*

By whom *G. H. Crockett*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Entitled to traveling*
allowance from Sav. Augustine
to Columbia Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

He | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Henry Houston
Det, Co. *He*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *March 31*, 1863.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *George H Crockett*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Johnston

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When, 1864.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Geo F. Crockett

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. P. O. R.

Copies

942
Huston. Newton

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369147
2	9226
3	9413
4	9516
5	9613
6	9690
7	9767
8	9834
9	9897
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Newton Houston

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Geo H. Brock

Period until 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 28, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mich, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex.

By whom Capt J. B. Bonds

Period till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. P. ...
Copyright

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Newton Huston
Co. C, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mich*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *Sept 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Sick in quarters*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

26 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Newton, Huston
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted:
When _____, 1862.

Where Mich.,
San Augustine Texas, 1862.

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Rott

Copyright

26

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Houston, Austin
Potter, Co. C

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

K. W. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Newton Houston

Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt J. N. Broocks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Private Hewitt
Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Mch*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt. J. K. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *April 30*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

26 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Newton Hunter
Art, Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

J. H. Brown

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Sick in Dots

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

L (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Amos Houston
Plt, *Co L*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine, Tex*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *7 Nov 62*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt F. Mc Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

Wm. Porter
Capt.

493
Hutchinson, Jacob. S.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372475
2	2524
3	2610
4	2683
5	2755
6	2824
7	2897
8	2954
9	3010
10	44238184
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

27 | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob S. Hutchison
Art., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Rifemen.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 8 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862

Where Paris, Texas
By whom George W. Patterson

Period 12 mos
Last paid:
By whom

To what time
Present or absent Present, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1860, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark: W A Rowby

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob S. Hutchison
Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted:
When March, 1862

Where Paris, Texas, 1862.

By whom W. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 1862.

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Rooby
Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob S Hutchinson
5 Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1, Aug, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1867.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. W. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1867.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1864, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1865, and re-organized May 5, 1865.

Book mark:

W. A. Rasby

(Confederate.)

27 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob S. Hutchinson
5 Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept, Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rodby

Copied

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob S. Hutchinson
5th Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column
of names Present as
Jacob S. Hutchinson

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. R. R. R.
Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob S. Hutchison
5 Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Me 1 Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Me 1, 1863

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick near
Int Pleasant Tenn
March 20, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. R. R. R.
Copyist

(Confederate.)

24 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob S. Hutchison
5th Sgt, Co. G, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W A Harvey

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob S. Hutcherson
5th Lt. Col. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lee Tree

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

(222)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Hutchison

4th Lt. G., Co. *G.*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where

Palo Texas

By whom

Capt. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. R. Roy

H (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

I S Hutchinson
4 Srgt, Co. G, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Paris, Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

58

(1865)

C. E. McLaughlin
Copied.

994
Hutchinson, J. C.
Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371815
2	1917
3	2018
4	2092
5	2166
6	2239
7	2299
8	2355
9	2403
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

Page 250

27 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Hutchinson
Det., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 15, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville, 1862.

By whom Capt. J. West

Period 3 mos.

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks:

Name appears in
column of names
present as J. H. Hutchinson

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

J. H. Hutchinson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

S. C. Hutchison
Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or Absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

M. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Hutchinson

Pvt., Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Attest:

W. O. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. L. Hutchinson
Prof, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clearville Tex.

By whom E. A. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. H. Hutchinson | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. H. Hutchinson
Det., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Detachment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hutchinson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Hutchinson
_____, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Feb & Apr*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 7*, 186 *2*.

Where *Blacksburg Tex.*

By whom *Apr 3*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. J. Parker*

To what time *Feb 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mansfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Hutchinson
Co. 7, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

M. M. Spivey
Coyd

(Confederate.)

14 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. E. Hutchinson
Pvt., Co. 25, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1863.

Where Chattanooga, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Moore

Period 17 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present list

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark:

W. M. Whitefield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

N

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. E. Johnson

Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 7*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex*

By whom *Capt. Hunt*

Period *1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Oct 2*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

495
Hutchinson, William

Co. *F*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371772	2	
2	1912	11	
3	1991	22	
4	2131	33	
5		44	
6		55	
7		66	
8		77	
9		88	
10		99	
11		10	
12		21	
13		32	
14		43	
15		54	
16		65	
17		76	
18		87	
19		98	

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

Back Mark: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Hutchinson

1st Lt., Co. 1

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1st 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in column
of Names & several others.
Hutchinson.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Wm. Hutchinson

(Confederate.)

14

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Hutchison

Port, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: March 7, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. J. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

H. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

H. M. Hutchinson

3 Corp, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Beaumontville Tex

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. P. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

H. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Hutchinson

Priv, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Rec'd no pay

from

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks

Killed at Inka 19th Sept.
In Battle

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry December 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

William Lloyd Garrison

Jan 5 27 Years Old

(Wentworth's Letter)
17 Years Old

(Overhauled by me)

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Wentworth's Letter

Richardson, G. T.

Co. F 27 Texas Cavalry

(Winfield's Legion)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

REMARKS: SUT.

1864

Richardson, G. T.

William H. Miller

27 Texas Cavalry

(William H. Miller)
(1 Texas Cavalry)

(Confederate)

General Order

RECEIVED 1862.

William H. Miller

1000

Lgo. Garrett
 Co. *F*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371774	2	45333797
2	1914	3	347927
3	2020	4	46335500
4	2094	5	317152
5	2168	6	329924
6	2237	7	368098
7	2297	8	
8	2357	9	
9	2405	10	
10	46551059	11	
11	49688512	12	
12	528279	13	
13	602550	14	
14	45796739	15	
15	759228	16	
16	918598	17	
17	46140068	18	
18	867157	19	
19	869950	20	

Number of medical cards *3*
 Number of personal papers *3*

19

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Guinnett, Geo.
Engle, Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. W. Spickard
Coyd

(Confederate.)

A | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Garrett Lgo
Priv, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 7, 1862.

Where Blacksville Tex.

By whom E. D. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick from
28th inst.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Garrett Igo.

Priv., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville, 1862.

By whom E. A. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Post mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)
I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Garrett Igo
Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 186 2.

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Mason

To what time June 20, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at
Quitmans

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Garnett Dye
Det., Co. 2

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where March, 1862.

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

N. M. Jackson
Coy. 1st

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

arrt Sgt
Ort, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured April 27th
1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. J. Mendenhall

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Garnett, Geo.
Sgt., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 9, 1862.

Where Blacksville, Tex.

By whom: Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. West

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on parole.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Speckman
Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Harrett, S. G.

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1863

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. Hest

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hest

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 17, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Garrett Dyer

Co. 15, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 7 June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862

Where Frankfort, Ky.

By whom Capt. Dyer

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Dyer

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Prisoner of War

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

B

(Confederate.)

1 / *1* Legion

Texas

Garret

1st

, Co.

, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. U.
S. Grant, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Md. Qm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

Ballard

I | | | | *Sept*

Garret Igo

Prot. 1" Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.
 When captured April 1900

When captured _____
Remarks: Forwarded to _____, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn. April 27, 1863.

J. Cary

(Confederate.)

D 1 Leg Texas
Garrett
Pvt 1 Tex 290 229

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

When captured
Where captured Apr 27, 186
By whom captured Franklin Tenn
When paroled
To what point forwarded Louisville, 186
May 1

Remarks:

LX Hammer
Copyist

(Confederate.)
D 1 1 Legion Tex
Garrett I go
Put. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27

Remarks: , 1863.

Number of roll:

McGallagher

Captain.

(Confederate.)

A | 1 | Leas. | Tex

Pett 4-90
Cent. Co D 1 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 24

S. Boyd

(Confederate.)

Q 1 1 bar Texas

Arett Argo

Pvt-Co. F 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Ky

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 245

Attest
C. M. C. C.

(Confederate.)

A

1 Cav.

Texas

Arrested Argo
Art. Co. 7 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5; sheet 1.

J. W. Leonard

Captain

A | 1 (Confederate.)

Garrett + Argo x
Civ. Co. 4 / Regt Tex Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

Where captured , 186

When captured Franklin

Remarks: April 27, 1863.

Signature by

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V. (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Ninety-nine (499) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. - W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S.

Number of roll:

Sheet 4

Copies

(Confederate.)

I Whitfield

G I go
Cor A G. Whitfield Regt.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 27, 186

Where captured Vicksburg

When, 186

Disposition of prisoner sent to Alton
Nov 8, 1863.

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 405

K. W. Pearson

(Confederate.)

2 1 1 Legion Texas

Garret J. Co

1 Reg. Tex. Legion

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received _____, 186 .

Where captured *from Vicksburg*

When *2-1-76*, 1863.

Disposition of prisoners *sent to Cotton*
Mont. & Co.

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page *102*

Q. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

I. L. Higgins Tex.

Herrett Tex.
Col. Texas Legion.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *Nov 12*, 186*3*.

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss.*

When captured *Oct 21*, 186*3*.

When exchanged _____, 186*4*.

By whom exchanged _____

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Transferred*
to Fort Delaware Feb.
29, 64.

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page _____

Jaen Ausmus

(Confederate)

P

Texas

Frank J. C.

Port

1st Texas Regt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton Military Prison to Fort
Delaware, Feb. 29, 1864.

Roll dated February 29, 1864
Station Alton Feb 29, 1864

Where captured Delaware

When captured Feb 21

Remarks: 186 J.

M. S. Spencer

Copy

2y

(Confederate.)

Tex

12
90 Garrison
1 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Alton
Military Prison, Ill., March 5, 1864.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Vicksburg
Oct 21

, 1863.

Number of roll:

By sheet

A. J. ...

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 bar Tex.

Garrett Joo
1st Lt. 1 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

Miss

Vicksburg

Oct. 21, 1863

When received

March 4, 1864

Died

Discharged

, 186

Exchanged

, 186

Transferred

, 186

Remarks:

, 186

Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page 75

L. Murchick

(Confederate.)

Whitefield Legion

Pat Co F Whitefield Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Received from

Alton Ill

Date

March 5

Alterations

Remarks:

1864

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 20; page 6

L O Ballard

(Confederate.)

1 1 Regiment 1st
Hawthorn
Pot
Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance
to the United States, subscribed to at Fort
Delaware, Del.

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

Remarks:

Red River 1st Regt

dark; hair dark

blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

Released from 9 1875

Number of roll:

179; sheet

25

AM/James

Copy

(005)

Wm. D. M. Jones

W. D. M. Jones

(Wm. D. M. Jones)

Wm. D. M. Jones

Wm. D. M. Jones

Wm. D. M. Jones

Wm. D. M. Jones

Wm. D. M. Jones

Wm. D. M. Jones

Wm. B. 27 Texas Cavalry

W. B. 27 TEXAS CAVALRY

(Whitaker's Legion)
(Texas Legion)

(Confederate)

Private W. B. 27

RECEIVED SLIP.

Code 444 444

Ingram, James M.

10
27 Texas Cavalry

(Wheeler's Light.)
(1 Texas Light.)

(Confederate.)

Fronte | Operate
KATZMANN SLIT.

and with

Sargant Thomas, Jr.

Telegram Service.

C. 27 Times Cavalry

(WILLIAM'S TROOP)
(1 Troop Troop.)

(CONFIDENTIAL.)

Private. 1 Troop

RECEIVED BY.

and all

Telegram. James R.

1005
Ingram James M.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368903	"
2	8969	"
3	9035	"
4	9149	"
5	9224	"
6	9363	"
7	9469	"
8	9568	"
9	9666	"
10	9735	"
11	9803	"
12	9869	"
13	367457	"
14	376401	"
15	367410	"
16	7468	"
17	44238664	"
18	52375445	"
19		"

Number of military cards herein 0
Number of private papers herein 0

✓ Date Recd: _____
✓ See also _____

e (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Ingram
Det. } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Murphy*
Ark

Muster-in to date *Nov 7*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *John H. Brooks*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 7*, 1861.

Where *Camp Murphy, Ark*

By whom *Capt John H. Whitfield*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 37th Regt.

1st Texas Cavalry.
The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Brooks

Capt.

(Confederate.)

28 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

See 24 Ingram
Capt., Co. C., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John A. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Maj J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks Present Sick

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)
22 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Ingram
1st Lt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Sims

To what time April 1, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Was promoted to Captain & Ensign April 21 & 3rd Lt. Ordered to duty as Capt.

Signs Rollas L. Condy, Co.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

C | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. M. Ingram
1st Lt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt T. A. Bester*

To what time *Jan 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in Column of Names
present as James M. Ingram
of the 27th Cav. Co. of the 1st Tex. Legion*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. N. Potter

Copyright

27 | (Confederate.) | 27 | Cay. | Texas.

James M. Ingram
1st, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When Oct 10

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt Geo H Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. A. Sester

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks Promoted to 1st Oct
29 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

e2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Ingram
2nd, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

el | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Ingram
Dr. 2d, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July + Aug

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent + Not Stated, 186

Remarks:

+ Recaptulation shows Brooks 2d
present for duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

CD | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Ingram
2nd Lt, Co. *B*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 15*, 1862.

Where *Sau Augustin Tex*.

By whom *Capt J. H. Brock*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt J. H. Fester*

To what time *Feby 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Enltd 8 May 1862*

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____
W. M. Potter
Clerk

(Confederate.)

D

27 Cav.

Texas.

James M. Ingram

Co. C, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

186*1*.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt Geo H. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

J. F. Hester

To what time

Feby 28

186*2*.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Ingram
Co. C. } Whitfield's
Appears on Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. M. Brocks

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

J. E. Emerson

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1860, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

Wm. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

James M. Ingram
Pvt. { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Camp
Knightman

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W M Porter

Captain

(Confederate.)

el

27 Cav.

Texas.

James M. Ingram
Capt., Co. *B*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt John H Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt R J Lee*

To what time *Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gas. S. Ingram
2d. Co. 6, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated not dated

_____, 186 .

Date of election or } Aug 8, 1862.
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Priv

Date Nov. 7, 1861.

Age 21

Where born Yes

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. H. Ingraham
2nd Lt., Co. C, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated not dated
_____, 186 ____.

Post office Wilcox

State Texas

Age 20

Date of election May 8, 186 2.

Remarks: _____

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank, mark: _____

B. F. Folsom

Captain.

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Ingram
27th, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated *Camp near Lampkin*
Miller, Mo. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission *May 8*, 1862.

Former service

Rev. War. 7. '61

Appointed from

Texas.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. H. Ingram
2nd Lt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Mc Intosh
May 8, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark: _____

B. F. Small

Copyist.

I (Confederate.)

J. M. Ingraham
Capt. Co. 6 Whitfield's Reg.
Residence San Augustine, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,

, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson,

, May 19, 1865.

Number of rolls:

59

C. C. McLaughlin
Clerk

(CONFEDERATE.)

I

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Ingram
2d Lt. Co. C. 27 Regt. Cav. (Texas Legion)

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion } _____

Remarks: _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 37

J. C. Gay
S
D

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

9.

Jno. M. Ingraham.

Age 28 years.

Appears on a

List

of persons conscribed at Albany, Hdqrs. 2d Congressional District of Georgia, commanded by Lieut. E. H. Winn.

List not dated.*

Date May 10, 186

Remarks: Rec'd., but
recommended for
Asst. Local C. O. on
acc. of partial paralysis
of right fore arm &
hand, sent f.w'd.
May 11th, 1864

*Letter of transmittal dated Albany, Ga., May 21, 1864.

Inspection Report W, No 14.

B. V. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

1

27 Cav

Texas

Jas M. Ingraham

2nd Lieut Whitfields 1st Texas

Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv. Nov. 7, 1861.

Date of present appointment June 16, 1862.

State where born Georgia

State appointed from Texas

Post Office San Augustine Tex

Remarks:

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

27 Cav
1 Texas

Legion

J M Ingram

Captain Co C 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

Date of commission or appointment

186 4.

Remarks:

March 8
absent with leave

186 3.

Simpson

Copyist.

1861

March 11
Miss C. C. C.
New York
Hartford Conn
1861

27 Jan

FORM NO. 32.

Application for Storage for Public and Private Storage, Notes and Other, is the service of _____
for _____ days, commencing on _____ at _____

1600
Ingram, James W.
Co. *C*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368204	21
2	8970	22
3	9040	23
4	9150	24
5	9278	25
6	9419	26
7	9518	27
8	9619	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Index Name:

(Confederate.)

27 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Ingram
Co. C, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine, 1861.

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

2 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Ingram
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Oct 10

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick Sent to
Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Original

e

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James W. Ingram
Co. C, { *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. E. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Sick in quarters*

do on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Capt

(Confederate.)

e

27 Cav.

Texas.

James W. Ingram

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick sent to
Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

el | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James H. Eubank
Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Jas H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom J. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: He is sick in Memphis
26 April 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Wm Potter

Capt

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Ingram
Appears on _____, Co. *C.* } Battalion *Whitfield's* Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: *Jan & Feby*
When _____

Where: *San Aug 10*, 1862.

By whom *Capt. Augustus Texas*
Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *127 mo*
By whom *Thos. Emerson*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.
Present or absent *present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Back mark: _____

Wm. P. Rater

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Ingram
Plt { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Dec 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate)

22

27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Ingram

Oct, } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arks Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 2, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy, Arks

By whom Capt John W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 501

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. P. H.

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

I | 1 Leg. | Tex.

J. Ingram
Priv. Co. 1 Tex. Leg.

Appears on 27 Regt Tex Cav.

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.
Dated Feb. 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Attached to Hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

J. R. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 1 Leg.

J. Ingraham
Pt Co I Leg.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Texas General Hospital,**

at **Quitman, Miss.,**

for *dated Dec. 23,* 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Attached to Hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

J. E. Scabi'

Diagram J. 111
 Capt. C. L. Whipple, U.S. Army

INDEX.

1. Name	Final Statement
2. Service	Furloughs or L. of A.
3. Date of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificate
4. Pay	Med. Dep. List
5. Military Class	Orders
6. Service Certificate	Pris. of War Record
7. Pension	Pensioning

Other papers relating to

1. Discharge to Hospital	Furloughs or L. of A.
2. Medical Exam.	Med. Examination
3. Statement	Med. Interrogatory
4. Pay or Clothing	Pay or Clothing
5. Service History	Proposed Discharge
6. Pension	Rank
7. Discharge from Hospital	Transfer to Hospital
8. Discharge from Service	Transferring

No 235

J M Ingram
San Augustine
Texas

Ingram, J. M.
c/o D. W. H. H. H. H.
L. H. H. H. H. H. H.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen R. Bayler, C. S. A., Commanding said Department to Maj. Gen E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, and properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Blackston Miss
the 1st day of May 1863.

Approved:

J. M. Ingram Capt
Co. 6th Miss Inf in co
Thos H. Sasser Col., C. S. A., | Com'g.
Wm. G. ... Col., U. S. A., |

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

John E. Young
1st Pro. Major Genl West Miss

227 Tenthredinidae

1790-1800

1790-1800

1790-1800

1790-1800

1790-1800

1790-1800

1790-1800

1668
Ingram, Thomas R.
Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372481	2
2	2562	3
3	2646	4
4	2721	5
5	2791	6
6	2856	7
7	2921	8
8	2982	9
9	3036	10
10	46551143	11
11	49688602	12
12	46528274	13
13	602330	14
14	48759279	15
15	796868	16
16	918781	17
17	46146181	18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas R. Ingram
Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column of
Names Present as
Thomas R. Ingram

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. |

Texas.

Thomas R. Ingram
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 186*2*

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *Cat G. W. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reaby

Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas R. Ingram
Priv. Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July 1 Aug*

Enlisted:
When

1862

Where

Mex

1862

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

1862

Remarks:

Absent
Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

MA Ruby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas R. Ingram
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Ap. J. C. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Ryby

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas R. Ingram
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186*2*

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent on duty*

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Royby

I (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Thos R. Ingram
Capt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 1 Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing en route
from picked camp on
Carters Creek Apr 27/63

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Rogers Copyist

(Confederate.)

I

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thos R. Ingram
Priv., Co. G, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Raley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas R. Ingram
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. W. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Let. Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Rouby

(642)

Copied

(Confederate.)

I

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. Ingram

Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 1862

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *Capt. Patterson*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Sick at hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

H. A. Rosby

Captain

(Confederate.)

I | 1 Legion | Texas

Thomas R Ingram

Plt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Ld. Qra. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

I Ballard

Appr.

(Confederate.)

I

1

1

1

Set

Thomas R. Ingram
Art. Co. G, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Genl Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn. April 27, 1863.*

1863.

J. G. Bay

Capt.

(Confederate.)

9

1 229

Texas

J B Ingraham
Put 1 Tex. 229

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186

To what point forwarded Louisville
May 1

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 130
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J N Hamner

Appr.

(Confederate.)

I 11 Legion Tex

T. B. Ingraham
Pvt 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Mr. Saunders

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A 1 1600 Texas
Thomas E. Ingram
Pt Co G 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Collected by
C. W. C.

(Confederate.)

I | 1 Car. | Tex.

Thos. G. Ingraham
Out. Col. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

May 2 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

April 27, 1863.

When discharged

May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

Saunders

Officer

(Confederate.)

2 1 Cav. Tex.

Thos. S. Ingram
Pvt. Co. G, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Page about

4.

J. W. Leonard

Copyist

(Confederate)

S | *1* | *Car.* | *Tex.*

Thomas F. Ingram
Pr. Co. 4, 1st Car. Tex. Inf.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Mar. dated*

, 186

Where captured *Franklin Tenn.*

When captured *April 27, 1863.*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of names
of Thomas F. Ingram*

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. E.
Hatch, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty-nine (439) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. — W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. R.

Number of roll:

Page sheet

T. F. Ingram

1689
Dale, John A.
Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370247	20
2	0502	21
3	0624	22
4	0705	23
5	0772	24
6	0830	25
7	0883	26
8	0932	27
9	0982	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Irle

Art., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

cl | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Bozarch
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Attending sick at
hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

John H. Bozarch

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Le
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bazant

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John L. Lile
Priv., Co. D, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Nov. & Dec.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville, Tex.

, 1862.

By whom

O. P. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Wounded & left in
hospital at Middleburg,
Tenn., Dec. 24/62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozark

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Sirle
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded and left
in hospital Middleburg
Dec. 24/62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Isle
Pvt., Co. D

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June

Enlisted: 1863.

When

Jan. 1

Where

Hallettsville

1862.

By whom

O. P. Preston

Period

12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mason

To what time

June 30

1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detatch Survis.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. A. Irle

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick in ar. Canton,
Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Back mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. A. Irle.

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom W. P. Preston

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1864.

Present or absent x

Remarks: Sick. Hospital Quit-
man, Miss.

Name appears in column
of names present canceled.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized August, 1862.

mark:

M. H. Bozerth

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Dale
Put., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Healittsville, Texas

By whom O. F. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

John A. ^AIrle

Co D 1 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,
At Lumpkin Hosp. Cuthbert Ga.
4th Qr, 1864.

Date of issue Dec. 23, 1864.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

(CONFEDERATE.)

d 1 1 Leg 1 Tex
Jno A. Davis
Port Co. D. 1 Tex Leg

Appears on a

List

of Paroled Prisoners in Camp at Demopolis,
Ala., June 5, 1863, in charge of Major Henry
C. Davis.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured *Ripley Miss*

When captured *Dec 24*, 186

By whom paroled *Graves*

Remarks:

Mark mark:

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 1 Leg Tex.

John A. Dile
Pr. Co. D 1 Tex. Leg.

Appears on 27 Sep, 1863.

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1863.
ended Oct. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Jan. 1, 1862.
Hallsville Tex.
Capt. Preston
12 mos.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Oct. 12, 1863.
Carpenter

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Reg Cav Tex.

John A. Irle
1st Co 1st Tex Reg Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for

**Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,**

Sept. & Oct., 1863.
dated Oct 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Jan 1, 1862.
Haittsville Tex.
Capt. Preston
12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Lee
June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Name appears in roll of Regt
Payment as John A. Irle.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 1 1 Reg Cav 1 Tex.

J. A. Drake
Pol Co. 2 1 Tex Reg Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

Nov. & Dec., 1863.
dated Dec 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Jan 1, 1862.
Hallsittsville Tex.

Capt. Preston

12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Oct. 12, 1863.

Carpenter

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Ford

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of Read
Payment as John A. Drake

Check mark:

Present

J. R. Scabin

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 1 Reg. Cav. Tex.
J. A. Irle
Pvt. Co. D 1 Tex. Reg. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
Quitman, Miss.

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Enlisted: dated Dec 31, 1863.

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallsville Tex.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When Oct. 12, 1863.

How employed Carpenter

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of Rec'd
Payment as John A. Irle.

Book mark:

J. A. Irle

I

(CONFEDERATE)

1

Tax

John A. Irle

Pr. Co D, 1 Tex. Le. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Cr. 1864

Date of issue 1/21/64 186

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

J.A. Irle

Pvt Co D 1 Tex Leg

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,
At Lumpkin Hosp. Cuthbert Ga.
4 Qr, 1864.

Date of issue

Signature

Remarks:

John A. Dale

No 1246

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

John A. Dale
Done at Chicago, Texas, this
7th
..... day of July, 1865.)

David H. Hays

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Seamus County Sheriff

Srle. John A.
Regt. Co. D. 1 Texas Legion
Cont 27 Fort Leavenworth

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

5180836

1	.....
2	.....
3	.....
4	.....
5	.....
6	.....
7	.....
8	.....
9	.....
10	.....
11	.....
12	.....
13	.....
14	.....
15	.....
16	.....
17	.....
18	.....
19	.....
20	.....

Book Mark:

I: 1 Legion Dep.

John A. Dole

Rank, Pr ^{Co} D, Reg't

Complaint, Gunshot Wound
thigh flesh

Admitted Dec 24 1862

To Regimental Hospital
12th Mich. Inf

Ret'd to duty . 18 .

Deserted . 18 .

Disch'd from service . 18 .

Sent to G. H. . 18 .

On furlough . 18 .

Died . 18 .

Remarks Prisoner of War

Page 13, card food Kelly
Lt. Jan 1, 63 shows him
as of the 1st Ar. Legion

Reg't Reg. No 307, Hos. No. .; Page 17

Linden

27 Tenth Day

(Twenty Seven)

(Twenty Seven)

Carate Fide

(Twenty Seven)

(Twenty Seven)

John R.

1011

Irvin Burwell M.

Co. *A*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036	7676	2
2		7719	21
3		7821	22
4		7934	23
5		8040	24
6		8133	25
7		8223	26
8		8310	27
9		8393	28
10		8472	29
11		8557	30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book NAME: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Burwell M. Irvin

Inf., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 13, 1861.

Where Wilson's Creek

By whom Lt. Col. M. C. R.

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightman

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized by the 4th Session Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

B. P. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. M. Irwin

1. Corp., Co. A,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry. It was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

B. P. Strough

(Confederate.)

I

27 Cav.

Texas.

B. M. Irwin

1 Sgt., Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2 apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Quinigerfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

*Promoted 25th Apr.
62 from 1 Corp.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

P. M. Irwin

1st Lt., Co. 7, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 2 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Elected Apr. 25, 62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. R. Stough

1 Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dainfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Mester

To what time Mar 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

B. M. Irvin^x

1st Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where Wainwright, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted Oct. 29, 62.

Signs roll as commanding
the company

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. B. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

P. M. Irwin
1st Lt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. 8 Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. M. Irvin^x

1 Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Quinnersfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

13

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Signs Roll as Commanding
the Company.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough,
Clerk

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

B. M. Irvin
1st., Co. 7, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signs Roll as commanding
the Company.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

E. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

B. M. Arvine
1st Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 4, 1861.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Simms

To what time Mar. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:
Lieut. R. A. Dallas Commanding
the company.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough
Clerk

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

B. M. Irvin

1 Lt., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. R. J. Lee

To what time

Nov. 30, 186*3*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stoughton
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

27 Cav.
1 Texas

Legion

I | B M Irwin

1st Lieut Co A 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

....., 186 4

Date of commission or appointment
Oct 29

Remarks: Present 186 2

Simpson

Copyist.

Burnell
Irvin, B.M.

Lt.

Co.A.

1st Tex.Legion 27 Cav.

Subject: Purlough

Title of record: S.O.290/1

Dept of the West--Johnston

Date: Dec 9, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Head Quarters (Cavalry)
1st Cavalry Brigade
1st Cavalry Division
Camp Fort Bliss, New Mexico

William, 1st Lt
1st Cavalry Division

Order for leave of absence
for 15 days
to go to Mexico to Geo

Head Quarters 1st Cavalry
Division, Camp Fort
Bliss, New Mexico
Approved Respectfully
Wm. H. Harrison,
1st Cavalry Division

Order for leave of absence
for 15 days
to go to Mexico to Geo

Head Quarters 1st Cavalry
Division
Camp Fort Bliss, New Mexico
Approved for 15 days
leave of absence
for

DEPARTMENT
Wm. H. Harrison

Wm. H. Harrison
Approved for 15 days
leave of absence
for

Wm. H. Harrison
Approved for 15 days
leave of absence
for

Left for duty

59
290

In Camp 1st Texas Legion
2nd Brigade, C.D.

Camp Early, Miss Dec 1st 1861

I would most respectfully ask that a leave of absence be granted me for eight days to enable me to visit my home in Wilkes County Georgia. The distance is not less than six hundred miles and it requires all the time specified to enable me to make the journey attending to matters for me to remain at home.

Trusting that my application will meet with approval of the Genl. Commanding.

I am Sir with due respect.

Yours at 1st Dist

J. H. McNeill

1st Lieut Co. C

1st Texas Legion

Col. J. S. Cook

A. A. G.

I hereby certify upon being shown that the above applicant 1st Lieut B. McNeill has been in the service since the 1st of July 1861. That he has been a prompt and efficient officer in discharging his duties as an officer and that he has never been absent from the command since the period of his enlistment and that he has been frequently promoted for his meritorious services before the enemy, and that he has not been absent without leave, and that it will require all the time specified to make the journey to Wilkes County Georgia as it is not less than six hundred miles, and that his officers are present for duty in my Company besides 1st Lieut B. McNeill.

C. T. Zachary
Captain Co. C (Det.)
1st Texas Legion

Irwin, James T.
Co. *D*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373593	2	
2	3737	11	
3	3824	20	
4	3963	29	
5		38	
6		47	
7		56	
8		65	
9		74	
10		83	
11		92	
12		101	
13		110	
14		119	
15		128	
16		137	
17		146	
18		155	
19		164	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Irvin

2nd Lt., Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted: March 10, 1862.

When

Where

Sangerfield

Whitson coffee

By whom

12 Mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. D. Irvin

Copyist

I (Confederate.)
I 27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Irvin
2nd Lt., Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted: _____, 186 *2*.
When *Mar. 10*
Where *Sangerfield, Tex.*, 186 *2*.
By whom *J. H. Cook*
Period *12 m.*
Last paid: _____
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186 ____.
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark: _____
A. J. [Signature]

I (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Irvin
2nd Lt., Co. I,

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organisation named above,
for *July & Aug.*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *March 10*

Where *Sangerfield, Tex.*, 1862.

By whom *J. H. Crook*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks: *Seen*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. Russell

Copies

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. I. Irwin

2nd Lieut., Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Killed in the battle
of Iuka Miss. Sept. 19. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Russell

Copies

Jas. T. Irwin

Ed 27 TEXAS Can

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. *Oct 21* 186*3*

It appears from the Muster Roll of *Capt. Cook* Company,
() of the *27* Regiment *Texas Cav* Volunteers,
on file in this office, that *Sgt Jas T. Lewis* of his Company
was enlisted *12 May 1862* and *Killed on the*
19 Sept 1862

E. A. Palmer
Lt. Col. & A. A. Gen'l.

Irwin, Joseph

Co. *A*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367677	1
2	7876	11
3	7982	12
4	8085	13
5	8180	14
6	8269	15
7	8359	16
8	8436	17
9	8517	18
10	8603	19
11		20
12		21
13		22
14		23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of mailing cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Sent Name: _____
✓ See also: _____

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Irvin

Prvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson's Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 2 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightman

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Irvin
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where July, 1861.

By whom R. R. Stough, Tex.
P. R. Hawkins

Period 12.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

R. R. Stough.

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Irwin

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where, 1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Slough

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Irwin
Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 2 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where July 4, 1861

By whom W. H. Whitfield

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom J. H. Hester

To what time Nov. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column Names
Present as Joseph Irwin.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Lewis
Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *Sept. 9 Oct.*, 1862

When

Where *July 4*, 1861.

By whom *Danversfield, Tex.*

Period *C. R. Hawkins*

Last paid:

By whom *T. C. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Irwin

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where July 4, 1861

By whom C. R. Hankins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached
service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough

Copyright

(Confederate.)

✓ 27 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Shrin

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dairingerfield

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Mester

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Dismounted Guard
at Columbia, Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copied

(Confederate.)

S. L. Irvine | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

S. L. Irvine

Priv., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 186*1*.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Weber

To what time

Oct. 31, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. S. Levin

Plt., Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. P. Stough
Coyt

(Confederate.)

Ch. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Irvin

Priv., Co. 7, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1864.

Where Hainingfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1864

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service
as scout.

The 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry on November 12, 1861, and was later re-organized as the 27th Texas Cavalry on April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

William B. Davis
Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry

(W.H.W.'s Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Issued with

Private Joseph

Erwin M

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Erwin Marshall

Joseph

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitefield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private & *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

and with

Joseph

1018

Irwin Alexander

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370314	2
2	0560	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal reports herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander Irwin
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Alexander Irwin

....., Co. D....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30

Enlisted:, 1862.

When

Where

....., 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

....., 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyright

X

1019

Irwin, Etheldred J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" m (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369957	•
2	370033	•
3	0140	•
4	0365	•
5	5285	•
6	5383	•
7	5497	•
8	5572	•
9	5642	•
10	5705	•
11	5759	•
12	5809	•
13	5854	•
14	44238294	•
15		•
16		•
17		•
18		•
19		•

Number of mailing cards havein 0
Number personal papers havein 0

✓ BIRTH MARK: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Ethelred Irwin

Priv., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.
Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 85 100; equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

M. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Etheldred F. Irwin

Priv., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville, Tex., 1861.

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ethelbridge Lewin^x
Pvt., Co. D, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hall'sville, Texas

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in column of
names present as Ethelbridge
Lewin

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth
Clerk

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Etheldridge J. Irwin
Pvt. Co. D, { Whitfield's
 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

N. H. Bozard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Edw. J. Irwin
Co. *M.*

Appears on

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 14 to 30*

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1.

, 1862,

Where

Hallsville, Tex.

, 1862,

By whom

O. P. Preston

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 186

Remarks:

*Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Ethelbridge F Irvin

P1-, Co. *M* } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 25*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Tex.*

By whom *J W Whitfield*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

Albushy

Copies

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Etheldridge F Irwin
Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
on sick
furlough

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Alb

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | TEXAS.

Heldridge F Irvin
Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

rs on
Company Muster Roll
organization named above,

Sept 2 Oct., 1862

sted: Aug 25, 1861.

en Hallettsville, Tex

here J W Whitfield

y whom 12 M

eriod

st paid:

By whom J A Landry

To what time July 2, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

Cavalry

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Etheldridge J. Irwin

Pt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Bank mark:

Albrosby
J. A. Hester

(Confederate.)

✓ | 27 Cav. | Texas.

*Ethelridge Irwin

Pol., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 24, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

J W Whitfield

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J A Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Name appears in column Name
absent as Ethelridge Irwin

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albresky

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Etheldride F Irwin

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Aug 24 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

J W Whitfield

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

L. Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ethelridge Irwin
Q-1, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

J W Whitfield

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R J Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J
Etheldrige J Irwin

Pt., Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
May & June, 1864.

for _____
Aug 24, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Scout for Genl
Ross Mch 10/64

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Alberty *Capt*

I (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

E. F. Irvin

Privt., Co. *M*, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Lavaca County*
Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.
J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

57

(5874)

C. E. McLaughlin
App'd

20th
This day, 18th
20th

In the month of 18th
11 July 18th

20th
20th

[illegible][illegible]

Received of the Treasurer of the University of California the sum of \$100.00 for the purchase of the book "The History of the University of California" by the University of California Press.

Wm. R.

No. 27 Iowa Falls

(Under Iowa
State Seal)

Commissioner

Dec 21/11

RECEIVED

Wm. R.

W. W. 27 Texas Cavalry

(William's Legion,
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederates)

Private (Private)

PROBATIONARY

W. W. 27 Texas Cavalry

Irwin Etheldred

D. 27 TEXAS CAVALRY

(Warranted by Law.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confidential.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Issued April 1864

Irwin Etheldred

41022

Erwin M

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Erwin Marshall

Edgar B. E.
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry
(Whitely's Legion)
(1 Texas Legion)

(Confederate)

Private []

ARMED AND CAP.

Order and with

Edgar B. E.

Estell & Co

No. 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

RECEIVED OF ALL

— and —

Estell, James G

W. H. Bell, Jr. &
Co., 27 Texas Cavalry
(Wholesale Importers)
(1 Texas Tagline)

(Confidential)

Private Private
NAVY/ARMY/SLIP

Order: Read with

W. H. Bell, John C.

1126.
Isbell, Benjamin J.

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371059	1
2	1161	2
3	1272	3
4	1352	4
5	1427	5
6	1538	6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Best Name: _____

✓ See also: _____

(Confederate)

I

27 Cav.

Texas.

Benjamin J. Isbell

Pvt., Co. E,

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 23

, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B.H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

A.B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. J. Isabel
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. N. Horsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

B. J. Isabell

Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 23

, 1861.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norrworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. J. Isabell

Pat, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. J. Seabell
Priv., Co. E., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1862

Where Gasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

B. F. Isibell

Ort, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar - Apr*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 22*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *B. F. Isibell*

Period *Mar - Apr*

Last paid:

By whom *B. F. Isibell*

To what time *Mar 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *died at San Antonio*
June 6th April 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Mayfield

Copyist

1027
Isbell, John G.
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371060	2	
2	1162	11	
3	1273	12	
4	1353	13	
5	1428	14	
6	1501	15	
7	1579	16	
8	1654	17	
9		18	
10		19	
11		20	
12		21	
13		22	
14		23	
15		24	
16		25	
17		26	
18		27	
19		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Isbell

Cpt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B.H. Norrworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

At what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A.B. Mustaine

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Mr. G. Isabel
Part, co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Dec 23, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B.H. Norrworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in camp

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copied

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Isabell
Pvt., Co. E

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July to Aug

Enlisted:
When

1862

Where

Dec 23

1862

By whom

Jasper Texas
B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

186

Remarks:

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Murstein

Copyright

(Confederate)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Isabell

Art, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept to Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 23, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. J. Laabell
Pvt., Co. E,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 23, 1862

Where

Lasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

G. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present *

Remarks:

* Name appears in column
of names Present as
G. J. Laabell

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

ink mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

28 | 27 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Smith
Appears on _____, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *W. L. Smith*

Enlisted:
When *Dec 23*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*, 1863.

By whom *R. H. Horwath*

Period *Dec 23*

Last paid:
By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Miss in march from*
Miss in march from

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

mark: *W. L. Smith*
Cavalry

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Isbell
Capt., Co. E, {

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May to June

Enlisted:
When Dec 23, 1863.

Where Jasper Texas, 1864.

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recd.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick
in Alabama

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. G. Lusk

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 22, 1862.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom Capt R. H. Henshaw

Period Recd.

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. P. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick near Southland Ala. When heard from last not able for duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Capt

(CONFEDERATE.)

91

27 Dec. 1864

Tex

J. B. Isbell

Pvt. Co. G. 1 Regt Legn C.

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

, 1864

Receipt filed

No.

4113

Amount

\$ 245.05

Settlement

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 33

W. Ball

Feb. 27 1885

(H. H. H. H. H.)

...

...

...

...

Hill Country

...

...

...

...

...

...

Handwritten text, possibly a name or address, mostly illegible.

C. 27 Tennis Courts

(Washington Square)
(1st Floor)

(Continued)

Private Property

RECEIVED

Nov. 1893

Still John L.

1870

Wm. Jackson

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Wounded in Action.)
(1 Time Wounded.)

(Discharged.)

Private Private

RECORDED FILE

Copy sent to

Wm. Jackson

1631
Ives, James

Co. *D*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369956
2	370032
3	0139
4	0248
5	0503
6	0629
7	0706
8	0774
9	0837
10	0884
11	0933
12	0983
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2
11
22
33
44
55
66
77
88
99
100
111
122
133
144
155
166
177
188
199

Number of marked cards herein 0
Number of marked papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Ives

Priv., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 29, 1861.
Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$90.00; equipments, \$10.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
headquarters at Ft. Smith. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Coyte.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James Ives

Plut., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vola.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallsville, Tex.

By whom J. N. Whitfield.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Camp
Heightman, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Ives
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

N. H. Bozarth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Ives

Pvt., Co. D.,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville, Texas.

, 1861.

By whom

J. M. Whitfield.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

X

Remarks:

Present. Sick.

Name does not appear in
column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Ives
Pvt., Co. D

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Aug. 24

Where _____, 1862.

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick.

* As on Roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bezant

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Ives

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Sick. Hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Ives
Put., Co. D., {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized at the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Ives
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James Lves

Put., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1881.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186/.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absence. Sick.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark mark:

H. H. Bozarth Copyright

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James Ives
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. K. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick at Dr. Durant's hos-
pital (Durant)

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whittell's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Buzarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Ives
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted: _____, 1867.

When Aug. 24, 1867.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 months

Last paid: _____

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1867.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick. Hospital Durant
Miss.

The 97th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Ives
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Simpson

To what time Apr. 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Wounded.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Remark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copied

1032
Lucy, Joseph
Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367675	1
2	7768	2
3	7875	3
4	7981	4
5	8084	5
6	8179	6
7	8268	7
8	8353	8
9	8439	9
10	8566	10
11	8602	11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of original cards kept 2

Number of personal papers kept 2

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Iney

Priv., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson's Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

¹⁰
Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Inery
Pvt., Co. *A*, { *Whitfield's*
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July*, 186*1*.

Where *Daingefield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

1

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. P. Stough.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Inez
Cvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mich 2 Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

C. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

J | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph Ivey

Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Svestel

To what time

Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Straight

(1862)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Irving

Prk., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom V. A. Hester

To what time Mar 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Lucy
Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. 1862

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Livingfield, Tex.

By whom W. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stoughton

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Luey

Trk., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 7 Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1861.

Where *Danversfield*

By whom *C. P. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *T. G. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

C. P. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joe Avery

Plt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where July 4, 1861

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Copies

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jo. Luyx
_____, Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Grangerfield*

By whom *C. K. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Last mustered through neglect.*

Name appears in column Names Present as Joseph Luyx

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Remarks:

R. P. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Avery
Inf., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appearing column
Name Present as Joseph Avery

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph L. ...
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1864.

Where

Daingerfield

By whom

C. W. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Smith

To what time

Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Daily or extra duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Walker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

B. R. Stough.
Capt.

Joshua
Co. A.
Whitfield's (Tex.) Legion
2700

Subject: Furlough

Title of record: L.R.#2173

Dept. Ala. Miss & E. La.

Date: Nov. 16, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Iva, Josiah
Pvt. Co. A. 7.
Whitfield's (Tex.) Legion

27 Cas.

Subject: furlough

Title of record: L.R.#2173

Dept. Ala. Miss & E. Ia.

Date: Nov. 16, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Joseph Inver

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Inver. Joseph

1034

James, William C.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0373695	1
2	5-909	2
3	5-973	3
4	6040	4
5	6093	5
6	6142	6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Next Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William C. James

A

Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to
of Maj. Genl Carl Van Dorn
to Apr. 15, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Starnes

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William L. James
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

mch 10

Where

Dangerfield Tex.

By whom

Woodson Coffey

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: On detail duty

Cancelled

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J | *Nm L James*
Port, Co. *1*

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____
When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex*, 1862.

By whom *N Woods Coffey*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent *Absent*, 1862.

Remarks: *Detached to carry horses to Texas.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

M O Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

N m b James
Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mch 10

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

J M Cook

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Detailed to carry horses
to Texas 15 apr*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W O Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

9 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Porter, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Porter.

Period 1 or more.

Last paid:

By whom Not Paid.

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detailed to Carry horses
to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H. M. b. James

Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Langerhulch Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Not Paid*

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: *20310111*

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

Wm. B. May 23 1862

RECEIVED of J. C. Whitfield, Captain and A. Q. M. U. S. Army, the following
Articles of Clothing, which are drawn, and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
manding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
Toward the amount herein drawn for

(GIVEN RECEIPTS)

one (1) Shirt
one (1) for Drawers
one (1) " Pants
one (1) " Jacket
one (1) " Hat

Wm C Adams Prison

Co B, 1st Tex Cav Legion

Wm B
J. S. Hume

1035

Jamison, J. K. P.

Co. *F*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372358	21
2	2406	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank: _____

See also *Tex. Inf. (Genl.)*

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

for July & Aug, 1863

When Oct 9
Where Calif, 186

By whom Capt. Bagdale
Period 10

Last paid:

To what time June 30, 1863.

Remarks: Transferred from 9th
Texas Infantry Aug. 15th 1863.

The 1st Tennessee Cavalry (also known as the 1st Tennessee Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Tennessee Cavalry on November 12, 1861, and was re-organized as the 1st Tennessee Cavalry on April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

100

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. H. B. Garrison

, Co.

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 7 June

Enlisted:

When

Dec 9

, 1864

Where

Edwardsville, Tex.

, 1864

By whom

Capt. Baggett

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Smith

To what time

Dec 31

, 1865

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Capt.

✓ 1036
Jamison, Samuel
Co. *F*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371767	2	
2	1916	3	
3	2058	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Jamison

Sgt, Co. 7, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 7 to Apr. 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 7

, 1862.

Where

Blacksville, Tex.

By whom

Capt. E. West

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

M. M. Jamison

(Confederate.)

J | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Saml Garrison

Priv, Co. F

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When March 7

Where Clearville Tex., 1862.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 1862.

Remarks: Left sick at Memphis
Tenn. from April 25th 1862.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

N. P. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Saml Garrison

Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E d West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died July 7 Clarksville
Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

M. S. Mayfield

Captain

1037
Jeffers, B. J.
Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373101	21	
2	3176	22	
3	3253	23	
4	3344	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Best Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

B. J. Jeffers

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

bars on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March 10 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in col. James
Present as B. J. Jeffers

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

P. J. Jeffers

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *Capt J. Bivins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Kilham

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Jeffers
Co. *A*

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When *March 10*

Where *Clarksville Texas*, 1862

By whom *J. M. Birrins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent *Absent*, 1862

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

J. H. Killian

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B J Jeffers
Priv

Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J M. Birrino*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent ☒

Remarks: *Died at Mason*
Mus some time last
June.

The 15th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

At mark:

J M. Wilkinson

Copyist.

✓ 1038
Jeter, William R.
Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371061	1
2	1163	2
3	1309	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of wallet cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm R Jeter

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Me & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Dec 28, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norisworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with company, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

A.B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm R. Jeter.

Privt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Dec 28, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Hensworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A.B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav.

| Texas.

Wm R Jeter

, Co. E,

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

Enlisted:

When

, 1862

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died August 6th

At Columbus Hospital

Mizz

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copies

1039

Johnson Andrew J.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368677	2
2	8748	11
3	8859	20
4		29
5		38
6		47
7		56
8		65
9		74
10		83
11		92
12		101
13		110
14		119
15		128
16		137
17		146
18		155
19		164

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Johnson

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 19 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 30*, 1861.

Where

Fayetteville

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Exert to Lt. Calhoun

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company, Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 4th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that battalion.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 25, 1861, at Fayetteville, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of about 1,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Notes:

H. H. Hitt

(Confederate.)

J 27 Cav. Texas.

Andrew J. Johnson

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 30, 1861

Where

Payetteville, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

Dr. H. H. H. H.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Johnson
Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 30, 1861.

Where

Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted at or near Boston
Mountain, Ark., Mch. 10, 1862.

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
27th Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization
of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 27th Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
regiment.
The 27th Arkansas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized at Fayetteville, Ark., in
October, 1861, as the 27th Arkansas Cavalry, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment at this
place April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

A. M. Kistner

1040

Johnson, Asa
Co. *B*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368674	21	
2	8750	22	
3	8823	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)
J 27 Cav. Texas.

Asa Johnson
Priv

Appears on Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 186/.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 19, 186/.

Where Oct. 19, 186/.

By whom Waldron, Ark.

Period One yr. James J. Murphy

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 186/.

Remarks: Wagon guard at camp
Matlock

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization
of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 2nd Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
regiment.
The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was organized at San Antonio, Texas, in 1861, and
was assigned to the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, and
was re-organized as a regiment of the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry
April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Hill

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ara Johnson

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1862.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 6th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Hillard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

J

27 Cav.

Texas.

Asa Johnson

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mch. & Apr.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Haldron, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Stoppage \$5.58.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Hill

Captain

1041

Johnson, Bradley
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370034	1
2	0141	2
3	0366	3
4	1057	4
5	1164	5
6	1274	6
7	1320	7
8	1353	8
9	1468	9
10	1547	10
11	1625	11
12	1701	12
13	44238185	13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bradley Johnson

Priv., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29

, 1861.

Where

Jasper, Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks Left at Camp Knight-
man, Ark. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at Austin, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bradley Johnson
Pvt., Cad. } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom Ben. H. Nosworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

N. H. Bozarth
Capt.

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

Where Jasper, Texas

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
B, March 29, 1862.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of eight companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

И. Н. Вязьм

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Brad Johnson

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norneworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas with
horses from Dec 14
Apr '62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitehead's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 4, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Signature:

A.B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bradley Johnson
Capt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 21, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norrathy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name August 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mottain

Copies.

(Confederate.)
J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bradley Johnson
Capt., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July to Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment at this time December 1, 1861, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Bradley Johnson

4 Sgt. } Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1862

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A B Mustain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Bradley Johnson

4 Sgt, Co. E,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Noisworthy

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

M. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

A. B. Mustaine

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Bradley, James

4 Sgt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 1, 1863.

Where Jackson, Tex.

By whom B. H. Crawford

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Thompson's Station Mar 5, 1863 and sent to Hospital Culpeper Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

J

27 Cav.

Texas.

Bradley Johnson
4 Sgt, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Morsworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt T. A. Hester

To what time

Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mus Cair

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Bradley Johnson

Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29

Where Carroll Co. Tex., 1863.

By whom B. J. Panamint

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. L. ...

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Rank and name: Private

W. Mayfield Captain

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Bradley Johnson
4 Apr, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1864.

Where Jaeger Tex

By whom B. H. Kewworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. M. Smith

To what time Dec 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached duty
Genl Scout

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 25, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

mark:

W. M. Appled

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

J
Bradley Johnson

4 Sergt, Co. 5,

Whitfield's Legion.

Residence

Jefferson Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

C. E. McLaughlin
Corrpt

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 | 27 Oct | Tex

Bradley Johnson

Sgt. Co E, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119

SEARONSTEIN

Copyist

1371

+

1042

Johnson, D. M.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371821	2	
2	1975	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also:

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Johnson

Det., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. 7 to Apr. 30*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 7*, 1861.

Where *Clarksville*

By whom *Capt. E. M. ...*

Period *12 mcs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent ☒

Remarks: *Barren sick*

*"Name does not appear
in column of Names Barren"*

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 28th Texas Cavalry) was organized at Clarksville, Texas, in 1861. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men on April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Johnston

Priv, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 2*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mich 2*, 1862.

Where *Clarksville Tex*

By whom *Ed Hunt*

Period *1 - 2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 1*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dead, in the June 6th battle of
Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to H. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

1043

Johnson, John

Co. E., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371431	2	
2	1502	3	
3	1580	4	
4	1655	5	
5	1729	6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards held 0

Number of personal papers held 0

Signature _____
Date _____

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Johnson

Prk, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 30

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

J. H. Brooks

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

Capt F M Smith

To what time

Dec 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Johnson's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Wm Mayfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Johnson

C. H., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 30, 1862.

Where San Augustin Tex.

By whom Maj J. H. Brooke

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

At mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Johnson
Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 30, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

A B Mustain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Johnson

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 26, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Maj. J. H. Moore

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name December 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Rank mark:

Crossman, Field

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 30, 1862.

Where San Augustine, Texas

By whom J. H. Bruck

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Present



The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Independent Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

RESEARCH

A. B. Mustaine

Chen

1894

Johnson, William H.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370249	2	
2	0550	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Johnson

Priv., Co. D,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Jan. 1 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____, 1862.

Remarks: Present. Sick.

* Name does not appear in
columns of names present.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized at Austin, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was re-organized as the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry in 1863, and was mustered out of service in 1865.

ink mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Johnson

Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bazaar

Captain

107
Houston, D. H.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Winters' Legion)
(1 Texas Legion)

(Confederate)

Private Private

RECEIVED

1864

Houston, D. H.

1046
Joiner, William
Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.
E (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30370035

2 0142

3 0362

4 1062

5 1165

6 1275

7 1354

8 1429

9 1503

10 1581

11 1656

12 1730

13 44205226

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 10 Texas Inf.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comer Pen Texas.
(Source of communication)

Wm. J. Jinner
(Name)

E. Whitfield Legion
Co. E Regt 1
(Norcross Co) Tex. Cav.

was
Enl. in Co. 27 Rgt.
Tex. Cav. (Also known as
Whitfield Legion Tex. Cav.
Aug 29. 61 - by B. H.

Norcross Co. - for 12 mos.

May & June. 64 - last
on file - present - Co. E.

M/R for Mar & Apr. 62 show
transf'd to Co. E. Mar 29. 62

M/Rs for Mar & Apr. 62 to
Aug. 62 show - absent - waiting
at Clarksville, Ark.

Pres. records show
transferred at New Orleans
May 26. 65 & paroled at
Shreveport La June 6. 65.

William Jinner
Co. 27 10 Rgt Tex. Inf
(Name)

(also known as Nelson's
Regt. F. & S. Inf.)

Apr for Feb 28 to June 30, 62 -
first on which borne -
present. Attached by order
from Whitfield's Legion
to Co. G. Nelson's Regt. June 5.

Apr July & Aug. 62 - last
on which borne - Transf'd
by order of Maj Gen. Holmes
to Capt. Moreworth's Co.
Cal Whitfield's Legion
Aug. 25 '62 -

4/26/16
11-

F.V.
E.H.B.

(Attach this end.)

K.H.H.

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Joyner

Priv., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Detached service to
Dec. 1st, 1861.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Joiner

Pvt., Co. D,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas

By whom Ben. H. Noworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Joiner
Pvt., Co. D,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

_____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
E, March 29, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Linn
C. H. Co. E

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When _____

Where _____, 1861.

By whom _____
B. H. Norisworthy

Period _____
12 mo

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 1862

Remarks: *Absent*
Waiting on Isaac
Marshall Sick at
Hospital in Clarksville

The 97th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gym Joiner

Privt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period 12 ms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Waiting on
I Marshall at
Clarksville Ark.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

9 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. J. J.
Pvt., Co. E,

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left to write on
sick at Clarksville
Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Joiner

Pvt

{ Co. E. (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. G. Norrworthy

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, at Independence, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustaine

(Confederate.)

J

27 Cav.

Texas.

William Joiner

Pst, Co. E,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark;

A. B. Mustain

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W M Gomer

Ort, Co. E

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29

Where

Gasper Tex

, 1861.

By whom

R. H. Hensworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. J. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name August 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Rank mark:

W. M. Gomer

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J
Wm Joiner
Capt, Co. *E*

Appears on

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 29, 1861.
Jasper Tex
B. H. Norasworthy

12 mo

R. J. Lee
Apr 30, 1863.

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copies

(Confederate.)

8 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Gomer

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7 9, 1861.

Where Casper Tex

By whom Capt B. H. Horwath

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt A. G. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. M. Souier

Orl, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 29*, 186*4*.

Where *Jasper Tex*

By whom *B. H. Kearsworthy*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. M. Smith*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Mayfield

Captain

Jesus

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of men belonging to commands east of Miss. River,
Confederate States Army, commanded by _____,
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General
E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at
Natchitoches, La., June 6, 1865.

Roll dated Natchitoches, La., June 6, 1865.

Abstract

Zakutli

Copyright

✓ 1847
Jones, A. B.

Co. *H*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374333
2	4362
3	4446
4	4526
5	4601
6	4665
7	4726
8	4768
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Jones

P. A., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 20 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 1, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

46774

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Jones
Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 1, 1862.

Where

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. B. Hunt

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Jones

PR, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 20*, 1862.

Where *Pulk Co Ark*

By whom *J. D. Rowland*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J E Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Detailed as teamster*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

G W H

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Jones

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co. Ark

By whom J. O. Howland

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Hester

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. B. Jones

C. Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Pock S. ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 1 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Hester

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A B Jones

Pr, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where

Pret. Co Ark

By whom

J C Rowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

G B West

Copies

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Jones

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 20, 1862.

Where Pike Co Ark

By whom J D Roland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom St R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

S B West

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Jones

4 Cpl, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Mar 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co. Ark

By whom G. D. Roland

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 5, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

G. D. Roland

Captain

1848

Jones, Almer

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367154	1
2	9281	2
3	9418	3
4	9520	4
5	9618	5
6	9693	6
7	9771	7
8	9837	8
9	9900	9
10	46551122	10
11	49688579	11
12	46528429	12
13	602508	13
14	45796869	14
15	259280	15
16	918732	16
17	46140182	17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Albucern Jones
Oct, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April

Enlisted:

When

March 5

, 1862

Where

San Augustine Tex

, 1862

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Feb 7 - Nov 1861

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

present

, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. D. Potter

Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J Almer Jones
Cor., Co. B, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 5

Where

San Augustine Tex 1862

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. H. P. H.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Almer Jones
Co. 6, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 5

Where

San Augustine Texas, 1862.

By whom

Capt J. P. Brookes

Period

March 7 to Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent Sick Sent to
Hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry (Cavalry) in
November 1861, with headquarters at San Augustine, Texas.
It was reorganized as a regiment of three
battalions on May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Almeru Jones
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*

Enlisted:

When

March 5

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Texas

, 1862.

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

July 7 - Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. E. Mason

To what time

Aug 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

present

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. D. J.

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. Almer Jones

Per, Co. *6*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *March 5*

Where *San Augustine*, 186

By whom *Capt J. H. Brown*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*

Present or absent _____, 186

Remarks: *present*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. D. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Almon Jones
Cor., Co. C., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March + April*

Enlisted:

When

March

, 1863

Where

San Augustine

, 1863

By whom

Capt. J. H. Proctor

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. H. Proctor

To what time

Oct 31

, 1867.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Taken prisoner April 27
1863*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Pitter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Alfred Jones

Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Mich*

Where *San Augustine*, 1862.

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Hester*

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured April 27*

afterwards paroled. Not

seen since 15 June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Almon Jones

Priv, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine, Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brookes

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Albion Jones
Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted: *Mich*, 1862.

When *Mich*

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J. K. Brooks*

Period *7-10-62*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt C. M. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. W. Potter

Copied

(Confederate.)

J | *1* | *Legion* | *Texas*

Alman Jones

Rt

, Co.

, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. Q.
A. M. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Q. A. M. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copy.

moderate.)

J | | | Let

Alm

Ref. Co. C, 1st Gas Legion

List .

Where captured	On Carter's Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.
When captured	April 1964

When captured apl. 27

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

J. Baird

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J 1 Leg Texas

Almon Jones
Pr 1 Texas Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled, 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville

May 1

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 136
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

LN Hammer

(Confederate.)

A 11 Legion Tex

James Allen
Pat. 1 Legion Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Name corrected in pencil
to Almon Jones

McGallagher

(Confederate.)

J

1 Co. 1

Tex

Alamson Jones

Capt. Co. 6 1 Regt. Tex. Co.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.

May 2, 1863.
Franklin-Tenn.

April 27, 1862.
May 7, 1863.

Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

DeBoys

Copy

(Confederate.)

J 1 1 Cav Texas

William Jones
Pt Co 61 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken *Franklin Tenn*

When *Apr 27, 1863.*

Remarks: *sent to Baltimore Md*
May 7. 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page *246*

Cell 61 by Jones

(Confederate.)

J 1 Cav. Tex.

Almon Jones
Rt. Co. C, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

of roll:

; sheet 4.

J. W. Leonard

Copy

(Confederate.)
J. | / | Cad. | Tex.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated _____ *Roll dated* _____, 186

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 24, 1863

Remarks: _____

name appears in column of names
as Almon Jones

It bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. E. Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Sixty-two (462) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for one year. — W. R. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

7 J. J. Brown

1849
Jones, David C.

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

M (Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0370369	1
2	5-247	2
3	5-459	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

J | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

David C. Jones

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

M. H. Bozack

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David C. Jones
Priv., Co. M, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville Tex.

By whom

C. P. Preston

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detached from Co. D
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. C. Bay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

J David C Jones

Co. M. } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Purdon

Period 9 mo

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Hester

To what time June 14, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14
1862 Camp Pikesville by
reason of Disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copies

1030

Jones, Edward W.

Co. D & M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370368	1
2	5284	11
3	5384	21
4	5498	31
5	5573	41
6	5643	51
7	5706	61
8	5739	71
9	5789	81
10	5840	91
11		101
12		111
13		121
14		131
15		141
16		151
17		161
18		171
19		181

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Date Made:

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward M. Jones

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Me. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward H. Jones

1st, Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hall'sville, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Camp

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J
Edward W Jones

Plt., Co. M,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

9 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

Authroby
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward W Jones
Pt. Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

Chas Grady

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J Edward W Jones
Pl, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Rolls:

When

Sept & Oct, 1862

Where

Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston
12 M

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J E Mason
June 30, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

Albrow
per.

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward W Jones

Plt, Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862

Where *Hallsville Tex*

By whom *C P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom *J A Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

Albion

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward W Jones

P4, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

C P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J A Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Celler

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward W Jones

4 Sgt., Co. 111, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1, 1862*

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Lee*

To what time *Apr 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Appointed May 1
1863*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosy
Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J Ed W Jones

4 Sgt, Co. M, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R J Lee

To what time

June 30 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

Aubrosby
Capt.

Confederate
27 Cav. Texas.

Ed W Jones
4 Spt. Co. M. V. Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Ballisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

May 2 June 1, 1863
Haltom
O. P. Preston
12m

Present or absent
Remarks: On furlough
Order No 3 furlough sent

Oct 31, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment, with ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alt. 6203

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J
Ed W Jones

4 Sgt, Co. M, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Cap Smith

To what time

Oct-31, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On Furlough Genl
Order No 3

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

Albrosky

Copyright

1051
X
Jones, Jacob C.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369152	2	
2	9279	3	
3	9416	4	
4	9519	5	
5	9617	6	
6	9734	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Made: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob L. Jones

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Chris, 1862.

Enlisted: When Mich, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J W H Brooks

Period Dec 7 to 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to H. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. W. Carter

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob J. Jones
Co B, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *Till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

Name appears in column
Name present as Jacob C. Jones

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

Wm. Potter

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob C. Jones

Pvt., Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March

1862.

Where

San Augustine, Texas

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. R. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jacob C. Jones

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mich

, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31

, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L Jones
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mich 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine, 1862.

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Jones
Capt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted March 15 1863

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

1204
James Jacob. C.
C. C. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(W. C. C. Leg.)
(1 Year Leg.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

EXCHANGING SLIP.

NO. 100

James Jacob. C.

1053

Jones, James R.
Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369153	21
2	9280	22
3	9467	23
4	9565	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Best Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J James R. Jones

Ordn., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted: March 1, 1862

When

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Jno. H. Breckin

Period

till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J
James R. Jones
Capt, Co. G, {

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March

Where

San Augustine Tex

, 1862.

By whom

Capt J H Brooks

Period

Feb 7 to 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

, 1862

Remarks:

present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

McIntosh

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. Lancey R. Jones
Pvt, Co. C, {

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1

Where San Augustine Texas, 1862.

By whom Capt J. A. Brookes

Period Jul 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James R. Jones

Plt, Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

Copyist

J 27 Tex

J R. Jones
Prt. Co. C. 1 Tex Legn

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed _____, 186 4

No. 4721

Amount 2.00

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 337

W. Ball

1234
Jones, John J.
Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion:
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368675	2	
2	8751	3	
3	8824	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Jones

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period One year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 4th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

J. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Jones

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 19*, 1862.

Where *Waldron, Ark*

By whom *Jas. J. Murphy*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. E. Mason*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

J

27 Cav.

Texas.

John J. Jones

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent - sick in Arkansas. Stoppage \$12.58.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Captain

✓ 1655
Jones, John W.
Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50872482
2	2563
3	2676
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J
John H. Jones
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 8 to April 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

W. A. Ragley

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Jones
Prvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

Chas. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 5, 1862, and re-organized July 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. P. Kelley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J
John H. Jones
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

mech 8, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged on account
of disability at camp
near Pricerville, Miss
July 20, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

Copyright

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general
 discussion of the problem. It is shown that the
 problem is of great importance in the theory of
 functions. The problem is to find the function
 which is continuous in the interior of the circle
 and which has a given boundary value.

2. The second part of the paper is devoted to a
 detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown
 that the problem is solvable and that the solution
 is unique. The solution is given in the form of an
 integral.

3. The third part of the paper is devoted to a
 discussion of the properties of the solution. It is
 shown that the solution is continuous in the interior
 of the circle and that it has the given boundary
 value.

4. The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a
 discussion of the properties of the solution. It is
 shown that the solution is continuous in the interior
 of the circle and that it has the given boundary
 value.

5. The fifth part of the paper is devoted to a
 discussion of the properties of the solution. It is
 shown that the solution is continuous in the interior
 of the circle and that it has the given boundary
 value.

6. The sixth part of the paper is devoted to a
 discussion of the properties of the solution. It is
 shown that the solution is continuous in the interior
 of the circle and that it has the given boundary
 value.

7. The seventh part of the paper is devoted to a
 discussion of the properties of the solution. It is
 shown that the solution is continuous in the interior
 of the circle and that it has the given boundary
 value.

1656

Jones Joseph F.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368906	1
2	8972	2
3	9042	3
4	9219	4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph F. Jones

{ Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Ark Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 13, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Ark

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

By mark:

W. H. F. Jones

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

J
Joseph F. Jones

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph F. Jones
Co. C, {

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt John H. Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Thos E Mason

To what time

Dec 31

1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copied

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph F. Jones
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March & April*

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine, 1861.

By whom

J. H. Brooks

Period

12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

J. M. in Van Buren Ark

To what time

March 20

Present or absent

, 1862.

Remarks

*Discharged 20 March 1862
for disability*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

1654
Jones. Samuel

Co. *B*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368676	2	
2	8749	11	
3	8825	20	
4		29	
5		38	
6		47	
7		56	
8		65	
9		74	
10		83	
11		92	
12		101	
13		110	
14		119	
15		128	
16		137	
17		146	
18		155	
19		164	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Samuel Jones

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 19 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 25*, 1861.

Where *Taylorsville*

By whom *James J. Murphy*

Period *One yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Escort of Lt. Calhoun.*

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Hillman

Captain.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J

Samuel Jones

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

Oct. 25, 1861.

When

Where

Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom

Gas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick at train.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Jones

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 25, 1861.

Where Fayetteville, Ark

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stappages \$4.08

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

St. mark:

St. H. Hillard
Capt.

X

1258

Jordan, Thomas B.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368205	21
2	8771	22
3	2041	23
4	9151	24
5	9232	25
6	9373	26
7	9478	27
8	9616	28
9	9721	29
10	9770	30
11	9836	31
12	9878	32
13	44288242	33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B. Jordan

Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arms No 7

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Mar 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Arms

By whom John H. Whitfield

Period 12 Mors

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt.
Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, at
San Antonio, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. H. P. H.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Jordan
Oct { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Dec 10 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

J
Thomas B. Jordan
Oct, Co. *E*, { *Whitfield's*
Appears on Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan & Feb
Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When *Oct 10*

Where *San Augustine, Texas* 1861.
By whom *Capt John H. Brooks*

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom *Thos E. Mason* 12 Mo

To what time *Dec 31* _____, 1861.
Present or absent *present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas B. Jordan
Por, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt Geo B. Brooks

Period

127 mos

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time

July 28

1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. B. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Thomas B. Jordan
3rd Enl, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brock

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Brock

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J
Thomas B. Jordan
3 Cpl., Co. C., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. A. Hester

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Jordan
3rd Lt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 Mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. E. Mason*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J
Thomas B. Jordan
Or Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1861.

Where

Augustine

By whom

Capt J. H. Brookes

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Pester

To what time

Oct 31

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded and left at
Oakland Dec 3/62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J
Thos F. Jordan

Pvt, Co. 6, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded + Paroled at
Okaloosa. Miss at home
unable for duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas B. Lorton
Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

Sav Augustus

, 1861.

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. S. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Potter

Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B Jordan
Capt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Potter

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B. Jordan
4 Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1864.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 17 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. M. Porter

J (Confederate.)
27 Cav.
(Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

Thos B Jordan
1 Corp'l Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Shelby County*
Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.
J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

57

(2004)

C. E. M. Laughlin
Capt.

1089

Jordan Thomas. F.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jordan Thomas. B.

1060

Joiner, William

Co. D. E. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

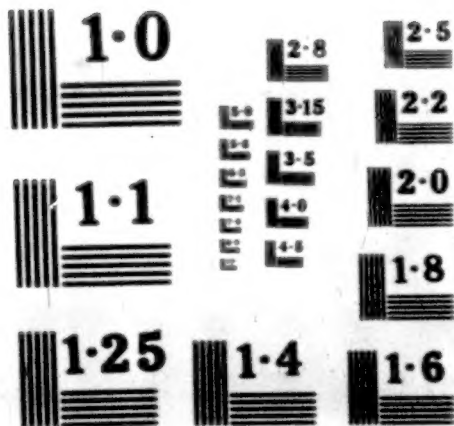
Joiner, William

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

139



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART